



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

Table of Contents

General Information

- [About This Catalog](#)
- [Adult Education](#)
- [Board of Directors](#)
- [Board of Trustees](#)
- [College Calendar](#)
- [Economic Development](#)
- [Guarantee to Employers](#)
- [History](#)
- [Institutional Accreditation](#)
- [Mission](#)
- [President's Message](#)
- [Statement of Equal Opportunity](#)

Admissions

- [Admissions Categories](#)
- [Admission Procedures](#)
- [Admission Procedures for International Students](#)
- [Change of Program](#)
- [College Credit Now Programs](#)
- [COMPASS](#)
- [Competitive Admission](#)
- [Double Majors](#)
- [Entrance Requirements](#)
- [General Policy](#)
- [Healthcare Assistant/Healthcare Science Technical Certificate](#)
- [Readmission](#)
- [Residency Policy](#)
- [Transfer Students](#)
- [Transient Students](#)

Registration

- [Adding Courses](#)
- [Auditing Courses](#)
- [Change of Name or Address](#)
- [Course Schedule](#)
- [Directory Information](#)
- [Dropping Courses](#)
- [Full-Time Student Status](#)
- [Matriculation](#)
- [Maximum Number of Credit Hours](#)

Academic Regulations

- [Additional Credit Hour Enrollment Procedures](#)
- [Academic Freedom Policy and Procedures](#)
- [Academic Information](#)
- [Academic Standing Policy](#)
- [Attendance Regulations](#)
- [Attendance Violation Appeals](#)
- [Change of Program](#)
- [Credit Hour Enrollment Policy and Procedures](#)
- [Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act](#)
- [General Education Competencies Assessment Policy](#)
- [Graduation](#)
- [Grades](#)
 - [Academic Probation](#)
 - [Academic Dismissal](#)
 - [Academic Honors](#)
 - [Calculation of Grade Point Average \(GPA\)](#)
 - [Grade Appeal Procedure](#)
 - [Repeated Course Policy](#)
 - [Work Ethics Grading Polices](#)
- [Intellectual Property Policy](#)
- [Learning Support Outcomes Policy](#)
- [Leaving Class Early](#)
- [Live Work Procedures](#)
- [Plagiarism Policy](#)
- [Protecting the Privacy of Distance Education Students](#)
- [Residence Requirements](#)
- [Student Suspension and Dismissal Guidelines](#)
- [Tardiness](#)
- [Test Proctoring Policy](#)
- [Transferring and Awarding Credit Procedure](#)
- [Tutoring Services Procedures](#)
- [Withdrawals](#)
- [Work Ethics Policy](#)
- [Work Ethics Procedure](#)

Student Affairs

- [Student Affairs Mission Statement](#)
- [Accidents, Personal Illness or Injury](#)
- [Admissions & Career Counseling](#)
- [Career Services](#)
- [Decision-Making Process](#)
- [Disability Services](#)
- [Financial Aid](#)

[No-Show Policy](#)

[Registration](#)

[Registration Eligibility](#)

[Registration Procedures](#)

[Registration Errors](#)

[Reinstatement Procedure](#)

[Review of Records](#)

[Appeal Process for Records Correction](#)

[Exceptions](#)

[Records Correction Procedures](#)

[Student Records](#)

[Withdrawing from Courses](#)

[Withdrawing from the Institution](#)

[Withhold Directory Information](#)

Financial Information

Cost of Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Programs

[Lanier Technical College Program Costs](#)

[Degree Programs](#)

[Diploma Programs](#)

[Certificate Programs](#)

[General Financial Aid Information](#)

[Applying for Financial Aid](#)

[Financial Aid and Transient Status](#)

[Net Price Calculator](#)

[Refund Policies](#)

[Return of Title IV Funds Policy](#)

[Refund Policy for Title IV & HOPE](#)

[Recipients](#)

[Refund Policy for HOPE Only Recipients](#)

[Institutional Refund Policy](#)

[Lanier Technical College Satisfactory Academic](#)

[Progress Policy for Students Receiving Federal or](#)

[State Financial Aid](#)

[Tuition & Fees](#)

[Tuition & Fee Payment](#)

[Waiver of Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Tuition](#)

Financial Aid Programs

Federal Programs

[Federal Education Student Loans](#)

[Federal Financial Aid Renewal](#)

[Federal Grant Eligibility Requirements](#)

[Federal Pell Grant](#)

[Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant](#)

[Federal Work Study](#)

State Programs

[Accel Program](#)

[Financial Aid Renewal](#)

[Georgia Public Safety Memorial Grant](#)

[Georgia's Strategic Industries Workforce](#)

[Development Grant \(SIWDG\)](#)

[General Catalog and Student Handbook](#)

[Insurance](#)

[Liability Insurance](#)

[Orientation](#)

[Special Populations](#)

[Student Affairs FAQs](#)

[Student Identification Cards](#)

[Student Insurance Claims](#)

[Student Organizations](#)

Campus Facilities

[Bookstore](#)

[Business Hours](#)

[Campuses](#)

[Children on Campus](#)

[Classrooms and Laboratory Equipment](#)

[Emergency Procedures](#)

[Facilities Available for Rent](#)

[Housekeeping](#)

[Housing](#)

[Library](#)

[On-Campus Services for Students](#)

[Severe Weather Definitions](#)

[Severe Weather and Emergency Closing Procedures](#)

[Student Centers and Picnic Areas](#)

[Telephones](#)

[Tobacco Free Environment](#)

[Vehicles on Campus](#)

[Video Information System](#)

[Visitors](#)

General Code of Behavior

[Acceptable Computer Use Policy](#)

[Alcohol & Illegal Drugs](#)

[Americans with Disabilities Act \(ADA\)](#)

[Campus Law Enforcement](#)

[Campus Security Act](#)

[Code of Conduct](#)

[Drug Free Campus Act](#)

[E-mail Communication](#)

[Emergency Phone Numbers](#)

[Notification of Sex Offenders](#)

[Reporting of Criminal Actions & Emergencies](#)

[Sources of Help for Alcohol/Drug Dependency](#)

[Statistics of Reported Crimes](#)

[Student Grievances](#)

[Student Notification Requirements](#)

[Student Responsibilities & Rights](#)

[Student Responsibility](#)

[Student Right to Know](#)

[Student Dress Code](#)

[Unlawful Harassment](#)

[HERO Scholarship](#)
[HOPE GED Voucher](#)
[HOPE Grant](#)
[HOPE Grant Checkpoints and Limits](#)
[HOPE Grant - Joint Enrollment and Dual Enrollment](#)
[HOPE Reimbursement](#)
[HOPE Scholarship and Grant Combined Paid-Hours Limit](#)
[How to Maintain Your HOPE Scholarship](#)
[State Grants/Scholarship Eligibility Requirements](#)
[Student Access Loan Program](#)
[Student Access Loan Program - Technical](#)
[Zell Miller Grant](#)
[Zell Miller Scholarship](#)

Additional Programs

[Foundation Scholarships](#)
[Private Loans](#)
[Unemployment Benefits](#)
[Veterans and Eligible Dependents](#)
[Vocational Rehabilitation](#)
[Workforce Investment Act \(WIA\)](#)

[Weapons Policy](#)

Program Descriptions

[Program Descriptions](#)

Course Descriptions

[Course Descriptions](#)

Faculty and Staff

[Location Maps](#)
[Telephone Directory](#)



Lanier Tech named 2014 TCSG Technical College of the Year!

MO Math Multiplies Opportunities



About Us

Academic Programs

Admissions

Adult Education

Student Affairs

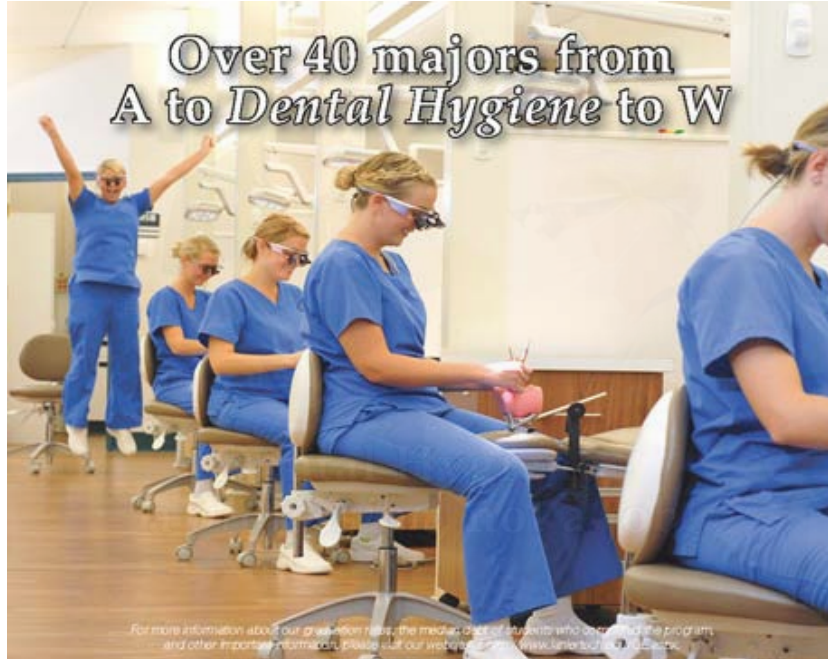
Online Learning

Ammonia Refrigeration

Continuing Education

Economic Development

Forsyth Conference Center



Apply Now

Request Info

Future Students

Current Students

Faculty & Staff

ANGEL

BannerWeb

Student Email

Work Ethic Program

Top Stories

- [Training on the new ICD-10 Coding!](#)
- [Download Lanier Tech's 2015 College Viewbook](#)
- [Download Lanier Tech's Student Resource Guide](#)
- [Criminal Justice sponsors 3rd Annual Training in Dementia](#)
- [Lanier Tech sponsors GHCC 2015 Industry Appreciation Awards](#)
- [Desmond Vaird chosen as EAGLE representative](#)
- [Hello Fall Semester Students BannerWeb down Nov. 15-21](#)
- [Rad Tech recognizes exceptional technologist for NRTW](#)
- [Lanier Tech launches Quality Enhancement Plan](#)
- [Georgia Driver's Ed Commission Awards grant to Lanier Tech](#)

Resources

- Academic Calendar
- Bookstore
- Career Services
- Catalog
- Course Schedule
- Directions
- Directory
- Disability Services
- Dual Enrollment
- Employment
- Financial Aid
- Gainful Employment
- Hope Program
- Learning Support
- Library
- MOS Certification Testing
- NLN Testing
- Orientation
- QEP
- Scholarships (Foundation)
- Student Affairs Forms
- Student Job Board
- TEAS Testing (formerly HOBET)
- Tuition
- Tutoring

Featured Programs



Motorsports Vehicle Technology

The Motorsports Vehicle Technology offers a blend of hands-on, trackside, and classroom training which prepares students to work in the challenging and rewarding fields of the Motorsport Industry. In our shop and classroom students learn all facets of racecar development including suspension set-up, fabrication, welding, machine tool, carbon fiber lay-up, engine builds and tuning, transmission and differential builds, general racecar repairs, testing procedures, racecar electronics, data acquisition, trackside procedures, and many other industry protocols.

[Click here](#) to learn more.

[Lanier Tech nominates 36 for GOAL Award](#)

- [Fall Career Fair 2015](#)
- [German IMS Gear announces apprenticeship](#)
- [2015 GED GRADUATION](#)



Cosmetology

In 4 semesters as a Lanier Technical College Cosmetology student, you will learn everything needed to take the Master of Cosmetology State Board license exam. You will learn and develop your hands-on skills in a pleasant environment with well-qualified, experienced instructors and you improve your skills with real clients of various ages and gender. All of your client services will be performed under the supervision and with hands-on support of the licensed Instructors at Lanier Technical College.

[Click here](#) to learn more.



[Campuses / Contact Us / Directions](#)

© 2014 Lanier Technical College
2990 Landrum Education Drive, Oakwood, Georgia 30566
Phone: 770-533-7000 | Fax: 770-531-6328
A Unit of the Technical College System of Georgia

An Equal Opportunity Institution.



LANIER
Technical College

**"Great Careers
Begin Here!"**

[Apply Now](#)
[Request Info](#)

[Home Page](#) > [Faculty/Staff Directory](#)

[Search Site](#)

Faculty / Staff Directory

Leave blank and click Go to display ALL

Type First Name:

or, Type Last Name:

or, Select 1st letter of Last Name:

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#)

0 records found. Please provide a name or select a letter.

2990 Landrum Education Drive, Oakwood, Georgia 30566
Phone: 770-533-7000 | Fax: 770-531-6328
A Unit of the Technical College System of Georgia

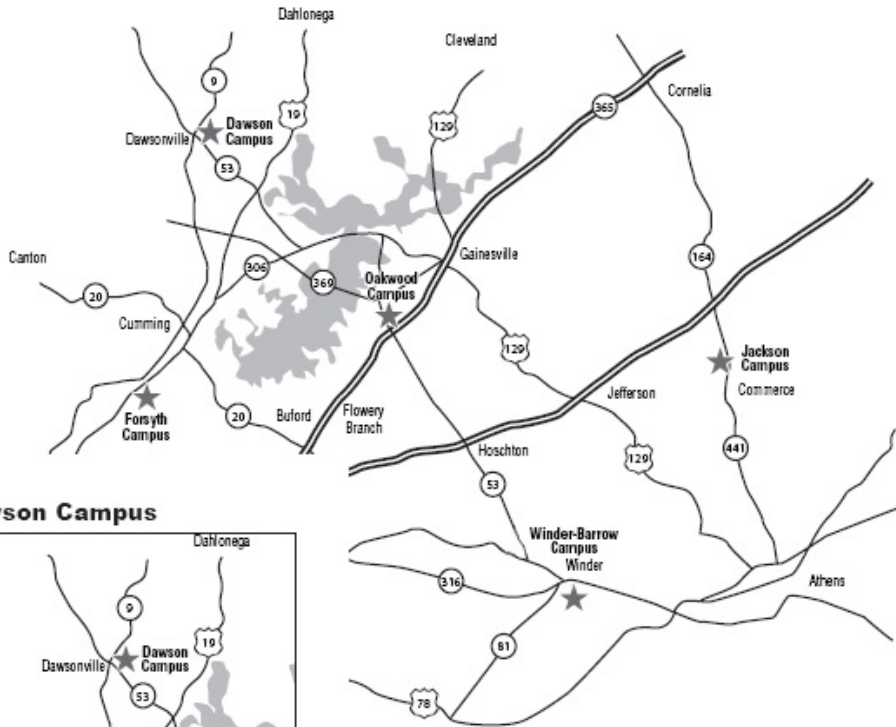
An Equal Opportunity Institution.



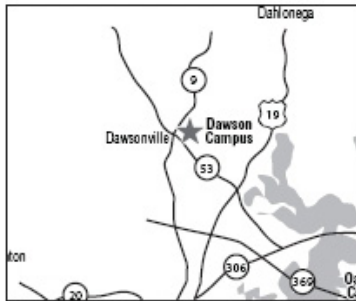
Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

Location Maps



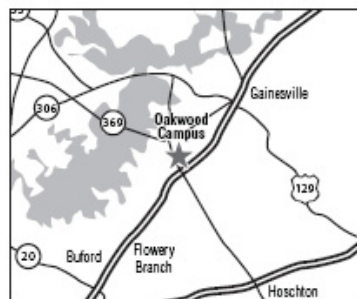
Dawson Campus



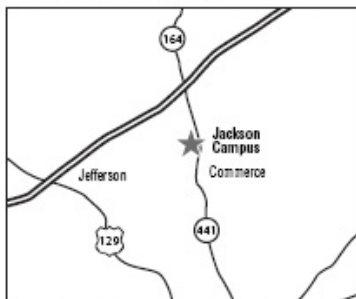
Forsyth Campus



Oakwood Campus



Jackson Campus



Winder-Barrow Campus







Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

College Calendar

The College Calendar is your go-to source for key dates and deadlines each semester. You will find when you need to apply for each semester, when registration begins and ends, tuition and fees payment deadlines, the first and last days of each semester, final examination dates, holidays, graduation, and more. Refer to the College Calendar frequently as dates may change as new events are added or updates are made.

To view the College Calendar please visit: <http://www.laniertech.edu/Academic-Calendar.aspx>.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

ACCT 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Financial Accounting I

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces the basic financial accounting concepts of the complete accounting cycle and provides the student with the necessary skills to maintain a set of books for a sole proprietorship. Topics include: accounting vocabulary and concepts, the accounting cycle for a personal service business, the accounting cycle for a merchandising business, inventory, cash control and receivables. Laboratory work demonstrates theory presented in class.

ACCT 1105

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Financial Accounting II

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces the intermediate financial accounting concepts that provide the student with the necessary skills to maintain a set of books for a partnership and corporation. Topics include: Fixed and Intangible Assets, Current and Long-Term Liabilities (Notes Payable), Payroll, Accounting for a Partnership, Accounting for a Corporation, Statement of Cash Flows, and Financial Statement Analysis, Laboratory work demonstrates theory presented in class.

ACCT 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Managerial Accounting

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Emphasizes the interpretation of data by management in planning and controlling business activities. Topics include Managerial Accounting Concepts, Manufacturing Accounting using a Job Order Cost System, Manufacturing Accounting using a Process Cost System, Cost Behavior and Cost-Volume-Profit, Budgeting and Standard Cost Accounting, Flexible Budgets, Standard Costs and Variances, and Capital Investment Analysis and Budgeting. Laboratory work demonstrates theory presented in class.

ACCT 1115

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Computerized Accounting

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Emphasizes operation of computerized accounting systems from manual input forms. Topics include: company creation (service and merchandising), chart of accounts, customers transactions, vendors transactions, banking activities, merchandise inventory, employees and payroll, and financial reports. Laboratory work includes theoretical and technical application.

ACCT 1120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Spreadsheet Applications

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course covers the knowledge and skills to use spreadsheet software through course demonstrations, laboratory exercises and projects. Topics and assignments will include: spreadsheet concepts, creating and manipulating data, formatting data and content, creating and modifying formulas, presenting data visually and collaborating and securing data.

ACCT 1125

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Individual Tax Accounting

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides instruction for the preparation of individual federal income tax returns. Topics include: taxable income, income adjustments, schedules, standard deductions, itemized deductions, exemptions, tax

credits, and tax calculations.

ACCT 1130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Payroll Accounting

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides an understanding of the laws that affect a company's payroll structure and practical application skills in maintaining payroll records. Topics include: payroll tax laws, payroll tax forms, payroll and personnel records, computing wages and salaries, taxes affecting employees and employers, and analyzing and journalizing payroll transactions.

ACCT 2000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Managerial Accounting

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Emphasizes the interpretation of data by management in planning and controlling business activities. Topics include Managerial Accounting Concepts, Manufacturing Accounting using a Job Order Cost System, Manufacturing Accounting using a Process Cost System, Cost Behavior and Cost-Volume-Profit, Budgeting and Standard Cost Accounting, Flexible Budgets, Standard Costs and Variances, and Capital Investment Analysis and Budgeting. Laboratory work demonstrates theory presented in class.

ACCT 2110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Accounting Simulation

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Students assume the role of a business owner where he/she can directly experience the impact and importance of accounting in a business. At the end of the simulation course, the student will have completed the entire accounting cycle for a service business, merchandising business and a corporation using an Accounting Information System software (different from software used in ACCT 1115-Computerized Accounting). Emphasis placed on providing students with real-world opportunities for the application and demonstration of accounting skills by using Simulation Projects will enable them to build a foundation for understanding and interpreting financial statements. Topics include company creation, chart of accounts, customers transactions, vendors transactions, banking activities, merchandise inventory, employees and payroll, financial statements, preparation of payroll tax forms and preparation of income tax forms. Laboratory work includes theoretical and technical application.

ACCT 2115

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Bookkeeper Cert Review

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Reviews the topics of adjusting entries, correction of accounting errors, payroll, depreciation, inventory, internal controls and fraud prevention. Prepares the students to take certification testing.

ACCT 2120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Business Tax Accounting

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides instruction for preparation of both state and federal partnership, corporation and other business tax returns. Topics include: organization form, overview of taxation of partnership, special partnership issues, corporate tax elections, adjustments to income and expenses, tax elections, forms and schedules, tax credits, reconciliation of book and tax income, tax depreciation methods, and tax calculations.

ACCT 2130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Integrated Acct Mgmt

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Emphasizes use of database management packages, electronic spreadsheet packages, and accounting software packages for accounting/financial applications with more advanced systems. Topics include: creation and management of database applications, creation and management of spreadsheet applications, and creation and management of accounting integrated software systems.

ACCT 2140

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Legal Environment of Busn.

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces law and its relationship to business. Topics include: legal ethics, legal processes, business contracts, business torts and crimes, real and personal property, agency and employment, risk-bearing devices, and Uniform Commercial Code.

ACCT 2145

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Personal Finance

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces practical applications of concepts and techniques used to manage personal finance. Topics include: cash management, time value of money, credit, major purchasing decisions, insurance, investments, retirement, and estate planning.

ACCT 2155

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Principles Fraud Examination

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides instruction of the basic principles and theories of occupational fraud. Topics include: fraud concepts, skimming, cash larceny, billing schemes, check tampering, payroll schemes, expense reimbursement schemes, register disbursement schemes, non-cash assets fraud, corruption schemes, and accounting principles and fraud.

ACRP 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro/Auto Collision Repair

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

This course provides instruction in procedures and practices necessary for safe and compliant operation of auto collision repair facilities. It introduces the structural configuration and identification of the structural members of various unibodies and frames used for automobiles as well as equipment and hand tools used in collision repair tasks.

ACRP 1005

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Auto Components Repair/Replace

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

This course provides instruction in removal and replacement methods of a variety of non-structural cosmetic and safety features of the automobile as well as bolt-on body panels.

ACRP 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Foundations Collision Repair

(5 credit/9 contact hours)

This course introduces the materials, tools, and operations required to repair minor collision damage and it provides instruction in non-metallic auto body repair techniques.

ACRP 1015

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fundamentals of Auto Welding

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course introduces welding and cutting procedures used in auto collision repair. Emphasis will be placed on MIG welding techniques through a variety of different procedures.

ACRP 1017

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Mech/Electrical Systems I

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course introduces suspension and steering, braking, and drive train systems found on vehicles typically requiring repair of damages incurred through automobile collisions.

ACRP 1019

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Mech/Electrical Systems II

(5 credit/7 contact hours)

This course introduces the various electrical, heating and AC, engine cooling, fuel and intake, and restraint systems found on vehicles typically requiring repair of damages incurred through automobile collisions.

ACRP 2001

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro Auto Paint/Refinishing

(5 credit/7 contact hours)

This course covers the safety precautions followed during the painting and refinishing processes used in a shop during collision repairs. Basic surface preparations will be discussed and practiced. Spray gun types and basic operations will also be introduced.

ACRP 2002

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Paint/Refinish Techniques

(5 credit/7 contact hours)

This course covers the fundamental refinishing tasks of mixing, matching and applying various types of automotive paints. Paint defect causes and cures will be examined in depth. Final delivery detailing and tasks will also be practiced and discussed.

ACRP 2009

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Refinishing Internship

(2 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides occupation-based learning opportunities for students pursuing the Paint and Refinishing specialization. Students will be mentored by qualified professional technicians as they experience working in the Automotive Collision Repair profession in an industry standard commercial repair facility or industry standard simulated on-campus facility. Topics include: sanding, priming, and paint preparation; special refinishing applications; urethane enamels; tint and match colors; and detailing.

AIRC 1005

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Refrigeration Fundamentals

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces the basic concepts, theories, and safety regulations and procedures of refrigeration. Topics include an introduction to OSHA, safety, first aid, laws of thermodynamics, pressure and temperature relationships, heat transfer, the refrigerant cycle, refrigerant identification, and types of AC systems.

AIRC 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Refrigeration Prin/Practices

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course introduces the student to basic refrigeration system principles and practices, and the major component parts of the refrigeration system. Topics include refrigeration tools, piping practices, service valves, leak testing, refrigerant recovery, recycling, and reclamation, evacuation, charging, and safety.

AIRC 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Refrigeration Sys Components

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides the student with the skills and knowledge and skills to install, test, and service major components of a refrigeration system. Topics include compressors, condensers, evaporators, metering devices, service procedures, refrigeration systems and safety.

AIRC 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

HVACR Electrical Fundamentals

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides an introduction to fundamental electrical concepts and theories as applied to the air conditioning industry. Topics include AC and DC theory, electric meters, electrical diagrams, distribution systems, electrical panels, voltage circuits, code requirements, and safety.

AIRC 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

HVACR Electrical Motors

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides the student with the skills and knowledge necessary for application and service of electric motors commonly used by the refrigeration and air conditioning industry. Topics include diagnostic techniques, capacitors, installation procedures, types of electric motors, electric motor service, and safety.

AIRC 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

HVACR Electrical Comp/Controls

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides instruction in identifying, installing, and testing commonly used electrical components in an air conditioning system. Topics include: pressure switches, transformers, other commonly used controls, diagnostic techniques, installation procedures, solid state controls, and safety.

AIRC 1060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

AC System Applic/Installation

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides instruction on the installation and service of residential air conditioning systems. Topics include: installation procedures, split-systems, add-on systems, packaged systems, system wiring, control circuits, and safety.

AIRC 1070

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Gas Heat

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course introduces principles of combustion and service requirements for gas heating systems. Topics include servicing procedures, electrical controls, piping, gas valves, venting, code requirements, principles of combustion, and safety.

AIRC 1080

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Heat Pumps/Related Systems

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides instruction on the principles, applications, and operation of a residential heat pump system. Topics include installation and servicing procedures, electrical components, geothermal ground source energy supplies, dual fuel, valves, and troubleshooting techniques.

AIRC 1090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Troubleshooting AC Systems

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides instruction on the troubleshooting and repair of major components of a residential air conditioning system. Topics include troubleshooting techniques, electrical controls, air flow, the refrigeration cycle, electrical servicing procedures, and safety.

ALET 1390

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Alternative Energy/Green Sys

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course introduces students to alternative energy and green technology systems. Topics include wind turbines, hydroelectrics, bio-fuels, environmental monitoring, solar power, fuel cells, inverters, electronic power monitoring devices, power control electronics, and green technologies.

ALHS 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Anatomy/Physiology

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides a study of medical terminology and the basic study of structure and function of the human body. It provides an overview of the functions of each body system and the medical terminology associated with each system. This course is intended for students in non-medical programs and is designed to provide medical terminology and basic knowledge of anatomy and physiology.

ALHS 1011

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Structure/Function- Human Body

(5 credit/5 contact hours)

Focuses on basic normal structure and function of the human body. Topics include general plan and function of the human body, integumentary system, skeletal system, muscular system, nervous and sensory systems, endocrine system, cardiovascular system, lymphatic system, respiratory system, digestive system, urinary system, and reproductive system.

ALHS 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introduction to Healthcare

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces a grouping of fundamental principles, practices, and issues common in the health care profession. In addition to the essential skills, students explore various delivery systems and related issues. Topics include: basic life support/CPR, basic emergency care/first aid and triage, vital signs, infection control/blood and air-borne pathogens.

ALHS 1054

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Spanish Allied Health Workers

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

An introduction to the Spanish language and Latino culture as applied to the allied health industry. Topics include: introductory conversational Spanish with an emphasis on allied health industry and on medical terminology vocabulary in the areas of Spanish verbs, nouns, and grammar, and understanding and appreciating aspects of Latino culture for more effective management. Additional concentration on completing physical assessments in Spanish and questioning of patients as to their health condition, needs, and concerns.

[back to](#)

ALHS 1060

[top](#)

Diet & Nutrition for ALHS

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

A study of the nutritional needs of the individual. Topics include: nutrients, standard and modified diets, nutrition throughout the lifespan, and client education.

ALHS 1090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Terminology for ALHS

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Introduces the elements of medical terminology. Emphasis is placed on building familiarity with medical words through knowledge of roots, prefixes, and suffixes. Topics include: origins (roots, prefixes, and suffixes), word building, abbreviations and symbols, and terminology related to the human anatomy.

ALHS 1180

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Cultural Diversity & Health

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

The course is designed to examine culture beliefs, values and attitudes influencing health care delivery systems. The concept of culture competency and its components are explored and strategies for appropriate intervention are provided. Models for culturally competent care are presented. Course content is designed for front line workers in any health care profession. Topics include cultural diversity and cultural competence.

AMCA 2110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

CNC Fundamentals

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides a comprehensive introduction to computer numerical controlled (CNC) machining processes. Topics include: safety, Computer Numerical Control of machinery, setup and operation of CNC machinery, introduction to programming of CNC machinery, introduction to CAD/CAM.

AMCA 2130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

CNC Mill Manual Programming

(5 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides instruction for the safe operation and manual programming of computer numerical controlled (CNC) milling machines. Topics include: safety, calculation for programming, program codes and structure, program run and editing of programs.

AMCA 2150

[back to](#)

[top](#)

CNC Lathe Manual Programming

(5 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides instruction for the safe operation and manual programming of computer numerical controlled (CNC) Lathes. Topics include: safety, calculations for programming, program codes and structure, program run and editing of programs.

AMCA 2170

[back to](#)

[top](#)

CNC Practical Applications

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides additional instruction in part holding and fixture design. Students will also gain additional experience in print-to-part development of CNC programming. Topics include: safety, fixture design and manufacturing, and CNC part manufacturing.

AMCA 2190

[back to](#)

[top](#)

CAD/CAM Programming

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Emphasizes the development of skills in computer aided design (CAD) and computer aided manufacturing (CAM). The student will design and program parts to be machined on computer numerical controlled machines. Topics include: hardware and software, drawing manipulations, tool path generation, program posting, and program downloading.

AUMF 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Flexible Manufacturing Syst I

(5 credit/5 contact hours)

This course provides instruction in manufacturing control process and work cell interfacing. Emphasis is placed on open and closed loop systems. Instruction is also given in the area of linear integrated

circuits. Topics include process control, sensor and cell level interfacing, fluid level, pressure, and flow measurement, pneumatic controls, and human factors and safety.

AUMF 1150

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introduction to Robotics

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Explores basic robotic concepts. Studies robots in typical application environments. Topics include: robot history and fundamentals, robot classification, power sources, robot applications in the workplace, robot control techniques, path control, end of arm tooling, robot operation and robot controllers, controller architecture in a system, robotic language programming, and human interface issues.

AUMF 1210

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Flexible Manufacturing Sys II

(5 credit/7 contact hours)

This course reviews flexible manufacturing system electrical, electronic and mechanical principles by providing opportunities to plan and prepare for constructing and operating an actual flexible automated system. Emphasis is also placed on work cell design by allowing students to work in instructor-supervised teams assembling and operating automated production system cells. Topics include flexible system planning and preparation, work cell design, prototype or demonstration work cell operation, and work cell debugging and troubleshooting.

AUMF 2060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Work Cell Design Laboratory

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Allows students to work in instructor-supervised teams, assembling and operating an automated production system's cell. Students will select equipment, write specifications, design fixtures and interconnects, integrate systems/provide interfaces, and operate the assigned system. Topics include: work cell requirement analysis, work cell specifications, work cell assembly, work cell programming, work cell debugging/troubleshooting, and prototype or demonstration work cell operation.

AUTT 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Auto Technology Introduction

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces basic concepts and practices necessary for safe and effective automotive shop operations. Topics include: safety procedures; legal/ethical responsibilities; general service; hand tools; shop organization, management, and work flow systems.

AUTT 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Auto Electrical Systems

(7 credit/16 contact hours)

Introduces automotive electricity, emphasizes the basic principles, diagnosis, and service/repair of batteries, starting systems, starting system components, alternators and regulators, lighting system, gauges, horn, wiper/washer, and accessories.

AUTT 1021

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Automotive Electrical Sys I

(4 credit/9.12 contact hours)

Introduces automotive electricity, emphasizes the basic principles, diagnosis, and service/repair of batteries, starting systems, starting system components, and basic lighting systems.

AUTT 1022

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Automotive Electrical Sys II

(3 credit/6.78 contact hours)

Emphasizes the basic principles, diagnosis, and service/repair of alternators and regulators, advanced lighting systems, gauges, horn, wiper/washer, and accessories.

AUTT 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Automotive Brake Systems

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

Introduces brake systems theory and its application to automotive systems and anti-lock brake system (ABS) to include ABS components and ABS operation, testing, and diagnosis. Topics include: hydraulic system diagnosis and repair; drum brake diagnosis and repair; disc brake diagnosis and repair; power assist units diagnosis and repair; miscellaneous brake components (wheel bearings, parking brakes,

electrical, etc.) diagnosis and repair; test, diagnose, and service electronic brake control system.

AUTT 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Auto Engine Performance

(7 credit/15 contact hours)

Introduces basic engine performance systems which support and control four stroke gasoline engine operations and reduce emissions. Topics include: general engine diagnosis, computerized engine controls and diagnosis, ignition system diagnosis and repair, fuel and air induction, exhaust systems, emission control systems diagnosis and repair, and other related engine service.

AUTT 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Auto Suspension Steering Sys

(4 credit/8 contact hours)

Introduces students to principles of steering, suspension, wheel alignment, electronic steering, and electronic active suspension. Topics include: general suspension and steering systems diagnosis; steering systems diagnosis and repair; suspension systems diagnosis and repair; related suspension and steering service; wheel alignment diagnosis, adjustment and repair, wheel and tire diagnosis and repair.

AUTT 1060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Auto Climate Control Systems

(5 credit/7 contact hours)

Introduces the theory and operation of automotive heating and air conditioning systems. Students attain proficiency in inspection, testing, service, and repair of heating and air conditioning systems and related components. Topics include: a/c system diagnosis and repair; refrigeration system component diagnosis and repair; heating, ventilation, and engine cooling systems diagnosis and repair; operating systems and related controls diagnosis and repair; refrigerant recovery, recycling, and handling.

AUTT 2010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Automotive Engine Repair

(6 credit/11 contact hours)

This course introduces the student to automotive engine theory and repair, placing emphasis on inspection, testing, and diagnostic techniques for both 2 cycle and 4 cycle internal combustion engines. Topics include general engine diagnosis; removal and reinstallation; cylinder heads and valve trains diagnosis and repair; engine blocks assembly diagnosis and repair; lubrication and cooling systems diagnosis and repair.

AUTT 2020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Auto Manual Drive Train/Axle

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

This course introduces basics of rear-wheel drive, front-wheel drive, and four-wheel drive drive line related operation, diagnosis, service and related electronic controls. Topics include: drive shaft and half shaft, universal and constant-velocity (CV) joint diagnosis and repair; ring and pinion gears and differential case assembly; limited slip differential; drive axle shaft; four-wheel drive/all-wheel drive component diagnosis and repair. Introduces basics of front and rear-wheel drive. Clutch operation, diagnosis and service is included. Electronic controls related to transmission/transaxles operation are discussed. Topics include: clutch diagnosis and repair; transmission/transaxles diagnosis and repair.

AUTT 2030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Auto Transmission Transaxle

(5 credit/9 contact hours)

Introduces students to basic automatic transmission/transaxle theory, operation, inspection, service, and repair procedures as well as electronic diagnosis and repair. Topics include: general automatic transmission and transaxle diagnosis; in vehicle and off vehicle transmission and transaxle maintenance, adjustment and repair.

BIOL 1111

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Biology I

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides an introduction to basic biological concepts with a focus on living cells. Topics include chemical principles related to cells, cell structure and function, energy and metabolism, cell division, protein synthesis, genetics, biotechnology, and evolution. [BIOL 1111L](#)

BIOL 1111L

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Biology Lab I

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in BIOL 1111. The laboratory exercises for this course include chemical principles related to cells, cell structure and function, energy and metabolism, cell division, protein synthesis, genetics, biotechnology, and evolution. [BIOL 1111](#)

BIOL 2113

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Anatomy & Physiology I

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Emphasis is placed on the development of a systemic perspective of anatomical structures and physiological processes. Topics include body organization, cell structure and functions, tissue classifications, integumentary system, skeletal system, muscular system, and nervous and sensory systems. [BIOL 2113L](#)

BIOL 2113L

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Anatomy & Physiology I Lab

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in BIOL 2113. The laboratory exercises for this course include body organization, cell structure and functions, tissue classifications, integumentary system, skeletal system, muscular system, and nervous sensory systems. [BIOL 2113](#)

BIOL 2114

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Anatomy & Physiology II

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Continues the study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the endocrine system, cardiovascular system, blood and lymphatic system, immune system, respiratory system, digestive system, urinary system, and reproductive system.

BIOL 2114L

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Anatomy & Physiology II Lab

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in BIOL 2114. The laboratory exercises for this course include the endocrine system, cardiovascular system, blood and lymphatic system, immune system, respiratory system, digestive system, urinary system, and reproductive system. [BIOL 2114](#)

BIOL 2117

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introductory Microbiology

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides students with a foundation in basic microbiology with emphasis on infectious disease. Topics include microbial diversity, microbial cell biology, microbial genetics, interactions and impact of microorganisms and humans, microorganisms and human disease. [BIOL 2117L](#)

BIOL 2117L

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introductory Microbiology Lab

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in BIOL 2117. The laboratory exercises for this course include microbial diversity, microbial cell biology, microbial genetics, interactions and impact of microorganisms and humans, and microorganisms and human disease. [BIOL 2117](#)

BMET 1231

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Med Equip Function/Oper I

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course introduces the study of electromechanical systems currently in use throughout the health care field with an emphasis on typical biomedical instrumentation. Topics include monitors, ECG machines, intensive care units, coronary care units, operating room equipment, and telemetry systems.

BMET 2242

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Med Equip Function/Oper II

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Continues the study of electromechanical systems currently in use throughout the health care field. Topics include: life support equipment, respiratory instrumentation, measuring brain parameters, medical ultrasound, electrosurgery units, and hemodialysis machines.

BMET 2343[back to](#)[top](#)**Internship Med Systems**

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Introduces the student to an on-site learning experience at an operating biomedical equipment section of a health care facility. Supervision of the intern is shared by the working environment supervisor and the faculty advisor. Internist performance is evaluated at weekly seminars. Topics include: problem solving, use of proper interpersonal skills, interpreting work authorizations, identifying logistical support requirements, servicing biomedical instruments, evaluating operating cost, and professional development.

BUAS 1010[back to](#)[top](#)**BAS Fundamentals**

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

BAS Fundamentals provides an overview of the BAS industry in general. Topics include history, BAS manufacturers & contractors, industry scope & trends, careers in BAS, overview of point types, required skills, types of BAS systems, and general BAS architecture.

BUAS 1020[back to](#)[top](#)**BAS Electrical Concepts**

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Introductory concepts of basic electricity to include metric units, scientific notation, atomic theory, charge, voltage, current, resistance, electromagnetism, conductors, insulators, electrical circuits, measurement devices, Ohm's Law, series circuits, parallel circuits, series-parallel circuits, electrical energy, electrical power.

BUAS 1030[back to](#)[top](#)**BAS Electrical Concepts II**

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course continues the development of electrical fundamentals began in BAS Electrical Concepts I. Topics covered include power supplies, reactive electrical components, power distribution, circuit protection, electric motor theory, electric generator theory, types of electric motors, motor starters, switching devices, electrical symbols, pictorial diagrams, schematics, sequences of operation, and basic electrical troubleshooting.

BUAS 1040[back to](#)[top](#)**BAS Devices**

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course will cover the major types of components found in BAS systems. Topics include standard I/O wiring, temperature devices, humidity devices, pressure devices, flow devices, life & equipment safety devices, actuators & dampers, control valves, power supply devices, transducers, relays & contactors, motor controls, enclosures, and power monitoring devices.

BUAS 1050[back to](#)[top](#)**BAS Network Architecture**

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course presents the fundamentals of BAS system network architecture. Topics include network fundamentals, standards, OSI model, IP protocol, network signal transmission, media, protocols, physical topologies, logical topologies, hardware, typical BAS networks, and typical BAS subnetworks.

BUAS 1060[back to](#)[top](#)**BAS Advanced Elec. Concept**

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course builds upon electrical concepts covered in BAS Electrical Concepts II. Topics include voltage dividers, DC voltage & current sources, simplification theorems, AC current & voltage, oscilloscope fundamentals, reactive components & reactive circuits, basic filters, ladder logic, and shop drawings.

BUAS 2010[back to](#)[top](#)**BAS Comm HVAC/R & Controls**

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course will introduce the student to the major types commercial HVAC/R systems and components, and the modern control theory associated with their proper functioning. Topics include psychrometrics, all-air systems, all-water systems, air & water systems, boilers, chillers, air-side

devices, water-side devices, control theory, control system standards, and applied control theory.

BUAS 2020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

BAS Logic/Programming

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introductory concepts of logic and programming are covered in this course. Topics include history of logic, logical form, truth tables, logical equivalences, rules of inference, conditionals, boolean expressions, logic gates, digital logic circuits, number systems, programming basics, object-oriented programming, data types, decision making, programming style, and an introduction to languages.

BUAS 2030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

BAS Design/Installation

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

This course deals with how BAS systems are designed and properly installed and commissioned. Topics include BAS contracting, GA Lien Law, NEC code, low voltage contractor's license requirements, GA state & local codes, cabling practices, selecting device locations, network considerations, conduit requirements, developing a commissioning plan, and BAS system commissioning.

BUSN 1190

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Digital Technologies

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides an overview of digital technology used for conducting business. Students will learn the application of business activities using various digital platforms.

BUSN 1210

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Electronic Calculators

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Develops skill in the use of electronic calculators to interpret, solve, and record results of various types of problems involving the four arithmetic processes. Topics include: machine parts and features, touch system techniques, and arithmetic applications.

BUSN 1230

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Legal Terminology

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course introduces the spelling, pronunciation, definition, and usage of basic legal terms. The course broadly covers general law terms as well as specialized legal terminology. Topics include: word origins, word building, abbreviations and symbols, correct spelling, pronunciation, and meanings of terminology related to the court system, contracts, family law, real estate, litigation, wills/probate, bankruptcy, and other areas of the law.

BUSN 1240

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Office Procedures

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Emphasizes essential skills required for the business office.

BUSN 1250

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Records Management

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces records management concepts for use in any office environment. Topics include: Basic Records Management Concepts; Alphabetic, Numeric, Subject, and Geographic Filing; and Records Retention, Transfer, and Disposition of Records.

BUSN 1310

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Business Culture

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides skills and attitudes necessary to function effectively both professionally and interpersonally in the workplace. Topics include: health and wellness; exercise; stress, time, and money management; work ethics; wardrobe on the job; workplace communications; and business entertainment, travel, and international culture.

BUSN 1400

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Word Processing

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course covers the knowledge and skills required to use word processing software through course demonstrations, laboratory exercises and projects. Minimal document keying will be necessary as students will work with existing documents to learn the functions and features of the word processing application. Topics and assignments will include: word processing concepts, customizing documents, formatting content, working with visual content, organizing content, reviewing documents, sharing and securing content.

BUSN 1410

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Spreadsheet Concepts & Apps

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course covers the knowledge and skills required to use spreadsheet software through course demonstrations, laboratory exercises and projects. Topics and assignments will include: spreadsheet concepts, creating and manipulating data, formatting data and content, creating and modifying formulas, presenting data visually and, collaborating and securing data.

BUSN 1420

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Database Applications

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course covers the knowledge and skills to required to use database management software through course demonstrations, laboratory exercises and projects. Topics and assignments will include: database concepts, structuring databases, creating and formatting database elements, entering and modifying data, creating and modifying queries, presenting and sharing data and, managing and maintaining databases.

BUSN 1430

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Desktop Pub/Presentation Apps

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course covers the knowledge and skills required to use desktop publishing (DTP) software and presentation software to create business publications and presentations. Course work will include course demonstrations, laboratory exercises and projects. Topics include: desktop publishing concepts, basic graphic design, publication layout, presentation design, and practical applications.

BUSN 1440

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Document Production

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

PREREQUISITE: BUSN 1100 OR THE ABILITY TO KEY 25 GWAM (gross words a minute) ON 3-MINUTE TIMINGS WITH NO MORE THAN 3 ERRORS. Reinforces the touch system of keyboarding placing emphasis on correct techniques with adequate speed and accuracy and producing properly formatted business documents. Topics include: reinforcing correct keyboarding technique, building speed and accuracy, formatting business documents, language arts, proofreading, and work area management.

BUSN 2160

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Electronic Mail Applications

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

This course provides instruction in the fundamentals of communicating with others inside and outside the organization via a personal information management program. Emphasizes the concepts necessary for individuals and workgroups to organize, find, view, and share information via electronic communication channels. Topics include: Internal and External Communication, Message Management, Calendar Management, Navigation, Contact and Task Management, and Security and Privacy.

BUSN 2190

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Bus Doc Proofreading/Editing

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Emphasizes proper proofreading and editing for business documents. Topics include: applying proofreading techniques and proofreaders marks with business documents; proper content, clarity, and conciseness in business documents; and business document formatting.

BUSN 2200

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Office Accounting

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces fundamental concepts of the accounting cycle for a sole proprietor service business. Topics include: accounting equation, analyzing business transactions, journalizing and posting transactions, accounts receivable and accounts payable subsidiary ledgers, financial statements, cash control, and payroll concepts.

BUSN 2210[back to](#)[top](#)**Applied Office Procedures**

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course focuses on applying knowledge and skills learned in prior courses taken in the program. Topics include: communications skills, telecommunications skills, records management skills, office equipment/supplies, and integrated programs/applications. Serves as a capstone course.

BUSN 2340[back to](#)[top](#)**Medical Admin Procedures**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Emphasizes essential skills required for the medical office. Introduces the knowledge and skills of procedures for billing purposes. Introduces the basic concept of medical administrative assisting and its relationship to the other health fields. Emphasizes medical ethics, legal aspects of medicine, and the medical administrative assistant's role as an agent of the physician. Provides the student with knowledge and the essentials of professional behavior. Topics include: introduction to medical administrative assisting, medical law, ethics, patient relations/human relations, physician-patient-assistant relationship, medical office in litigation, medical records management, scheduling appointments, pegboard or computerized accounting, health insurance, transcription of medical documents, and billing/collection.

CHEM 1151[back to](#)[top](#)**Survey of Inorganic Chemistry**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides an introduction to basic chemical principles and concepts which explain the behavior of matter. Topics include measurements and units, structure of matter, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, gas laws, liquid mixtures, acids and bases, salts and buffers, and nuclear chemistry.

CHEM 1151L[back to](#)[top](#)**Survey of Inorganic Chem Lab**

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Selected laboratory experiments paralleling the topics in CHEM 1151. The lab exercises for this course include units of measurements, structure of matter, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, gas laws, liquid mixtures, acids and bases, salts and buffers, and nuclear chemistry.

CHEM 1152[back to](#)[top](#)**Survey Organic & Biochemistry**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides an introduction to organic chemistry and biochemistry. This survey will include an overview of the properties, structure, nomenclature, reactions of hydrocarbons, alcohols, phenols, ethers, halides, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, esters, amines, amides; the properties, structure, and function of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and enzymes, as well as, intermediary metabolism. Topics include basic principles, hydrocarbons, hydrocarbon derivatives, heterocyclic rings and alkaloids, carbohydrates, lipids and fats, proteins, nucleic acids, and intermediary metabolism.

CHEM 1152L[back to](#)[top](#)**Survey Org Chem/Biochem Lab**

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in CHEM 1152. The laboratory exercises for this course include basic principles of organic chemistry, hydrocarbons, hydrocarbon derivatives, heterocyclic rings and alkaloids, carbohydrates, lipids and fats, proteins, nucleic acids, and intermediary metabolism.

CHEM 1211[back to](#)[top](#)**Chemistry I**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides an introduction to basic chemical principles and concepts which explain the behavior of matter. Topics include measurement, physical and chemical properties of matter, atomic structure, chemical bonding, nomenclature, chemical reactions, and stoichiometry and gas laws. [CHEM 1211L](#)

CHEM 1211L[back to](#)[top](#)**Chemistry Lab I**

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in CHEM 1211. The laboratory exercises for this course include measurement, physical and chemical properties of matter, atomic structure, chemical bonding, nomenclature, chemical reactions, stoichiometry and gas laws. [CHEM 1211](#)

CHEM 1212

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Chemistry II

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Continues the exploration of basic chemical principles and concepts. Topics include equilibrium theory, kinetics, thermodynamics, solution chemistry, acid-base theory, and nuclear chemistry. [CHEM 1212L](#)

CHEM 1212L

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Chemistry Lab II

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in CHEM 1212. The laboratory exercises for this course include equilibrium theory, kinetics, thermodynamics, solution chemistry, acid-base theory, and nuclear chemistry. [CHEM 1212](#)

CIST 1001

[back to top](#)

Computer Concepts

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides an overview of information systems, computers and technology. Topics include: Information Systems and Technology Terminology, Computer History, Data Representation, Data Storage Concepts, Fundamentals of Information Processing, Fundamentals of Information Security, Information Technology Ethics, Fundamentals of Hardware Operation, Fundamentals of Networking, Fundamentals of the Internet, Fundamentals of Software Design Concepts, Fundamentals of Software, (System and Application), System Development Methodology, Computer Number Systems conversion (Binary and Hexadecimal), Mobile computing.

CIST 1102

[back to top](#)

Keyboarding

(2 credit/5 contact hours)

CIST1102 introduces the touch system of keyboarding placing emphasis on correct techniques. Topics include learning the alphabetic keyboard, the numeric keyboard and keypad, building speed and accuracy, and proofreading. Students attain a minimum of 20 GWAM (gross words a minute).

CIST 1122

[back to top](#)

Hardware Install/Maintenance

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

This course serves to provide students with the knowledge of the fundamentals of computer technology, networking, and security along with the skills required to identify hardware, peripheral, networking, and security components with an introduction to the fundamentals of installing and maintaining computers. Students will develop the skills to identify the basic functionality of the operating system, perform basic troubleshooting techniques, utilize proper safety procedures, and effectively interact with customers and peers. This course is designed to help prepare students for the CompTIA A+ certification examination.

CIST 1130

[back to top](#)

Operating Systems Concepts

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Provides an overview of modern operating systems and their use in home and small business environments. Activities will utilize the graphical user interface (GUI) and command line environment (CLI). This will include operating system fundamentals; installing, configuring, and upgrading operating systems; managing storage, file systems, hardware and system resources; troubleshooting, diagnostics, and maintenance of operating systems; and networking.

CIST 1220

[back to top](#)

Structured Query Language

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

Includes basic database design concepts and solving database retrieval and modification problems using the SQL language. Topics include: database Vocabulary, Relational Database Design, Date retrieval using SQL, Data Modification using SQL, Developing and Using SQL Procedures.

CIST 1305

[back to top](#)

Program Design & Development

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

An introductory course that provides problem solving and programming concepts for those that develop user applications. An emphasis is placed on developing logic, troubleshooting, and using tools to develop solutions. Topics include: problem solving and programming concepts, structured programming, the four logic structures, file processing concepts, and arrays.

CIST 1401

[back to top](#)

Comp Networking Fundamentals

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces networking technologies and prepares students to take the CompTIA*s broad-based, vendor independent networking certification exam, Network +. This course covers a wide range of material about networking, including local area networks, wide area networks, protocols, topologies, transmission media, and security. Focuses on operating network management systems, and implementing the installation of networks. It reviews cabling, connection schemes, the fundamentals of the LAN and WAN technologies, TCP/IP configuration and troubleshooting, remote connectivity, and network maintenance and troubleshooting. Topics include: basic knowledge of networking technology, network media and topologies, network devices, network management, network tools and network security.

CIST 1510

[back to top](#)

Web Development I

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Explores the concepts of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), XML, and XHTML following the current standards set by the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) for developing inter-linking web pages that include graphical elements, hyperlinks, tables, forms, and image maps.

CIST 1520

[back to top](#)

Scripting Technologies

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Students learn how to use the features and structure of a client side scripting language. Students will also explore the features on server side scripting. Students will develop professional web applications that include special effects, interactive, dynamic, validated, and secure forms.

CIST 1530

[back to top](#)

Web Graphics I

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Students will explore how to use industry standard or open source graphics software programs to create Web ready images and Web pages. Topics include advanced image correction techniques and adjustments, typography and interpolation as well as conditional scripting statements and arrays. The course includes a final project that allows students to develop a Web page/site using the chosen software.

CIST 1540

[back to top](#)

Web Animation I

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

In this course, students will use scripting and the latest in industry standard or open source software to cover the creation and manipulation of images and animations. Topics include graphic types, organizational methods, drawing tools, beginning to complex object modeling and an introduction to scripting.

CIST 1601

[back to top](#)

Info Security Fundamentals

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course provides a broad overview of information security. It covers terminology, history, security systems development and implementation. Student will also cover the legal, ethical, and professional issues in information security.

CIST 2129

[back to top](#)

Comp Database Techniques

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

This course provides a study of databases beginning with introductory topics and progressing through

advanced development techniques. Topics include: advanced database concepts, advanced development techniques, data integration concepts, and troubleshooting and supporting databases.

CIST 2222

[back to top](#)

Admin Microsoft SQL Server

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides instruction on how to administer a Microsoft SQL server. Topics include: planning, installation and configuration, configuring and managing security, managing and maintaining data, monitoring and optimization, and troubleshooting.

CIST 2311

[back to top](#)

Visual Basic I

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Visual Basic I introduces event-driven programming. Common elements of Windows applications will be discussed created and manipulated using Microsofts Visual Studio development environment. Topics include numeric data types and variables, decision making structures, arrays, validating input with strings and functions, repetition and multiple forms, test files, lists and common dialog controls.

CIST 2351

[back to top](#)

PHP Programming I

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

An introductory PHP programming course that teaches students how to create dynamic websites. Topics include: PHP and basic web programming concepts, installing PHP, embedding PHP in HTML, variables and constants, operators, forms, conditional statements, looping, arrays, and text files.

CIST 2371

[back to top](#)

Java Programming

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

This course is designed to teach the basic concepts and methods of objected-oriented design and Java programming. Use practical problems to illustrate Java application building techniques and concepts. Develop an understanding of Java vocabulary. Create an understanding of where Java fits in the application development landscape. Create an understanding of the Java Development Kit and how to develop, debug, and run Java applications using the JDK. Continue to develop student*s programming logic skills. Topics include: JAVA Language History, JAVA Variable Definitions, JAVA Control Structures, JAVA Methods, JAVA Classes, JAVA Objects, and JAVA Graphics.

CIST 2381

[back to top](#)

Mobile Application Development

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course explores mobile guidelines, standards, and techniques. This course includes design and development techniques for multiple mobile devices, platforms, and operating systems. Students will develop mobile applications using state of practice development tools, languages and devices.

CIST 2411

[back to top](#)

Microsoft Client

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides the ability to implement, administrator, and troubleshoot Windows Professional Client as a desktop operating system in any network environment.

CIST 2412

[back to top](#)

MS Server Directory Services

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides students with knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, manage, support and administer Windows Server. Topics include server deployment, server management, monitor and maintain servers, application and data provisioning, and business continuity and high availability.

CIST 2413

[back to top](#)

MS Server Infrastructure

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides students with knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, manage, support and administer Microsoft Directory Services.

CIST 2414

[back to top](#)

MS Server Administrator

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides students with knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, manage, support and administer a Microsoft network infrastructure.

CIST 2431

[back to top](#)

UNIX/LINUX Introduction

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course introduces the UNIX/Linux operating system skills necessary to perform entry-level user functions. Topics include: history of UNIX/Linux, login and logout, the user environment, user password change, the file system, hierarchy tree, editors, file system commands as they relate to navigating the file system tree, UNIX/Linux manual help pages, using the UNIX/Linux graphical desktop, and command options. In addition, the student must be able to perform directory and file displaying, creation, deletion, redirection, copying, moving, linking files, wildcards, determining present working directory and changing directory locations.

CIST 2432

[back to top](#)

UNIX/LINUX Server

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course covers UNIX/Linux operating system administration skills necessary to perform administrative functions. Topics include: installing UNIX/Linux, configuring and building a custom kernel, adding and removing software packages, managing run levels, managing users and groups, implementing security permissions, introduction to shell programming, managing and fixing the file system, managing memory and swap space, managing and scheduling jobs, managing system logs, understanding the boot process, system configuration files, file backup and restore, file compression, fault tolerance, and printing.

CIST 2433

[back to top](#)

UNIX/LINUX Advanced Server

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course covers UNIX/Linux operating system advanced administration skills necessary to perform advanced administrative functions. Topics include: understanding UNIX/Linux networking, managing network printing, configuring and troubleshooting TCP/IP on UNIX/Linux, configuring DHCP, DNS, a Web server, an FTP server, an E-mail server, and understanding NIS (yp) and NFS. Also, includes the following: understanding advanced security issues such as firewalls and NAT, using network commands, use of graphical system such as X Windows, sharing files and printers, and advanced shell programming.

CIST 2434

[back to top](#)

UNIX/LINUX Scripting

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Course covers UNIX/Linux shell programming techniques necessary for UNIX/Linux System Administrators to understand and create shell script programs in a UNIX/Linux environment. Topics include: shell variables, running shell script program, conditional processing, looping structures, arithmetic operators, logical operators such as AND, OR, and NOT, positional parameters and process variables, redirection, piping and standard error, use of backslash, quotes and back quotes.

CIST 2441

[back to top](#)

Network Home/Sm Business

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course teaches students the skills needed to obtain entry-level home network installer jobs. It also helps students develop some of the skills needed to become network technicians, computer technicians, cable installers, and help desk technicians. It provides a hands-on introduction to networking and the Internet using tools and hardware commonly found in home and small business environments. Instructors are encouraged to facilitate field trips and outside-the-classroom learning experiences. Labs include PC installation, Internet connectivity, wireless connectivity, and file and print sharing.

CIST 2451

[back to top](#)

Cisco Introduction to Networks

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides students with classroom and laboratory experience in current and emerging network technology. Topics include basics of communication, converged networks, OSI and TCP/IP

network models, Application layer protocols, services, and applications, Transport layer protocols and services, Network layer addressing and routing concepts, IPv4 and IPv6, calculating IPv4 subnets, Data Link layer and the encapsulation process, Physical layer components and data encoding, Ethernet and network protocol analysis, network cabling, and basic network configuration.

CIST 2452

[back to top](#)

Routing / Switching Essentials

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

The goal is to develop an understanding of how a router learns about remote networks and determines the best path to those networks. Topics include basics of routing, static routing, dynamic routing, distance vector routing, distance vector routing protocols, VLSM and CIDR, routing table in-depth, link state routing, and link state routing protocols.

CIST 2453

[back to top](#)

Cisco Scaling Networks

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

The goal is to develop an understanding of how switches are interconnected and configured to provide network access to LAN users. This course also teaches how to integrate wireless devices into a LAN. Topics include LAN design, basic switch concepts and configuration, VLAN concepts and configuration, VTP concepts and configuration, STP concepts and configuration, Inter-VLAN routing, and basic wireless concepts and configuration.

CIST 2454

[back to top](#)

Connecting Networks

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides students with classroom and laboratory experience in current and emerging network technology. Topics include: introduction to WANs, WAN protocols, basic network security and ACLs, remote access, IP addressing services, and network troubleshooting.

CIST 2471

[back to top](#)

Implementing IP Routing

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Teaches students how to implement, monitor, and maintain routing services in an enterprise network. The course covers how to plan, configure, and verify the implementation of complex enterprise LAN and WAN routing solutions using a range of routing protocols in IPv4/IPv6 environments. The course includes configuration of secure routing solutions. Comprehensive labs emphasize hands-on learning and practice to reinforce configuration skills.

CIST 2472

[back to top](#)

Implementing IP Switching

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Teaches students how to implement, monitor, and maintain switching in converged enterprise campus networks. The course covers how to plan, configure, and verify the implementation of complex enterprise switching solutions. The course also covers the secure integration of VLANs, WLANs, voice and video into campus networks. Comprehensive labs emphasize hands-on learning and practice to reinforce configuration skills.

CIST 2473

[back to top](#)

Maintaining/Troubleshooting IP Net

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Teaches students how to monitor and maintain complex enterprise routed and switched IP networks. Skills learned include the planning and execution of regular network maintenance as well as support and troubleshooting using technology-based process and best practices based on systematic and industry recognized approaches. Extensive labs emphasize hands-on learning and practice to reinforce troubleshooting techniques.

CIST 2510

[back to top](#)

Web Technologies

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

In Web Technologies, students will investigate one or more software packages that help automate Web content creation. Students will explore and utilize various features of software packages such as CSS, multimedia incorporation, scripting technologies, form creation, search functionality, advanced image techniques and database connectivity.

CIST 2531

[back to top](#)

Web Graphics II

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Students will further explore how to use and industry standard or open source graphics software program to create Web ready images and Web pages. Topics include advanced image correction techniques and adjustments, typography and interpolation as well as conditional scripting statements and arrays.

CIST 2541

[back to top](#)

Web Animation II

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

In this continuation of Web Animation I, students build on their basic scripting knowledge to incorporate advanced scripting techniques in an animated project. They will also explore how to create realistic graphics using inverse kinematics, how to create and edit advanced tweens and how to incorporate various media types into a Web based animation or movie. The course concludes with the completion of a Web animation project.

CIST 2550

[back to top](#)

Web Development II

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Web Development II teaches students how to manipulate data in a database using the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) model. Students will learn to retrieve, update, and display database information with a web application. Database access may be accomplished using a web programming language (such as PHP, Microsoft VB, Microsoft C#, or Sun Java). Topics include manipulating data in a database, working with a relational database via Open Database Connectivity (ODBC), working with different database systems, developing forms and applications to interact with a database server(s), modifying data in a database, and controls and validation.

CIST 2560

[back to top](#)

Web Application Programming

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

CIST 2560 explores W3C and Microsoft .NET programming standards in order to practice various web programming techniques for creating web forms, providing web navigation, and accessing data that produce dynamic interactive web applications. Students may use Microsoft Visual Basic .NET, Microsoft C# .NET, or another .NET language.

CIST 2570

[back to top](#)

Open Source Web App Prog I

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

CIST 2570 explores open source W3C programming standards in order to practice various web programming techniques for creating web forms, providing web navigation, and accessing data that produce dynamic interactive web applications. Students may use Java, Perl, PHP, Python, or other open source web programming languages.

CIST 2601

[back to top](#)

Implementing Op System Security

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course will provide knowledge and the practical experience necessary to configure the most common server platforms. Lab exercises will provide students with experience of establishing operating systems security for the network environment.

CIST 2602

[back to top](#)

Network Security

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides knowledge and the practical experience necessary to evaluate, implement and manage secure information transferred over computer networks. Topics include network security, intrusion detection, types of attacks, methods of attacks, security devices, basics of cryptography and organizational security elements.

CIST 2611

[back to top](#)

Network Defense

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Students will learn how to plan, design, install and configure firewalls that will allow key services while maintaining security. This will include protecting the Internal IP services, configuring a firewall for remote access and managing a firewall.

CIST 2612

[back to top](#)

Computer Forensics

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course examines the use of computers in the commission of crimes, collection, analysis and production of digital evidence. Students will use computer resources to explore basic computer forensic investigation techniques.

CIST 2921

[back to top](#)

IT Analysis & Design

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

This course provides a study of databases beginning with introductory topics and progressing through advanced development techniques. Topics include: advanced database concepts, advanced development techniques, data integration concepts, and troubleshooting and supporting database.

CIST 2950

[back to top](#)

Web Systems Projects

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

CIST 2950 is a capstone course providing a realistic experience for students working in a team to develop a complete web systems project.

CIST 2991

[back to top](#)

CIST Internship I

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

Provides the instructor and student a 3 credit hour opportunity to develop special learning environments. Instruction is delivered through occupational work experiences, practicums, advanced projects, industry sponsored workshops, seminars, or specialized and/or innovative learning arrangements. To attain additional internship credit hours, the student can take CIST2992 (4 credit hours) and/or CIST2993 (5 credit hours).

CLBT 1010

[back to top](#)

[top](#)

Intro Clinical Lab Technology

(2 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces students to the terms, concepts, procedures, and equipment used in a professional clinical laboratory. Topics include: professional ethics and regulatory agencies; laboratory safety, equipment, and techniques; phlebotomy/specimen processing; related lab math, quality control concepts; process improvement; documentation and computer usage; and point of care testing. Practical experience in phlebotomy will be provided in the institution laboratory and/or the clinical setting.

CLBT 1030

[back to top](#)

[top](#)

Urinalysis/Body Fluids

(2 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides theory and techniques required to conduct tests on urine and various body fluids. Theory and tests are related to disease states and diagnosis. Topics include: fundamental theory of urinalysis; basic urinalysis tests; correlation of urinalysis to disease states; related lab math; body fluid tests; special urinalysis and related testing; and safety and quality control.

CLBT 1040

[back to top](#)

[top](#)

Hematology/Coagulation

(5 credit/9 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamental formation, function, and degradation of blood cells. Topics include: reticuloendothelial system and blood cell formation, complete blood count and differential, other related blood test, related lab math, correlation of test results to disease states, coagulation and fibrinolysis, instrumentation for hematology and coagulation, critical values and blood cell dyscrasias, safety and quality control, and process improvement.

CLBT 1050

[back to top](#)

[top](#)

Serology/Immunology

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamental theory and techniques applicable to serology and immunology practice in the medical laboratory. Topics include: immune system, antigen and antibody reactions, immunological diseases, related lab math, common serological techniques, safety and quality control, and process improvement.

CLBT 1060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Immuno-hematology

(4 credit/8 contact hours)

Provides an in-depth study of immuno-hematology principles and practices as applicable to medical laboratory technology. Topics include: genetic theory and clinical applications, immunology, donor unit collection, related lab math, pre-transfusion testing, management of disease states and transfusion reactions, safety and quality control, and process improvement.

CLBT 1070

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Chemistry

(4 credit/8 contact hours)

Develops concepts and techniques of clinical chemistry applicable to medical laboratory technology. Topics include: carbohydrates, electrolytes and acid-base balance, nitrogenous compounds, related lab math, enzymes and endocrinology, liver functions, lipids, toxicology and therapeutic drug monitoring, safety and quality control, correlation of disease states, process improvement (team approach), and critical thinking skills.

CLBT 1080

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Microbiology

(5 credit/10 contact hours)

Introduces fundamental microbiology and parasitology theory and techniques applicable to disease state identification. Topics include: microbiology fundamentals; basic techniques; clinical microbiology; related lab math; anti-microbial sensitivity; safety and quality control; parasitology; mycology, mycobacteriology, and virology; correlation of disease states; and process improvement.

CLBT 2090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Phleb/Urinaly/Serology Practic

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

Provides students with an opportunity for in-depth application and reinforcement of principles and techniques in a medical laboratory job setting. This clinical practicum allows the student to become involved in a work situation at a professional level of technical application and requires concentration, practice, and follow through. Topics include: urinalysis tests, serological tests and techniques, blood and specimen processing, correlation of test results to disease states, safety and quality control, and quality assurance. The clinical practicum is implemented through the use of written training plans, written performance evaluation, and coordinated supervision.

CLBT 2100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Immuno-hematology Prac

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

Provides students with an opportunity for in-depth application and reinforcement of immuno-hematology principles and techniques in a medical laboratory job setting. This clinical practicum allows the student to become involved in a work situation at a professional level of technical application and requires concentration, practice, and follow through. Topics include: specimen processing; slide and tube immunological techniques; criteria for special techniques; component and therapy practices; management of disease states; transfusion complications; safety; documentation/quality control; and process improvement. The clinical practicum is implemented through the use of written training plans, written performance evaluation, and coordinated supervision.

CLBT 2110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clin Hema/Coagulation Practic

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

Provides students with an opportunity for in-depth application and reinforcement of hematology/coagulation principles and techniques in a medical laboratory job setting. This clinical practicum allows the student to become involved in a work situation at a professional level of technical application and requires concentration, practice, and follow through. Topics include: complete blood count and differentials; other related blood tests; coagulation and fibrinolysis tests; correlation of test results to disease states and critical values; instrumentation; safety; documentation/quality control; and process improvement. The clinical practicum is implemented through the use of written training plans, written performance evaluation, and coordinated supervision.

CLBT 2120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Microbio Practicum

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

Provides students with an opportunity for in-depth application and reinforcement of principles and techniques in a medical laboratory job setting. This clinical practicum allows the student to become involved in a work situation at a professional level of technical application and requires concentration, practice, and follow through. Topics include: specimen inoculations; stains; culture work-ups; bacterial identification; anti-microbial sensitivity; media preparation; safety; documentation/quality control; and process improvement. The clinical practicum is implemented through the use of written training plans, written performance evaluation, and coordinated supervision.

CLBT 2130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Chemistry Practicum

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

Provides students with an opportunity for in-depth application and reinforcement of chemistry principles and techniques in a medical laboratory job setting. This clinical practicum allows the student to become involved in a work situation at a professional level of technical application and requires concentration, practice, and follow through. Topics include: therapeutic drugs and toxicology; automated and manual chemistry; immuno chemistry; special chemistry; safety; correlation of test results to disease states and critical values; instrumentation; documentation/quality control; and process improvement. The clinical practicum is implemented through the use of written training plans, written performance evaluation, and coordinated supervision.

CLBT 2200

[back to](#)

[top](#)

CLT Certification Review

(2 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides a review of basic knowledge from previous courses and helps the student prepare for national certification examinations for the medical laboratory technician level. Topics include review of: professional ethics, regulatory agencies, safety, and fundamental techniques; phlebotomy and specimen collection and processing; quality control concepts; computer applications; urinalysis and body fluids; hematology and coagulation; immunology and serology; immunohematology; clinical chemistry in solutions; microbiology; parasitology, mycology, mycobacteriology, and virology; and test taking skills.

COMP 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introduction to Computers

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamental concepts, terminology, and operations necessary to use computers. Emphasis is placed on basic functions and familiarity with computer use. Topics include an introduction to computer terminology, the Windows environment, Internet and email, word processing software, spreadsheet software, database software, and presentation software.

COSM 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Cosmetology Theory

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces fundamental both theory and practices of the cosmetology profession. Emphasis will be placed on professional practices and safety. Topics include: state rules, and regulations; state regulatory agency, image; bacteriology; decontamination and infection control, chemistry fundamentals, safety, Hazardous Duty Standards Act compliance, and anatomy and physiology.

COSM 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Chemical Texture Services

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides instruction in the chemistry and chemical reactions of permanent wave solutions and relaxers, application of permanent waves and relaxers. Precautions and special problems involved in applying permanent waves and relaxers will be emphasized. Topics include: permanent wave techniques, chemical relaxer techniques, chemistry, physical and chemical change, safety procedures, permanent wave and chemical relaxer application procedures, hair analysis, scalp analysis, permanent wave procedures (in an acceptable time frame), relaxer application (in an acceptable time frame), and Hazardous Duty Standards Act Compliance.

COSM 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Hair Care & Treatment

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces the theory, procedures and products used in the care and treatment of the scalp and hair,

disease and disorders and their treatments and the fundamental theory and skills required to shampoo, condition, and recondition the hair and scalp.

COSM 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Haircutting

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Introduces the theory and skills necessary to apply haircutting techniques, advanced haircutting techniques, proper safety and decontamination precautions, hair design elements, cutting implements, head, hair and body analysis, and client consultation.

COSM 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Styling

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamental theory and skills required to create shapings, pin curls, fingerwaves, roller placement, blow dry styling, thermal curling, thermal pressing, thermal waving, artificial hair and augmentation, and comb-outs. Laboratory training includes styling training on manikin. Topics include: braiding/intertwining hair, styling principles, pin curls, roller placement, fingerwaves, skip waves, ridge curls, blow dry styling, thermal curling, thermal pressing, thermal waving, artificial hair and augmentation, comb-outs, and safety precautions.

COSM 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Hair Color

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces the theory and application of temporary, semipermanent, demipermanent-deposit only, and permanent hair coloring, hair lightening, and color removal products and application. Topics include: principles of color theory, hair structure, color, tone, classifications of color, hair lightening, color removal, application procedures, safety precautions, client consultation, product knowledge, haircolor challenges, corrective solutions, and special effects.

COSM 1060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fundamentals of Skin Care

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

This course provides a comprehensive study in care of the skin for theory and practical application. Emphasis will be placed on client consultation, safety precautions, skin conditions, product knowledge, basic facials, facial massage, corrective facial treatments, hair removal, and make-up application. Other topics in this course include advanced skin treatments in electrotherapy, light therapy, galvanic current, high frequency, and microdermabrasion.

COSM 1070

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Nail Care & Adv. Techniques

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides training in manicuring, pedicuring and advanced nail techniques. Topics include: implements, products and supplies, hand and foot anatomy and Physiology, diseases and disorders, manicure techniques, pedicure techniques, nail product chemistry, safety precautions and practices, and advanced nail techniques (wraps/tips/acrylics).

COSM 1080

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Physical Hair Svcs Practicum

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides laboratory experiences necessary for the development of skill levels required to be a competent cosmetologist. The allocation of time to the various phases of cosmetology is required by the Georgia State Board of Cosmetology. This course includes a portion of the required hours for licensure. Topics include: permanent waving and relaxers; various hair color techniques, foiling and lightening; skin, scalp, and hair treatments; haircutting; styling; manicure/pedicure/advanced nail techniques; dispensary; reception; safety precautions/decontamination; and Hazardous Duty Standards Act compliance.

COSM 1090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Hair Services Practicum I

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides laboratory experiences necessary for the development of skill levels required to be a competent cosmetologist. The allocation of time to the various phases of cosmetology is prescribed by the Georgia State Board of Cosmetology. This course includes a portion of the hours required for licensure. Topics include: permanent waving and relaxers; hair color, foiling, lightening, skin, scalp,

and hair treatments; haircutting; clipper design, precision cutting, styling; dispensary; manicure/pedicure/advanced nail techniques; reception; safety precautions/decontamination; Hazardous Duty Standards Act compliance; product knowledge, customer service skills, client retention, State Board Rules and Regulations guidelines, and State Board foundation prep.

COSM 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Hair Services Practicum II

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides experience necessary for professional development and completion of requirements for state licensure. Emphasis will be placed on the display of professional conduct and positive attitudes. The appropriate number of applications for completion of state board service credit requirements for this course may be met in a laboratory setting. Topics include: texture services; permanent waving and relaxers; haircolor and lightening; skin, scalp, and hair treatment; haircutting; styling; dispensary; manicure/pedicure/advanced nail techniques; reception; safety precautions/decontamination; and Hazardous Duty Standards Act compliance.

COSM 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Hair Services Practicum III

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides experience necessary for professional development and completion of requirements for state licensure. Emphasis will be placed on the display of professional conduct and positive attitudes. The requirements for this course may be met in a laboratory setting. Topics include: permanent waving and relaxers; hair color and bleaching; skin, scalp, and hair treatments; haircutting; dispensary; styling; manicure/pedicure/advanced nail techniques; reception; safety precautions/decontamination; Hazardous Duty Standards Act compliance; and state licensure preparation.

COSM 1120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Salon Management

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes the steps involved in opening and operating a privately owned salon. Topics include: law requirements regarding employment, tax payer education / federal and state responsibilities, law requirements for owning and operating a salon business, business management practices, and public relations and career development.

CRJU 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Criminal Justice

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces the development and organization of the criminal justice system in the United States. Topics include: the American criminal justice system; constitutional limitations; organization of enforcement, adjudication, and corrections; and career opportunities and requirements.

CRJU 1021

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Private Security

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides an orientation to the development, philosophy, responsibility, and function of the private security industry. A historical and philosophical perspective of private security will help students better understand the present stage of private security, its principles, its legal authority and its effect on society in general. Topics include: private security: an overview; basic security goals and responsibilities; when prevention fails; and security systems at work: putting it all together.

CRJU 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Corrections

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides an analysis of all phases of the American correctional system and practices, including its history, procedures, and objectives. Topics include: history and evolution of correctional facilities; legal and administrative problems; institutional facilities and procedures; probation, parole, and prerelease programs; alternative sentencing; rehabilitation; community involvement; and staffing.

CRJU 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Principles of Law Enforcement

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course examines the principles of the organization, administration, and duties of federal, state and local law enforcement agencies. Topics include: history and philosophy of law enforcement, evaluation of administrative practices, problems in American law enforcement agencies, emerging concepts,

professionalism, and community crime prevention programs.

CRJU 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Police Patrol Operations

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course presents the knowledge and skills associated with police patrol operations. Emphasis is placed on patrol techniques, crimes in progress, crisis intervention, domestic disputes, Georgia Crime Information Center procedures, electronics communications and police reports. Topics include: foundations, policing skills and communication skills

CRJU 1052

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Criminal Justice Admin

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course explores the managerial aspects of effective and efficient police administration. Emphasis is directed towards increasing organizational skills and overcoming interdepartmental and inter-agency non-communication. Topics include: environmental management, human resources, and organizational concerns.

CRJU 1054

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Police Officer Survival

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course examines the critical issues involved in the survival of a police officer in all aspects including their physical, mental, and psychological wellbeing. Emphasis is placed on personal protection skills, defensive tactics, handcuffing techniques, patrol tactics, vehicle stops, building searches and use of force.

CRJU 1056

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Police Traffic Cont/Investig

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course examines enforcement of traffic laws and procedures for traffic accident investigation. Emphasis is placed on Georgia traffic laws, traffic law enforcement, recognition of impaired driving, and traffic accident investigation. Topics include: regulations, impaired driving, and traffic accident investigation.

CRJU 1062

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Methods/Criminal Investigation

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course presents the fundamentals of criminal investigation. The duties and responsibilities of the investigator both in field and in the courtroom are highlighted. Emphasis is placed on techniques commonly utilized by investigative personnel as well as the procedures used for investigating various crimes.

CRJU 1065

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Community-Oriented Policing

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Presents the fundamentals for the community-oriented policing philosophy, including the comparison of traditional and community policing philosophies; law enforcement and community relationships; importance of political and public support and involvement; attitudinal changes involving the roles of police management, supervisors and line personnel; creation of partnerships with community organizations, businesses, private security, other governmental agencies, and special interest groups; and police problem-solving methodologies. Topics include: foundations of community-oriented policing, partnerships and problem-solving in community-oriented policing, and community-oriented policing projects and programs.

CRJU 1068

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Criminal Law/Criminal Justice

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course introduces criminal law in the United States, but emphasizes the current specific status of Georgia criminal law. The course will focus on the most current statutory contents of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (O.C.G.A.) with primary emphasis on the criminal and traffic codes. Topics include: historic development of criminal law in the United States; statutory law, Georgia Code (O.C.G.A.) Title 16 - Crimes and Offenses; statutory law, Georgia Code (O.C.G.A.) Title 40 - Motor Vehicle and Traffic Offenses; and Supreme Court rulings that apply to criminal law.

CRJU 1074[back to](#)[top](#)**Applications/Intro Forensics**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course complements CRJU 1072: Introduction to Forensics, focusing particularly on the practical application of forensic science in law enforcement including the following: crime scene investigation; interview and interrogation techniques; as well as case preparation and courtroom testimony.

CRJU 1075[back to](#)[top](#)**Report Writing**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Explains and demonstrates the effectiveness of the entire criminal investigation process by the quality of notes reports, and accurate documentation. An examination of what goes into the preparation, content, elements, mechanics, and format of documenting the criminal investigation process. Topics include: Field notes, initial information, observations, evidence, victims, witnesses, property, neighborhood canvass, crime scene, laboratory analysis and results, investigative follow-up, suspect statements, and the characteristics essential to quality report writing.

CRJU 1400[back to](#)[top](#)**Ethics/Cultural Criminal Justi**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course provides an exploration ethics and cultural perspectives in criminal justice. In presenting ethics, both the individual perspective and the organizational standpoint will be examined. Four areas of ethical decision making opportunities are studied including: law enforcement ethics; correctional ethics; legal profession ethics; and policymaking ethics. The presentation of cultural perspectives is designed to aid law enforcement officers to better understand and communicate with members of other cultures with whom they come in contact in the line of duty. Topics include: defining and applying terms related to intercultural attitudes, role-play activities related to intercultural understanding, developing interpersonal/intercultural communication competence, and development of personal intercultural growth plan.

CRJU 2020[back to](#)[top](#)**Constitutional Law for CRJU**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course emphasizes those provisions of the Bill of Rights which pertain to criminal justice. Topics include: characteristics and powers of the three branches of government; principles governing the operation of the U.S. Constitution, the Bill of Rights and the Fourteenth Amendment.

CRJU 2050[back to](#)[top](#)**Intro to Criminal Procedures**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces the procedural law of the criminal justice system which governs the series of proceedings through which government enforces substantive criminal law. The course offers an emphasis on the laws of arrest and search and seizure; the rules of evidence, right to counsel, and the rights and duties of both citizens and officers. The course covers in depth appropriate Case Law and court rulings that dictate criminal procedure on the State and Federal Level.

CRJU 2060[back to](#)[top](#)**Criminology**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces the nature, extent, and factors related to criminal behavior, and the etiology of criminal offenses and offenders. Topics include: sociological, psychological, and biological causes of crime; effectiveness of theories in explaining crime; theory integration; and application of theory to selected issues.

CRJU 2070[back to](#)[top](#)**Juvenile Justice**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Analyzes the nature, extent, and causes of juvenile delinquency, and examines processes in the field of juvenile justice. Topics include: survey of juvenile law, comparative analysis of adult and juvenile justice systems, and prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency.

CRJU 2090[back to](#)[top](#)**Criminal Justice Practicum**

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

Provides experiences necessary for further professional development and exposure to related agencies in the criminal justice field. The student will pursue a professional research project supervised by the instructor. Topics include: criminal justice theory applications.

CRJU 2201

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Criminal Courts

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course examines the historical context on the development, functions, and controversies in the courts system. Topics include: introduction to the courts; participants of a trial; courtroom processes; and the post conviction process.

DENA 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Basic Human Biology

(1 credit/1 contact hours)

Focuses on basic normal structure and function of the human body with an emphasis on organ systems. Topics include: medical terminology as it relates to the normal human body; and normal structure and function of the human body - cells and tissues, organs and systems, and homeostatic mechanisms.

DENA 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Preventive Dentistry

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides students with theory and clinical experience in the area of preventive and public health dentistry. Topics include: etiology of dental disease; patient education techniques; plaque control techniques; types and use of fluoride; diet analysis for caries control; and dietary considerations for the dental patient.

DENA 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Microbiology Infection Control

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces fundamental microbiology and infection control techniques. Topics include: classification, structure, and behavior of pathogenic microbes; mode of disease transmission; body's defense and immunity; infectious diseases; and infection control procedures in accordance with CDC recommendations and OSHA guidelines.

DENA 1070

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Oral Pathology/Therapeutics

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Focuses on the diseases affecting the oral cavity and pharmacology as it relates to dentistry. Topics include: identification and disease process; signs/symptoms of oral diseases and systemic diseases with oral manifestations; developmental abnormalities of oral tissues; basic principle of pharmacology; drugs prescribed by the dental profession; drugs that may contraindicate treatment; and applied pharmacology (regulations, dosage, and applications).

DENA 1080

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Dental Anatomy

(5 credit/5 contact hours)

Focuses on normal head and neck anatomy and the development and functions of oral anatomy. Topics include: dental anatomy; oral histology; oral embryology; osteology of the skull; muscles of mastication and facial expression; temporal mandibular joint; blood lymphatic nerve supply of the head; and salivary glands and related structures.

DENA 1090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Dental Assisting NBE Prep

(1 credit/1 contact hours)

Reviews information concerning all didactic areas tested by the Dental Assisting National Board (DANB). Topics include: collecting and recording clinical data; dental radiography; chairside dental procedures; prevention of disease transmission; patient education and oral health management; office management procedures; and test taking skills.

DENA 1340

[back to](#)

[top](#)

D A I - General Chairside

(6 credit/9 contact hours)

Introduces student to ethics and jurisprudence for the dental assistant and to chairside assisting with diagnostic and operative procedures. Topics include: ethics and jurisprudence in the dental office; four-handed dentistry techniques; clinical data collection techniques; introduction to operative dentistry; and dental material basics.

DENA 1350

[back to](#)

[top](#)

D A II -Dental Spec/EFDA Skills

(7 credit/10 contact hours)

Focuses on chairside assisting with dental specialty procedures. Topics include: prosthodontic procedures (fixed and removable); orthodontics; pediatric dentistry; periodontic procedures; oral and maxillofacial surgery procedures; endodontics procedures; management of dental office emergencies; medically compromised patients and expanded functions approved by law for performance by dental assistants in the state of Georgia. Student will pass a comprehensive examination and successfully perform all required clinical skills to receive EFDA certification.

DENA 1390

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Dental Radiology

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

After completion of the course the student will be able to provide radiation safety for patient and self, expose x-rays, process x-rays, and prepare dental films for the dental office. Topics include: fundamentals of radiology and radiation safety; radiographic anatomy and interpretation; intraoral and extraoral radiographic techniques; and quality assurance techniques.

DENA 1400

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Dental Practice Mgmt

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes procedures for office management in dental practices. Topics include: oral and written communication; records management; appointment control; dental insurance form preparation; accounting procedures; supply and inventory control; employability skills and basic computer skills. A computer lab provides basic skills in computer use and utilization of these skills to perform office procedures on a microcomputer.

DENA 1460

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Dental Practicum I

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Practicum focuses on infection control in the dental office and assisting with diagnostic and simple operative procedures. Topics include: infection control procedures; clinical diagnostic procedures; and general dentistry procedures.

DENA 1470

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Dental Practicum II

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Practicum focuses on advanced general dentistry procedures and chairside in dental specialties with special emphasis on nonsurgical specialties. Topics include: advanced general dentistry and specialties.

DENA 1480

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Dental Practicum III

(5 credit/15 contact hours)

Practicum continues to focus on assisting chairside with advanced general dentistry procedures with emphasis on dental office management, preventive dentistry, and expanded functions. Topics include: advanced general dentistry procedures; preventive dentistry; dental office management; expanded functions; chairside in specialties; and management of dental office emergencies.

DFTG 1015

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Practical Math/Drafting Tech

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course introduces and develops basic geometric and trigonometric concepts. Course content will emphasize geometric concepts and trigonometric concepts as they pertain to drafting/CAD.

DFTG 1101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

CAD Fundamentals

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Establishes safety practices as they relate to a drafting environment. Introduces basic CAD functions while presenting essential principles and practices for line relationships, scale, and geometric construction.

DFTG 1103

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Multiview/Basic Dimensioning

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Technical Drawing I provides multiview and pictorial sketching, orthographic drawing and fundamental dimensioning methods necessary to develop 2D and 3D views that completely describe machine parts for manufacture using intermediate CAD software techniques.

DFTG 1105

[back to](#)

[top](#)

3D Mechanical Drawing

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

In the 3D Mechanical Modeling course, the student becomes acquainted with concepts of the software related to Parametric modeling for mechanical drafting. The student will develop the skills necessary to create 3D models and presentation/working drawings.

DFTG 1107

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Adv. Dimensioning/Sect. Views

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Technical Drawing II continues dimensioning skill development and introduces tools for precision measurement and sectional views.

DFTG 1109

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Auxiliary Views/Surface Dev.

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces techniques necessary for auxiliary view drawings, surface development, and developing sheet metal parts. Topics include: primary auxiliary views, secondary auxiliary views, surface development, and developing sheet metal parts.

DFTG 1111

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fasteners

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course covers the basics of identifying fastening techniques, interpreting technical data, and create working drawings. Topics include utilization of technical data, identifying thread types, graphic representation of threaded fasteners, utilization of other fastening techniques, welding symbol identification, and welding symbol usage in working drawings.

DFTG 1113

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Assembly Drawings

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Technical Drawing V provides knowledge and skills necessary to create working drawings for the manufacture of machine parts. Topics include: detail drawings, orthographic assembly drawings, pictorial assembly drawings, and utilization of technical reference source.

DFTG 1125

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Architectural Fundamentals

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces architectural fundamental principles and practices associated with architectural styles and drawing. Fundamentals residential and commercial practices will be covered. Topics include: specifications and materials; architectural styles, construction drawing practices and procedures, dimensioning and scales.

DFTG 1127

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Architectural 3D Modeling

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

In the Architectural 3D Modeling course, the student becomes acquainted with concepts of the software related to Parametric modeling for Architectural drafting. The student will develop the skills necessary to create 3D models and presentation/constructions drawings.

DFTG 1129

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Residential Drawing I

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces the essential skills necessary for assessing the expected materials, labor requirements and costs for given structures or products also students will be introduced to architectural drawing skills necessary to produce a basic set of construction drawings given floor plan information. Topics include: material take-offs; footing and foundation; floor plans; exterior elevations; site plans; and construction drawing techniques/practices.

DFTG 1131

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Residential Drawing II

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Continues in-depth architectural drawing practice and develops architectural design skills. Plans are designed to meet applicable codes. Topics include: material take-offs; footing and foundation; floor plans; exterior elevations; site plans; and construction drawing techniques/practices.

DFTG 1133

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Commercial Drawing I

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces commercial drawing skills necessary to produce construction drawings given floor plan information. Topics include: structural steel detailing, reflected ceiling plans, rebar detailing, and commercial construction drawings.

DFTG 2010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Engineering Graphics

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Covers the basics of computer terminology, input and output devices, file formatting, file management, for CAD software. Introduces students to the fundamentals of geometric construction, scale reading line relationship and basic history of the drafting concepts. Student will also be introduced to basic and intermediate CAD commands and procedures, and drafting concepts and principals.

DFTG 2020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Visualization & Graphics

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

This course is an introduction to engineering graphics and component visualization. Sketching, line drawing, computer assisted drafting solid modeling including parametric modeling are practiced. Development of working drawings and requirements for drawing in a manufacturing and rapid pro-type environment are emphasized.

DFTG 2030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Adv 3D Modeling Architectural

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

In this course students become acquainted with concepts of the software related to Presentations for Architectural Renderings and Architectural Animations. Students will demonstrate skills in texture applications, camera angles for presentations, lighting and shadow techniques for architectural renderings, and animation techniques for architectural presentations.

DFTG 2040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Adv. 3D Modeling Mechanical

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

In this course the student becomes acquainted with concepts of the software related to Sheet Metal modeling for mechanical drafting, multibody parts assemblies, and basic animation techniques for mechanical assembly presentations.

DFTG 2110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Print Reading I

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamental principles and practices associated with interpreting technical drawings. Topics include: interpretation of blueprints and sketching.

DFTG 2120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Print Rdg/Architecture

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course emphasizes skills in reading, producing and interpreting construction drawings. Topics include reading and measuring plans, identifying and understanding lines, symbols, dimensions,

materials, schedules, and specifications.

DFTG 2130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Manual Drafting Fundamentals

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

This course emphasizes the essential techniques of basic manual drafting. It introduces drafting tools and equipment, scale and measurement, line relationships and lettering, and geometric construction concepts.

DFTG 2210

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Print Reading II

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

This course continues the development of blueprint reading as applied to technical drawing. Topics include threads (inch and metric), auxiliary views, geometric tolerancing, and weldments.

DFTG 2300

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Drafting Pract/Internship III

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

Provides an approved industry-like setting where the student develops and sharpens skills. Emphasis is placed on production standards achievement and quality control.

DFTG 2400

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Drafting Pract/Internship IV

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

Provides an approved industry-like setting where the student develops and sharpens skills. Emphasis is placed on production standards achievement and quality control.

DFTG 2500

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Drafting Exit Review

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

Emphasis is placed on students' production of portfolio-quality pieces. Focuses on the preparation for entry into the job market.

DFTG 2600

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Drafting Pract/Internship VI

(6 credit/18 contact hours)

Provides an approved industry-like setting where the student develops and sharpens skills. Emphasis is placed on production standards achievement and quality control.

DHYG 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Tooth Anatomy/Root Morphology

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Provides the student with a thorough knowledge of external and internal morphological characteristics of human primary and secondary dentition. Also introduces the student to various tooth identification systems, classifications of occlusion and dental anomalies. Topics include: oral cavity anatomy, dental terminology, external and internal tooth anatomy, tooth nomenclature and numbering systems, individual tooth and root morphology, occlusion and dental anomalies.

DHYG 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Oral Embryology/Histology

(1 credit/1 contact hours)

Focuses on the study of cells and tissues of the human body with emphasis on those tissues that compose the head, neck, and oral cavity. Topics include: cellular structure and organelles; histology of epithelium; histology of connective tissue; histology of muscle tissue; histology of nerve tissue; histology of oral mucosa and orofacial structures; embryological development of the head and neck; tooth development; and development of tooth supporting structures.

DHYG 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Head & Neck Anatomy

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Focuses on anatomy of the head and neck. Emphasis is placed on those structures directly affected by the practice of dentistry. Topics include: terminology; anatomic landmarks; osteology of the skull; temporomandibular joint; muscles of mastication; muscles of facial expression; nervous system; blood

supply of the head and neck; lymphatic system and immunology; endocrine and exocrine glands of the head and neck; nasal and paranasal sinuses; fascial spaces and the spread of dental infections; and anatomy concerning local anesthesia.

DHYG 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Dental Materials

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Focuses on the nature, qualities, composition and manipulation of materials used in dentistry. The primary goal of this course is to enhance the student*s ability to make clinical judgments regarding the use and care of dental materials based on how these materials react in the oral environment. Topics include: dental materials standards, dental materials properties, impression materials, gypsum products, mouthguards and whitening systems, dental bases, liners and cements, temporary restorations, classifications for restorative dentistry, direct restorative materials, indirect restorative materials, polishing procedures for dental restorations, removable dental prostheses, sealants, and implants.

DHYG 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Preclinical Dental Hygiene

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Provides fundamental skills to be utilized in the delivery of optimum patient care by the dental hygienist. Topics include: patient assessment, instrumentation, charting, occlusion, caries, emergencies, ethics and professionalism, asepsis, and patient and clinician positioning.

DHYG 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Preclinical Dental Hygiene Lab

(2 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides fundamental skills to be utilized in the delivery of optimum patient care by the dental hygienist. Topics include: asepsis, ethics and professionalism, emergencies, patient assessment, patient and clinician positioning, instrumentation, charting, occlusion and caries.

DHYG 1070

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Radiology Lecture

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Emphasizes the application of radiology principles in the study of the teeth and their surrounding structures. Topics include: radiation physics principles; radiation biology; radiation safety; radiographic quality assurance; imaging theory; radiographic interpretation; radiographic need; legal issues of dental radiography; and digital radiography techniques and principles.

DHYG 1090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Radiology Lab

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes the application of radiology principles in the study of the teeth and their surrounding structures. Topics include: radiation safety, radiographic quality assurance, imaging theory, radiographic interpretation, radiographic need, and digital radiography principles and techniques.

DHYG 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Dental Hygiene I

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Continues the development of knowledge in patient care. Topics include: prevention, instrumentation, patient management, dental appliances, and treatment planning.

DHYG 1111

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Dental Hygiene I Lab

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

Continues the development of knowledge in patient care. Topics include: prevention, instrumentation, patient management, dental appliances, treatment planning, and applied techniques.

DHYG 1130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Microbio Infection Control

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides students with a foundation in basic microbiology, with emphasis on microbial form and function. Topics include: introduction to microorganisms; microbial physiology, metabolism and genetics; control of microorganisms; infection and host response; and microbial, viral, and parasitic

diseases of human organ systems.

DHYG 1206

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Pharmacology & Pain Control

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces principles of basic pharmacology as they pertain to the practice of dentistry and dental hygiene. Emphasizes actions and reactions of medications commonly used in the dental office or taken by dental patients. Topics include: pharmaceutical referencing; legal and ethical considerations; drug effects; contraindications; drug related emergencies; dental related anesthesia; and pain control.

DHYG 2010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Dental Hygiene II

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Continues the development of student knowledge in treating patients and preventing oral disease. Topics include: instrument sharpening; patient assessment; antimicrobial use; pulp vitality testing; treatment of hypersensitivity; whitening; implant care; tobacco cessation; pit and fissure sealants, scaling, debridement and root planing; ultrasonics and air polishing and dietary analysis.

DHYG 2020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Dental Hygiene II Lab

(2 credit/6 contact hours)

Continues the development of student knowledge in treating patients and preventing oral disease. Topics include: instrument sharpening; patient assessment; antimicrobial use; pulp vitality testing; treatment of hypersensitivity; whitening; implant care; tobacco cessation; pit and fissure sealants; scaling, debridement and root planing; ultrasonics and air polishing; dietary analysis, and applied techniques.

DHYG 2050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Oral Pathology

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces pathology as a specialty of dentistry and includes the etiology, pathogenesis and recognition of various pathological conditions. Emphasis is placed on oral and paraoral pathology and systemic conditions affecting the head and neck. Topics include: terminology and biopsy procedures; inflammation, repair, and regeneration; soft tissue and dental anomalies; pathogenesis of caries and pulpal pathology; cysts and tumors of the head and neck; systemic conditions that affect the oral structures; infectious diseases; diseases of the salivary glands; diseases of bone; blood dyscrasias; vesiculo-erosive and autoimmune diseases; and genetic diseases and syndromes of the head and neck.

DHYG 2070

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Community Dental Health

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Provides students with a broad understanding of the healthcare system and an objective view of the significant social, political, psychological and economic forces directing the system. Prepares students to promote oral health and prevent oral disease in a community, by meeting specific dental health needs of community groups. Topics include: epidemiology; community dental care assessment; community dental care provision; preventive counseling for groups; group oral health education; terminology; dental care systems; biostatistics; and concepts of dental research.

DHYG 2080

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Dental Hygiene III

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Continues the development of student knowledge necessary for treatment and prevention of oral diseases. Topics include: treatment of patients with special needs.

DHYG 2090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Dental Hyg III Lab

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

Continues the development of student skills necessary for treatment and prevention of oral disease. Topics include: special needs patients and applied techniques.

DHYG 2105

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Nutrition

(1 credit/1 contact hours)

Familiarizes students with the role of nutrition in the human body with an emphasis on the dental hygienist's role as a nutritional educator. Topics include: molecular structure, carbohydrates, proteins, nutrition and digestion, bioenergetics, nutritional aspects, nutritional disorders, and diet assessment.

DHYG 2110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Biochemistry Nutrition

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides a basic introduction to organic chemistry and biochemistry. Familiarizes students with the role of nutrition in the human body with an emphasis on the dental hygienist's role as a nutritional educator. Topics include: molecular structure, carbohydrates, proteins, nutrition and digestion, bioenergetics, nutritional aspects, nutritional disorders, and diet assessment.

DHYG 2130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Hygiene IV Lecture

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Focuses on the dental hygiene field and presents the fundamental concepts and principles necessary for successful participation in the dental profession. Topics include: employability skills; State of Georgia Dental Practice Act; office management; expanded duties; legal aspects; ethics; dental hygiene practice settings; and dentistry and dental hygiene regulation.

DHYG 2140

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Dental Hygiene IV Lab

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

Continues the development of student skills necessary for treatment and prevention of oral disease. Topics include: applied techniques and time management.

DHYG 2200

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Periodontology

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides fundamental information on periodontal anatomy, pathogenesis of the periodontal diseases, and an introduction to modern rational periodontal therapy, including preventive, non-surgical, and surgical methods. Topics include: tissues of the periodontium; periodontal pathology; periodontal diseases; assessment and treatment planning; periodontal disease therapy; and periodontal emergencies.

DMPT 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introduction to Design

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Covers the basics of computer terminology, operating systems, and input and output devices, file formatting, file management, and overview of software. Introduces students to the fundamentals of design concepts, including design, composition and layout, color theory and typography

DMPT 1005

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Vector Graphics

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course is an introduction to the creation of vector imagery. Students will learn to draw illustrations, transform objects, work with layers, patterns, brushes, and filters, use effects and create graphics for the various applications. The focus will be on learning the essential tools, basic operation and commands used in the creation of vector graphics used in different media fields.

DMPT 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Raster Imaging

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

In the Raster Imaging course, the student becomes acquainted with the concepts and software related raster image manipulation. The student is introduced to the workspace and tools used in an image editing software and will learn basic image editing techniques.

DMPT 1015

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Drawing

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces beginning student to basic drawing techniques. Student will complete drawings using various techniques and media.

DMPT 1020[back to](#)[top](#)**Intro to Photography**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces student to an overview of photography. Students will be introduced to parts of a camera, photography processes and lighting setup, and will complete various projects using a camera.

DMPT 1025[back to](#)[top](#)**Production Photography**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces student to an overview of photography. Students will be introduced to parts of a camera, photography processes and lighting setup, and will complete various projects using a camera.

DMPT 1055[back to](#)[top](#)**Intro to Media Production**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Covers the basics of computer terminology, operating systems, and input and output devices, file formatting, file management, and overview of software.

DMPT 2100[back to](#)[top](#)**Identity Design**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course focuses on the design challenges associated with the development of symbol systems, logos, environmental graphics and information graphics. Students will use their knowledge of vector and raster applications for further study into the use of typographic treatment and graphic images.

DMPT 2105[back to](#)[top](#)**Page Layout**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course is an introduction to graphic design production using page layout software. Students will be introduced to the essential terminology, tools, and stages of workflow in the graphic design process.

DMPT 2110[back to](#)[top](#)**Publication Design**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Using skills learned in the page layout course, students will design projects relating to the challenges associated with multiple page formats.

DMPT 2115[back to](#)[top](#)**Adv Promotional Design**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Using skills learned in the page layout course, students will design projects for advertising and promotion of products and services.

DMPT 2120[back to](#)[top](#)**Prepress and Output**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course is an in-depth introduction to the graphic prepress production process. Through hands-on projects, the student will experience the challenges involved in successful graphic prepress production.

DMPT 2125[back to](#)[top](#)**Advanced Raster Imaging**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

The student will refine imaging skills and apply concepts in advanced techniques of raster imaging.

DMPT 2130[back to](#)[top](#)**Advanced Vector Graphics**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Students will learn how to use advance vector imagery techniques for communicating creative concepts in different media fields. They will study a variety of digital illustration styles and begin to develop a personal style of their own.

DMPT 2200[back to](#)[top](#)**Intro to Printing Industry**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces beginning student to overview and fundamentals of the printing industry. Topics include: safety, industry overview, printers math and measurement, overview of materials and supplies, printing operations and bindery and finishing.

DMPT 2205[back to](#)[top](#)**Basic Printing Operations**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces student to basics of printing operations including safety, image carriers, materials and supplies. Student will begin to use press, bindery and finishing equipment.

DMPT 2210[back to](#)[top](#)**Int. Printing/Finishing Oper.**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Emphasizes the intermediate printing and finishing operations including safety, printing operations, troubleshooting and quality control, along with inspection and maintenance procedures.

DMPT 2215[back to](#)[top](#)**Adv. Printing/Post Production**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Emphasizes advanced printing and post-production operations including safety, multi-pass production, production workflow and post-production.

DMPT 2300[back to](#)[top](#)**Foundations of Interface Desig**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course lays the foundation for an in-depth study of web Interface design. Students will be exposed to the basics of information architecture, usability studies, and basic web graphic element creation. These studies will be used as a basis to develop comprehensive web layout and navigation systems. Topics include: thumbnails, sitemaps, common usability problems, page mock-ups, style sheets, and incorporating external media files.

DMPT 2600[back to](#)[top](#)**Basic Video Editing**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

An introduction to basic audio and video editing techniques used in digital video production with non-linear software. Students will be introduced to the primary feature set and interface of video editing software and will learn to perform basic editing functions that include setup, adjusting and customizing preferences and settings, capturing video and audio, various editing and trimming techniques and tools, audio editing and audio creation, finishing and output.

DMPT 2900[back to](#)[top](#)**Practicum/Internship I**

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

Provides an approved industry-like setting where the student develops and sharpens skills. Emphasis is placed on production standards achievement and quality control.

DMPT 2905[back to](#)[top](#)**Practicum/Internship II**

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

Provides an approved industry-like setting where the student develops and sharpens skills. Emphasis is placed on production standards achievement and quality control.

DMPT 2930[back to](#)[top](#)**Exit Review**

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

Emphasis is placed on student's production of portfolio-quality pieces. Focuses on the preparation for entry into the job market.

ECCE 1101[back to](#)[top](#)

Intro to Early Childhood Care

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces concepts relating the responsibilities and procedures involved in a variety of early childhood care situations. Topics include historical perspectives; professionalism; guidance; developmentally appropriate practices; learning environment (including all children); cultural diversity; and licensing, accreditation, and credentialing.

ECCE 1103

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Child Growth & Development

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces the student to the physical, social, emotional, and cognitive development of the young child (prenatal through 12 years of age). The course provides for competency development in observing, recording, and interpreting growth and development stages in the young child; advancing physical and intellectual competence; supporting social and emotional development; and examining relationships between child development and positive guidance. Topics include developmental characteristics, prenatal through age 12, developmental guidance applications, observing and recording techniques, ages and stages of development, and introduction to children with special needs.

ECCE 1105

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Health Safety & Nutrition

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces the theory, practices, and requirements for establishing and maintaining a safe, healthy learning environment. Topics include CPR and first aid, health issues, safety issues, child abuse and neglect, and nutritional needs of children.

ECCE 1112

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Curriculum & Assessment

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides student with an understanding of developmentally effective approaches to teaching, learning, observing, documenting and assessment strategies that promote positive development for young children. The course will enable the student to establish a learning environment appropriate for young children and to identify the goals, benefits, and uses of assessment in the development of curriculum for young children. Topics include observing, documenting, and assessing; learning environments; development of curriculum plans and materials; curriculum approaches; and instructional media.

ECCE 1113

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Creative Activities Children

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces the concepts related to creativity in art, music, movement and creative drama, and facilitating children's creative expression across the curriculum. Topics include concepts of creativity and expression; theories of young children's creative development; facilitation of children's creative expression, media, methods and materials across the curriculum; appreciation of children's art processes and products; appreciation of children's creativity in music, movement and dance; appreciation of children's creative expression in play and creative drama; and art and music appreciation.

ECCE 1121

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Early ECCE Practicum

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides the student with the opportunity to gain a supervised experience in a practicum placement site allowing demonstration of techniques obtained from course work. Practicum topics include promoting child development and learning; building family and community relationships; observing, documenting, and assessing to support young children and families; teaching and learning; becoming a professional; and guidance techniques and classroom management.

ECCE 1125

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Prof. CDA Certification Prep

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Provides training in professionalism through Child Development Associate Credentialing Certificate preparation in the following areas: applying for the Child Development Associate Credential through Direct Assessment, professional resource file development, and strategies to establish positive and productive relationships with families.

ECCE 2115

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Language & Literacy

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Develops knowledge, skills, and abilities in supporting young children's literacy acquisition and development, birth through age twelve. Topics include developmental continuum of reading and writing, literacy acquisition birth to five years of age, literacy acquisition in kindergarten, literacy acquisition in early grades, and literacy acquisition in children who are culturally and linguistically diverse.

ECCE 2116

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Math & Science

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Presents the process of introducing math and science concepts to young children. Includes planning and implementation of developmentally appropriate activities and development of math and science materials, media and methods. Topics include inquiry approach to learning; cognitive stages and developmental processes in developing math and science concepts with children birth to five; cognitive stages and developmental processes in developing math and science concepts with children in kindergarten and primary grades; planning math and science activities; and development of math and science materials, media and methods.

ECCE 2201

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Exceptionalities

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides for the development of knowledge and skills that will enable the student to understand individuals with special needs and appropriately guide their development. Special emphasis is placed on acquainting the student with programs and community resources that serve families with children with special needs. Topics include inclusion/least restrictive environment (LRE), physical and motor impairments, gifted/talented, intellectual and cognitive disabilities, emotional and behavioral disorders, communication disorders in speech and language, autism spectrum disorders, visual impairments, deaf and hard of hearing, health impairments, multiple disabilities, and community resources.

ECCE 2202

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Social Issues/Family Involve

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Enables the student to value the complex characteristics of children's families and communities and to develop culturally responsive practices which will support family partnerships. Students use their understanding to build reciprocal relationships which promote children's development and learning. Students are introduced to local programs and agencies that offer services to children and families within the community. Topics include professional responsibilities, family/social issues, community resources, family education and support, teacher-family communication, community partnerships, social diversity and anti-bias concerns, successful transitions, and school-family activities.

ECCE 2203

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Guidance/Classroom Mgmt

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Examines effective guidance practices in group settings based upon the application of theoretical models of child development and of developmentally appropriate practices. Focus will be given to individual, family, and cultural diversity. Topics will include developmentally appropriate child guidance (birth through 12); effective classroom management, including preventive and interventive techniques; understanding challenging behaviors; and implementing guidance plans.

ECCE 2240

[back to](#)

[top](#)

ECCE Internship

(12 credit/36 contact hours)

Provides the student with the opportunity to gain a supervised experience in an actual or simulated work site allowing demonstration of techniques obtained from course work. Practicum topics include promoting child development and learning; building family and community relationships; observing, documenting, and assessing to support young children and families; teaching and learning; becoming a professional; and guidance techniques and classroom management.

ECCE 2310

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Parapro Methods/Materials

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Develops the instructional skills to enable the student to work as a paraprofessional in a program for kindergarten through elementary age children. Topics include assessment and curriculum, instructional techniques, and methods for instruction in a learning environment.

ECCE 2312

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Parapro Role & Practice

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Develops skills to enable the student to work as a paraprofessional in a program for kindergarten through elementary aged children. Topics include professional qualifications, professional and ethical conduct, professionalism and employment, and paraprofessional roles and responsibilities.

ECCE 2320

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Prog Admin/Facility Mgmt

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides training in planning, implementation, and maintenance of an effective early childhood program and facility. Topics include organization, mission, philosophy, goals of a program; types of programs; laws, rules, regulations, accreditation, and program evaluation; needs assessment; administrative roles and board of directors; anti-bias program development; child development and developmentally appropriate practices; marketing, public and community relations, grouping, enrollment and retention; working with families; professionalism and work ethics; space management; money management; and program, equipment, and supplies management.

ECCE 2322

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Personnel Management

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides training in early childhood personnel management. Topics include staff records; communication; personnel policies; managing payroll; recruitment, interviewing, selection, hiring, motivating, and firing; staff retention; staff scheduling; staff development; staff supervision; conflict resolution; staff evaluations; ethical responsibilities to employees; and time and stress management.

ECCE 2330

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Infant/Toddler Development

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces the three developmentally meaningful age periods during infancy. Provides knowledge, grounded in brain and attachment research, about how children learn and the skills and attitudes necessary to support optimum social/emotional, cognitive, and physical development for children from birth to three. Principles of brain development and language and communication will be explored in depth. Special emphasis is placed on experiential learning to show caregivers practical ways of meeting the fundamental needs of all infants in group care settings and of helping them learn the lessons that every infant comes into the world eager to learn. The needs of infants and toddlers with established disabilities as well as those at risk for developmental problems will be examined from the perspective of early intervention and inclusion.

ECCE 2332

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Infant/Toddler Group Care

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides the knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary to meet the fundamental needs of children from birth to three in group care settings. Establishes a foundation for a responsive, relationship-based curriculum for children birth to three who are in group care settings. Introduces the philosophy behind primary care, continuity of care, and respectful care. Explores ways of creating environments for infant/toddler group care which foster optimum social/emotional, physical and cognitive development, promote cultural sensitivity and encourage positive parent caregiver relations.

ECET 1101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Circuit Analysis I

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Emphasizes the knowledge and ability to analyze basic DC circuits and introductory concepts of AC circuits. Topics include: international units, basic electrical laws, series and parallel circuits, network analysis concepts, network theorems concepts, D.C. instruments, grounding techniques, magnetism, inductance/capacitance, transient analysis, and introduction to dependant sources and 2-port parameters. Laboratory work parallels class work.

ECET 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Digital Systems I

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Study of digital circuit fundamentals with an emphasis on digital electronics and techniques, simplification of logic circuits, sequential and combinational logic circuits, programmable logic devices,

flip-flops and registers, binary number system, and arithmetic and logic operations. Laboratory work parallels class work using trainers, DesignWorks, and Altera simulation software and system.

ECET 2101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Circuit Analysis II

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Continues study of AC circuit analysis, which emphasizes complex networks. Topics include: analysis of complex networks, networks with multiple sources, AC network theorems, resonance, transformers, three-phase systems, filters and bode plots, non-sinusoidal waveforms, and pulse response of RLC circuits. Laboratory work parallels class work.

ECET 2120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Electronic Circuits I

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces the conduction process in semiconductor materials and devices. Topics include semiconductor physics; diodes; basic diode circuits and applications; biasing, stability and graphical analysis of bipolar junction transistors and field effect transistors; introduction to silicon controlled rectifiers; device curve characteristics; and related devices with selected applications. Laboratory work includes circuit construction, use of appropriate instruments, troubleshooting and circuit simulation using P-SPIICE.

ECON 1101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Principles of Economics

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides a description and analysis of economic operations in contemporary society. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of economic concepts and policies as they apply to everyday life. Topics include basic economic principles; economic forces and indicators; capital and labor; price, competition, and monopoly; money and banking; government expenditures, federal and local; fluctuations in production, employment, and income; and United States economy in perspective

ECON 2105

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Macroeconomics

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides a description and analysis of macroeconomic principles and policies. Topics include basic economic principles, macroeconomic concepts, equilibrium in the goods and money markets, macroeconomic equilibrium and the impact of fiscal and monetary policies.

ECON 2106

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Microeconomics

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides an analysis of the ways in which consumers and business firms interact in a market economy. Topics include basic economic principles, consumer choice, behavior of profit maximizing firms, modeling of perfect competition, monopoly, oligopoly and monopolistic competition.

ELCR 1003

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro Elect/Electronic Theory

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course investigates the fundamental principles of electricity and provides an overview of fundamental electronics theory with an emphasis on practical applications. Topics include: basic electrical/electronics terminology; electromagnetic theory; direct and alternating currents; resistor, transistor, semiconductor and integrated circuit applications; and safety practices and procedures.

ELCR 1005

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Soldering Technology

(1 credit/2 contact hours)

Develops the ability to solder and desolder connectors, components, and printed circuit boards using industry standards. Topics include: safety practices, soldering, desoldering, anti-static grounding, and surface mount techniques.

ELCR 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Direct Current Circuits

(6 credit/7 contact hours)

This course provides instruction in the theory and practical application of simple and complex direct

current circuitry. Topics include laboratory safety practices and procedures, electrical laws and principles, DC test equipment basic series, parallel and combination circuits, complex series and parallel circuits, and DC theorems.

ELCR 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Alternating Current Circuits

(7 credit/9 contact hours)

This course introduces the theory and application of varying sine wave voltages and current, and continues the development of AC concepts with emphasis on constructing, verifying, and troubleshooting reactive circuits using RLC theory and practical application. Topics include AC wave generation, frequency and phase relationship, impedance, admittance, and conductance power factors, reactive components simple RLC circuits, AC circuit resonance, passive filters, and non-sinusoidal wave forms.

ELCR 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Solid State Devices

(5 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides instruction in the theory and application of solid state devices in the electronics industry. Emphasis is placed on the physical characteristics and uses of solid state devices. Topics include PN diodes, power supplies, voltage regulation, bipolar junction theory and application, field effect transistors, and special applications.

ELCR 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Digital/Microprocessor Fund

(5 credit/7 contact hours)

This course is designed to provide sufficient coverage of digital electronics and microprocessor fundamentals. Digital fundamentals will introduce basic topics such as binary arithmetic, logic gates and truth tables, Boolean algebra and minimization techniques, logic families, and digital test equipment. Upon completion of the foundational digital requirements, a more advanced study of digital devices and circuits will include such topics as flip-flops, counters, multiplexers and demultiplexers, encoding and decoding, displays, and analog to digital and digital to analog conversions. Students will also explore the basic architecture and hardware concepts of the microprocessor.

ELCR 1060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Linear Integrated Circuits

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides in-depth instruction on the characteristics and applications of linear integrated circuits. Topics include: operational amplifiers, timers, and three-terminal voltage regulators.

ELCR 1280

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Embedded Systems

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course is designed to provide introduction coverage of Embedded Systems. An embedded system can be defined as a control system or computer system designed to perform a specific task. Emphasis is placed on the physical characteristics and uses of embedded systems. Topics include basic microcontroller, introduction to embedded system software, programming tools, sensors, actuators, basic control system, and embedded systems applications.

ELCR 1300

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Mobile Audio/Video System

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides the fundamental concepts for the installation of automotive audio and video systems. Topics include: charging and electrical systems, automotive wiring harnesses, basic audio systems, advanced audio systems, and mobile video systems.

ELCR 2110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Process Control

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces industrial process control applications with an emphasis on sensors and signal conditioning. Topics include: symbology and drawing standards, control techniques, sensors and signal conditioning, and ISA and other relevant standards.

ELCR 2120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Motor Controls

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces the application of motor controls in the industrial environment. Topics include: AC/DC motors, AC/DC drives, MCC and contractors, NEC and NEMA standards, ladder diagrams, and power sources.

ELCR 2130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Programmable Controllers

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Provides the basic skills and techniques used in industrial application of programmable controls. Topics include: controller hardware, programming, PC applications, and troubleshooting.

ELCR 2140

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Mechanical Devices

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Develops knowledge and skills necessary to transmit mechanical power using common industrial linkage types. Emphasis is placed on use of mechanical devices in combination with electronic controls. Topics include: linkages, motion analysis, gear drives, and preventative maintenance.

ELCR 2150

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fluid Power

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides an overview of fluid power operation as applied to industrial electronics. Emphasis is placed on the interfacing of electronic and fluidic systems. Topics include: safety, fluid dynamics, hydraulics, pneumatics, air logic, and electrical interfacing.

ELCR 2160

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Adv Microprocessors/Robotics

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course continues an earlier study of microprocessor fundamentals and introduces robotic theory and application. Topics include the microprocessor instruction set, programming and debugging applications and troubleshooting, microprocessor applications for embedded systems, basic DSP concepts, robotic terminology and languages, and robotic programming.

ELCR 2170

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Computer Hardware

(5 credit/5 contact hours)

Provides an introduction to the fundamentals of installing, configuring, upgrading, troubleshooting, and repairing microcomputer systems. Topics include installation, configuration, upgrading, diagnosing, troubleshooting, preventive maintenance, basic hardware, printers, and basic networking.

ELCR 2180

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Operating Systems Technology

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides an introduction to the fundamentals of Command Line Prompt, Windows 9x, Windows 2000, and future operating systems. Topics include operating system fundamentals; installing, configuration, and upgrading; diagnosing and troubleshooting; and networks.

ELCR 2190

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Networking I

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides an introduction to networking technologies. Cover a wide range of material about networking, from careers in networking to local area networks, wide area networks, protocols, topologies, transmission media, and security. Focuses on operating network management systems and implementing the installation of networks. The course reviews cabling, connection schemes, the fundamentals of LAN and Wan technologies, TCP/IP configuration and troubleshooting, remote connectivity, and network maintenance and troubleshooting. Topics include: media and topologies, protocols and standards, network implementation, and network support.

ELCR 2290

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Security Systems

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides an in-depth study of electronic devices designed to detect environmental changes that indicate

a threat to property security. Topics include: sensor theory, low-voltage license regulations, system components, and system installation and service.

ELCR 2600

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Telecommunication/Data Cabling

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces the basic of cable installation from the initial site survey to splicing cable and making connections. Through laboratory activities, students perform the basic tasks of a cable installer. Topics include: basic standards and practices, cable rating and performance, cable installation and management, testing and troubleshooting, industry standards, pulling cable, and understanding blueprints.

ELCR 2620

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Telc/Instal Prog&Data Trans

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides instruction in the installation, programming, testing, and repair of simple and complex telephone systems. An introduction is also given to basic concepts on telecommunication and data transmission.

ELCR 2650

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Home Automation Systems

(5 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides the student with a basic knowledge of all the major home automation technologies and develops the necessary skills to install and configure these technologies so that they function as a unified system.

ELCR 2660

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Security System Install/Test

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course is designed to give students a working knowledge of basic security system applications and theory. Students will be able to identify system components and their uses and apply that knowledge to system design. The course utilizes hands-on training in system installation, programming, testing and troubleshooting to assess the preparedness of the student in the security system installation and service industry.

ELCR 2680

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Access Control/CCTV Install

(2 credit/4 contact hours)

The Access Control and CCTV Installation course is designed to give students a working knowledge of access control and CCTV systems applications and theory. Students will be able to identify the system components of the respective systems. The access control segment of the course utilizes hands-on training in component identification and installation including, but is not limited to processors, key pads, card swipes, biometric devices, and security devices related to the control of the pathways. The CCTV segment of the course utilizes hands-on training in component identification and installation including, but is not limited to cabling, power supplies, video cameras, VCRs, storage devices, and monitors.

ELCR 2690

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Prep Low Volt Licensure

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course is designed to give students a working knowledge of responsibilities of the low voltage contractor in the State of Georgia. The materials are specifically targeted at obtaining a low voltage license and are delivered in a lecture environment. Students will utilize the reference materials allowed at the time of testing and are expected to locate the specific information in a timely manner. Some knowledge of telecommunications and/or other low voltage systems standards and installation practices is required.

ELCR 2700

[back to](#)

[top](#)

HTI + Cert. Preparation

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Prepares the student for taking the CompTIA HTI+ examination by reviewing the Residential Systems and Systems Infrastructure and Integration Objectives. Topics include Residential Systems and Systems Infrastructure and Integration.

ELTR 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Electrical Systems Basics I

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces the theory and application of varying sine wave voltages and current. Topics include: magnetism, AC wave generation, AC test equipment, inductance, capacitance, and basic transformers.

ELTR 1060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Elect Prints Schematics Sys

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces electrical symbols and their use in construction blueprints, electrical schematics, and diagrams. Topics include: electrical symbols, component identification, print reading and scales and measurement.

ELTR 1080

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Commercial Wiring I

(5 credit/8 contact hours)

This course introduces commercial wiring practices and procedures. Topics include industrial safety procedures, the National Electrical Code, and commercial load calculations.

ELTR 1090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Commercial Wiring II

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course is a continuation of the study in commercial wiring practices and procedures. Topics include transformer connections, an introduction to low voltage systems, conduit design and installation practices, and system design concepts.

ELTR 1180

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Electrical Controls

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces line and low voltage switching circuits, manual and automatic controls and devices, and circuits. Emphasis will be placed on switching circuits, manual and automatic controls and devices, line and low voltage switching circuits, and operation, application and ladder diagrams. Topics include: ladder and wire diagrams, switching circuits, manual controls and devices, automatic controls and devices, and application and operation of controllers and controls.

ELTR 1205

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Residential Wiring I

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces residential wiring practices and procedures. Topics include: residential circuits, print reading, National Electrical Code, wiring materials, determining the required number and location of lighting/receptacles and small appliance circuits, wiring methods (size and type conductors, box fill calculations and voltage drop), switch control of luminaries, receptacle installation including bonding, GFCI and AFCI circuits, special purposes outlets - ranges, cook tops, ovens, dryers, water heaters, sump pumps, and sizing OCPDs (circuit breakers and fuses).

ELTR 1210

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Residential Wiring II

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides additional instruction on wiring practices in accordance with the National Electrical Code. Topics include: residential single family service calculations, residential two family service calculations, load balancing, sub panels and feeders, residential single family service installation, residential two family service installation, concepts of TV and CATV installation, swimming pool installation, and remote control of lighting and intercom installation.

ELTR 1220

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Industrial PLCs

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces operational theory, systems terminology, PLC installations, and programming procedures for programmable logic controls. Emphasis is placed on PLC programming, connections, installations, and start-up procedures. Topics include: PLC hardware and software, PLC functions and terminology, introductory numbering systems, PLC installation and set up, PLC programming basics, relay logic instructions, timers and counters, connecting field devices to I/O cards, and PLC safety procedures.

[back to](#)

ELTR 1250

[top](#)

Diagnostic Troubleshooting

(2 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces diagnostic techniques related to electrical malfunctions. Special attention is given to use of safety precautions during troubleshooting. Topics include: problem diagnosis, advanced schematics, and sequential troubleshooting procedures.

ELTR 1260

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Transformers

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides instruction in the theory and operation of specific types of transformers. Emphasis will be placed on National Electrical Code requirements related to the use of transformers. Topics include: transformer theory, types of transformers, National Electrical Code requirements, and safety precautions.

ELTR 1270

[back to](#)

[top](#)

NEC Industrial Applications

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides instruction in industrial applications of the National Electrical Code. Topics include: rigid conduit installation, systems design concepts, equipment installation (600 volts or less) and safety precautions.

ELTR 1500

[back to](#)

[top](#)

EI Sys Tech Intern/Practicum

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

This course is designed to give students the opportunity to engage in a lab project or an off-site internship for the purpose of refining the skills necessary for gainful employment. The student is expected to have completed all program requirements to this point, and to be able to demonstrate efficiency in all skills mastered.

ELTR 1510

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Electrical Worker

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces work hazards present during the construction of manufacturing homes or construction sites. Emphasis is placed on the proper use of electrical tools and equipment and maintenance of these tools on the work site. Topics include hazards of electricity, safe use electrical tools and equipment, and the repair of electrical cords, plugs, lights, and switches.

ELTR 1520

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Grounding & Bonding

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Presents the theory and practical applications for grounding and bonding systems. Emphasis will be placed on the use of the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include: branch circuit grounding, equipment grounding/bonding, service grounding/bonding, and earth connections.

ELTR 1525

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Photovoltaic Systems

(5 credit/7 contact hours)

This class introduces techniques and method on how to install residential and commercial photovoltaic systems.

ELTR 1530

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Conduit Sizing

(2 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides practice in calculating conduit size. Emphasis is placed on use of the requirement of the National Electrical Code. Topics include: National Electrical Code, conduits types/trade sizes, and percent of fill.

ELTR 1540

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Wire Pulling & Codes

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

The purpose of this course is for instruction in the installation of cabling systems. Emphasis will be on the types of cabling technologies that address voice, video, and data communications and the

applicable codes.

ELUT 1101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro Electrical Utility Ind

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course will provide students with an overview of the electric power utility industry and occupational opportunities. Topics include the introduction and orientation to the electric utility industry, history of the industry, electric utility regulation and its scope, regulatory agencies and codes, general safety, electrical systems overview, electrical power generation, electrical transmission, electrical distribution, and electric utility career opportunities.

ELUT 1102

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fund. Power Alt Current

(5 credit/6 contact hours)

This course is designed to continue the development of AC concepts. Topics include reactive components, simple RLC circuits, AC circuit resonance, AC power, energy calculation, and power measurement.

ELUT 1103

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Network Communications

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course introduces networking technologies, tools and construction techniques, industry standards, and troubleshooting and repair procedures for fiber optic systems. Topics include basic knowledge of networking technology, layers, TCP/IP fundamentals, network installation, installation tools, techniques, and safety, fiber optic systems, remote connectivity, testing and troubleshooting, and security

ELUT 1104

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Electrical Substations

(5 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides the student with the knowledge and skills to safely work in and around an electrical substation. Topics include an overview to the substation, substation equipment, wiring practices, safety, maintenance, substation operation, substation construction, and grounding.

ELUT 1105

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro Distrib. Engineering

(5 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides students with the basic knowledge, skills, and technical background in the construction, equipment, practices and procedures, design and layout, and common problems in electrical distribution engineering. Topics include an overview of the electric utility system, safety issues unique to the electrical utility industry, overview of OH and UD equipment, operation of the electric distribution system, and designing the electric distribution system.

ELUT 1106

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introduction to Metering

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course introduces electric metering fundamentals with a focus on self-contained meter applications. Topics include electric meter fundamentals, types of meters, self-contained meter selection and installation, transformer-rated meters, and ampacity ratings.

ELUT 1107

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Power Plants

(5 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides participants with an overview of the different systems involved in the production of electricity at a fossil generating station. Topics include an introduction to the power plant, coal handling systems, air flow systems, waste disposal systems, generators, turbines, feedwater systems, boilers, and circulating cooling water systems.

ELUT 1211

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Electrical Line Worker

(16 credit/28 contact hours)

Provides a comprehensive summary of lineworker requirements. Physical and mechanical ability requirements will be presented and tests given. Topics include electrical and workplace safety, preferred work ethics, team building, basic tools, resume writing, principles of electricity, conductors,

insulators, voltage current, power, distribution blueprints, use of equipment, hydraulics, and pneumatics.

ELUT 1212

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Adv. Metering Technology

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces the physical characteristics and application of advanced metering systems. Topics include instrument transformer theory and applications, sizing instrument transformers, wiring transformers, rated meter installations, electronic meter functionality, and remote communications.

ELUT 1213

[back to](#)

[top](#)

SCADA/Digital

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Provides participants with an understanding of the fundamentals of a supervisory control and data acquisition system, master station, and field devices typically used in power utilities. Topics include overview of SCADA, field devices, master station basics, features, control center operation, procedures and layout, communications methods and protocols, advanced applications, and GIS mapping interface.

ELUT 1214

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Electrical Transmission

(2 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides a general overview of how the transmission system works. Topics include transmission line overview, plans and profiles, right of ways, environmental concerns, structures, conductors, line shielding and grounding, clearances and disable or line reclosing, switching, operation, and maintenance.

ELUT 1270

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Electric Utility Internship

(9 credit/27 contact hours)

Introduces and reinforces the application of electric utility procedures in an actual job setting under direct supervision of electric utility personnel. Students are acquainted with occupational responsibilities through realistic work situations on the job to include topics on problem solving, adaptability to job setting, use of appropriate interpersonal skills, interpretation of work authorizations, participation in or observation of electrical utility procedures, work place development, work place ethics, code of conduct, and utility safety procedures.

EMPL 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Interpers Relations/Prof Dev

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Emphasizes human relations and professional development in today's rapidly changing world that prepares students for living and working in a complex society. Topics include human relations skills, job acquisition skills and communication, job retention skills, job advancement skills, and professional image skills.

EMSP 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro EMT Profession

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course serves as the introductory course to the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) profession. It orients the student to the prehospital care environment, issues related to the provision of patient care in both in-hospital and out-of-hospital circumstances. It further provides foundational information upon which subsequent curriculum content is based so that successful completion of this content increases the potential for success in subsequent courses and should allow students to apply the fundamental knowledge, skills, and attitudes gained in order to effectively communicate and function safely, ethically and professionally within the emergency medical services environment. Topics include: Anatomy and Physiology, Medical Terminology, Pathophysiology, CPR for HCP, EMS Systems, Research, Workforce Safety and Wellness, Documentation, EMS System Communication, Therapeutic Communication, Medical/Legal and Ethics, Public Health, Principles of Safely Operating a Ground Ambulance, Incident Management, Multiple Casualty Incidents, Air Medical, Vehicle Extrication, HazMat, MCI due to Terrorism/Disaster, and Life Span Development.

EMSP 1120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

EMT Assessment/Airway Mgmt

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course prepares students for initial scene management and assessment of patients as well as management of the airway. Introduction to pharmacology is also covered. Includes application of scene information and patient assessment findings (scene size up, primary and secondary assessment, patient history, and reassessment) to guide emergency management. Topics include: Scene Size-Up; Primary Assessment; History Taking; Secondary Assessment; Monitoring Devices; Reassessment; Airway Management; Respiration; Artificial Ventilation; Principles of Pharmacology; Medication Administration; and Emergency Medications.

EMSP 1130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Emergencies/EMT

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course integrates pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan of cases involving non-traumatic medical emergencies. Topics include: Medical Overview; Neurology; Abdominal and Gastrointestinal Disorders; Immunology; Infectious Disease; Endocrine Disorders; Psychiatric; Cardiovascular; Toxicology; Respiratory; Hematology; Genitourinary/Renal; Non-Traumatic Musculoskeletal Disorders; Diseases of the Eyes, Ears, Nose, and Throat; and Medical Assessments.

EMSP 1140

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Special Patient Populations

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course provides a fundamental knowledge of growth, development, and aging and assessment findings to provide basic emergency care and transportation for a patient with special needs. Topics include: Obstetrics, Gynecology, Neonatal Care, Pediatrics, Geriatrics, Patients with Special Challenges, and Special Patient Populations - Assessments.

EMSP 1150

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Shock/Trauma for EMT

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course is designed to prepare the EMT student to apply pre-hospital emergency care to patients who have sustained injuries resulting from various mechanisms of injury including: Abdominal and Genitourinary trauma; Orthopedic trauma; Soft Tissue trauma; Head, Facial, Neck, and Spine Trauma and Nervous System trauma. Special considerations in trauma related injuries will be presented including the physiology of shock as well as multi-system trauma and environmental emergencies. Topics include: Shock and Resuscitation; Trauma Overview; Bleeding; Chest Trauma; Abdominal and Genitourinary Trauma; Orthopedic Trauma; Soft Tissue Trauma; Head, Facial, Neck, and Spine Trauma; Nervous System Trauma; Special Considerations in Trauma; Environmental Emergencies; and Multi-System Trauma.

EMSP 1160

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical/Practical Apps/EMT

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

This course provides supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings as well as opportunities to demonstrate critical thinking skills and assessment based management techniques through competency based evaluations relevant to the practice of an EMT. Topics include: Clinicals and Assessment Based Management.

EMSP 1510

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Advanced Concepts/AEMT

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course serves as the introductory course to the advanced level practice of the Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT). It expands on the information attained at the EMT level. Topics include: EMS Systems; Documentation; EMS System Communication; Therapeutic Communication; Principles of Pharmacology; Medication Administration; Emergency Medications; Airway Management; Respiration; Artificial Ventilation; Primary Assessment; and Secondary Assessment.

EMSP 1520

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Advanced Patient Care/AEMT

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course provides opportunities to apply fundamental knowledge of basic and selected advanced emergency care and transportation based on assessment findings for the following: an acutely ill patient; a patient in shock, respiratory failure or arrest, cardiac failure or arrest, and post resuscitation management; and an acutely injured patient. In addition it provides a fundamental knowledge of growth, development, and aging and assessment findings to provide basic and selected advanced emergency care and transportation for a patient with special needs. Topics include: Geriatrics; Patients

with Special Challenges; Medical Overview; Neurology; Immunology; Infectious Disease; Endocrine Disorders; Cardiovascular; Toxicology; Respiratory; Hematology; Genitourinary/Renal; Shock and Resuscitation; Chest Trauma; Abdominal and Genitourinary Trauma; Orthopedic Trauma; Head, Facial, Neck, and Spine Trauma: Nervous System Trauma; and Integration of Medical/Trauma Assessments.

EMSP 1530

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Applications/AEMT

(1 credit/2 contact hours)

This course provides supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. Topics include: Clinicals.

EMSP 1540

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical/Practical Apps/AEMT

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings as well as opportunities to demonstrate critical thinking skills and assessment based management techniques through competency based evaluations relevant to the practice of an AEMT. Topics include: Clinicals and Assessment Based Management.

EMSP 2110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Foundations of Paramedicine

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course introduces the student to the role of the paramedic in today's healthcare system, with a focus on the prehospital setting. This course will also prepare the student to integrate scene and patient assessment findings with knowledge of epidemiology and pathophysiology to form a field impression. This includes developing a list of differential diagnoses through clinical reasoning to modify the assessment and formulate a treatment plan. Topics include: EMS Systems; Research; Workforce Safety and Wellness; Documentation; EMS System Communication; Therapeutic Communication; Medical/Legal and Ethics; Life Span Development; Public Health; Incident Management; Air Medical; Scene Size-Up; Primary Assessment; History Taking; Secondary Assessment; Monitoring Devices; and Reassessment.

EMSP 2120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Apps of Pathophysiology

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course expands the concepts of pathophysiology as it correlates to disease processes. This course will enable the student to apply the general concepts of pathophysiology to the assessment and management of patients in the emergency setting. Topics include: Pathophysiology.

EMSP 2130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Adv. Resuscitative Skills

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course will equip the paramedicine student with an expanded knowledge of pharmacology, as well as skills used to manage the respiratory system. Students will learn to use these advanced resuscitative skills to mitigate patient care emergencies, and to improve the overall health of the patient. Topics include: Principles of Pharmacology; Medication Administration; Emergency Medications; Airway Management; Respiration; and Artificial Ventilation.

EMSP 2140

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Adv Cardiovascular Concepts

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

This course equips the paramedicine student with an expanded knowledge of the anatomy, physiology, and electrophysiology of the cardiovascular system. Students will also examine the epidemiology of cardiovascular disease, and will begin to integrate advanced assessment skills (including ECG interpretation) into the assessment of cardiac patients. Topics include: Anatomy, Physiology, and Electrophysiology of the Cardiovascular System; Epidemiology of Cardiovascular Disease; Assessment of the Cardiac Patient; Electrocardiographic (ECG) interpretation.

EMSP 2310

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Therapeutic Mods/Cardio Care

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course will enable the student to integrate assessment findings with principles of epidemiology and pathophysiology to formulate a field impression and implement a comprehensive treatment/disposition plan for a patient experiencing a cardiovascular emergency. Topics include: Cardiovascular Emergencies and Advanced Cardiovascular Life Support (ACLS).

EMSP 2320

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Therapeutic Mods/Med Care

(5 credit/6 contact hours)

This course will enable the student to integrate assessment findings with principles of epidemiology and pathophysiology to formulate a field impression and implement a comprehensive treatment/disposition plan for a patient experiencing a medical emergency. Topics include: Medical Overview; Neurology; Abdominal and Gastrointestinal Disorders; Immunology; Infectious Disease; Endocrine Disorders; Psychiatric; Toxicology; Respiratory; Hematology; Genitourinary/Renal; Non-Traumatic Musculoskeletal Disorders; Diseases of the Eyes, Ears, Nose, and Throat; and Assessment of Medical Emergencies.

EMSP 2330

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Therapeutic Mods/Trauma

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

This course will enable the student to integrate a comprehensive knowledge of causes and pathophysiology into the management of traumatic: cardiac arrest and peri-arrest states; shock, respiratory failure or arrest with an emphasis on early intervention to prevent arrest. This course will also include integrating assessment findings with principles of epidemiology and pathophysiology to formulate a field impression to implement a comprehensive treatment/disposition plan for an acutely injured patient. During this course, the student will complete a nationally recognized pre-hospital trauma course (i.e. PHTLS, ITLS, ATT, etc.). Topics include: Shock and Trauma Resuscitation; Trauma Overview; Bleeding; Chest Trauma; Abdominal and Genitourinary Trauma; Orthopedic Trauma; Soft Tissue Trauma; Head, Facial, Neck, and Spine Trauma; Nervous System Trauma; Special Considerations in Trauma; Environmental Emergencies; Multi-System Trauma; and Assessment of Trauma Emergencies.

EMSP 2340

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Therapeutic Mods/SPOPS

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

This course will enable the student to integrate assessment findings with principles of pathophysiology and knowledge of psychosocial needs to formulate a field impression and implement a comprehensive treatment/disposition plan for various special patient populations. During this course, the student will also complete a nationally recognized pediatric course (i.e. EPC, PALS, PEPP, etc.). Topics include: Obstetrics; Gynecology; Neonatal Care; Pediatrics; Geriatrics; and Patients with Special Challenges.

EMSP 2510

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Apps/Paramedic I

(2 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides the paramedicine student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2510 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - I is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2520, EMSP 2530, EMSP 2540, EMSP 2550, EMSP 2560 and EMSP 2570. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.

EMSP 2520

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Apps/Paramedic II

(2 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides the paramedicine student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2520 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - II is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2510, EMSP 2530, EMSP 2540, EMSP 2550, EMSP 2560 and EMSP 2570. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.

EMSP 2530

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Apps/Paramedic III

(2 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides the paramedicine student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2530 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - III is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2510, EMSP 2520, EMSP 2540, EMSP 2550, EMSP 2560 and EMSP 2570. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.

EMSP 2540

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Apps/Paramedic IV

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

This course provides the paramedicine student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2530 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - III is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2510, EMSP 2520, EMSP 2540, EMSP 2550, EMSP 2560 and EMSP 2570. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.

EMSP 2550

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Apps/Paramedic V

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

This course provides the paramedicine student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2550 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - V is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2510, EMSP 2520, EMSP 2530, EMSP 2540, EMSP 2560 and EMSP 2570. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.

EMSP 2560

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Apps/Paramedic VI

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

This course provides the paramedicine student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2560 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - VI is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2510, EMSP 2520, EMSP 2530, EMSP 2540, EMSP 2550 and EMSP 2570. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.

EMSP 2570

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Apps/Paramedic VII

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

This course provides the paramedicine student with supervised clinical experience in various clinical settings. EMSP 2570 Clinical Applications for the Paramedic - VII is one in a series of courses that also includes: EMSP 2510, EMSP 2520, EMSP 2530, EMSP 2540, EMSP 2550 and EMSP 2560. The successful completion of all of these will result in meeting all clinical standards required by the State Office of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma (SOEMST). Topics include: Clinicals.

EMSP 2710

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Field Internship/Paramedic

(2 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides supervised field internship experience in the prehospital advanced life support setting. Topics include: Field Internship.

EMSP 2720

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Practical Apps Paramedic

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Allows opportunities to demonstrate critical thinking skills and assessment based management techniques through competency based evaluations relevant to the practice of a Paramedic. Topics include: Assessment Based Management for Paramedics.

EMYT 1124

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Principles of EMYT

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Principles of Emergency Management is intended to provide information that will enable persons entering the emergency management profession or expanding their roles to work with emergency management issues. The primary purpose of this course is to provide an overview of the characteristics, functions, and resources of an integrated system and how various emergency management services work together in a system of resources and capabilities. Emphasis is placed on how this system is applied to all hazards for all government levels, across the four phases and all functions of emergency management. Specific topics covered include emergency management roles and responsibilities; the all-hazard emergency management process; and the social, political and economic implications of a disaster.

EMYT 1125

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Exercise Design & Evaluation

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Exercise Design and Evaluation provides information for local government officials, emergency

managers, volunteers and other emergency service personnel who are responsible to prepare for, respond to, or recover from disasters. It is intended to provide participants with the knowledge and skills to develop and conduct disaster exercises that will test a community's emergency operations plan and operational response capability. To this end, the course provides hands-on training in the design, conduct and evaluation of exercises so that participants will be able to develop and implement a comprehensive exercise program in their respective jurisdictions. Specifically, this course includes an introduction to exercise design and evaluation; community exercise programs; the exercise development process; and exercise evaluation and enhancements.

EMYT 1126

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Hazardous Materials Awareness

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course provides competencies that include understanding the definition and location of various hazardous materials, their properties, and their safe evacuation distance. Emphasis is placed upon safety factors such as flammability and toxicity. Emergency management personnel are expected to remain a safe distance from hazardous materials, but they play a role in the hazardous materials planning process. Therefore, it is important for them to identify hazardous materials by their identification numbers and/or placards and interpret that information correctly. Specific topics include hazardous materials incidents; shipping documentation, Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), signage, and the North American Emergency Response Guide (NAERG); as well as protecting a potentially hazardous scene.

EMYT 1127

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Emergency Planning

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emergency Planning provides information that will enable persons entering the profession or expanding their roles to have the ability to assess their community's hazards, determine community resources, and write an all-hazards plan to assign responsibility to various agencies who will respond during an emergency or disaster. The primary purpose of this course is to provide background information encouraging communities to plan, reasons for planning, who might be involved in the planning process, and a framework within which to plan. There will be ample opportunities for the student to practice each step of the process, gradually becoming familiar with the planning process. The principle topics include rationale for emergency planning; assessment of community hazards and resources; and development of an all-hazards plan.

EMYT 1129

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Mass Fatalities Incident Resp

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course addresses the essential elements of planning for, responding to, and recovering from a mass fatality incident. This course will identify the roles and responsibilities of local, state, and federal officials, public service, private sector, and voluntary organizations. Students will identify the various functions conducted in a temporary morgue; methods of identification; terms used in this unique operation; and learn how to apply the Incident Command System at Mass Fatalities incidents.

EMYT 1130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Infection Control

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Infection Control provides competencies that include infection control procedures in emergency-related exposure; definition of communicable disease; definition of infectious disease; understanding how diseases are transmitted; list common signs and symptoms of communicable diseases; identify activities which increase potential exposure risks; examination of personal protective equipment; as well as equipment decontamination. Specific topics include infection control for the public and private sectors; disease transmission; personal protective equipment and other preventative measures; post-exposure notification, verification, and documentation; methods for cleaning, decontaminating, storing and disposal of equipment; as well as eradication and containment of infectious diseases.

EMYT 1137

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Facility Security

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

One of the best defenses against intrusion is to present a hard target. The student will learn how to assess a facility's vulnerability and make helpful recommendations to lessen opportunities for entry by those who would intend harm to the inhabitants. The student will learn how to communicate safe practices in the facility and train inhabitants to share in the responsibilities of security. The student will be able to list no cost, low cost, and cost effective measures for facility security. Specific topics include terrorism terminology, hardening a potential target, protective actions and facility security surveys.

EMYT 1138[back to](#)[top](#)**Effective Comm. for EMYT**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Effective Communication provides basic competencies that Emergency Managers and Public Information Officers need in order to convey information to a broad audience that includes public and private sector organizations, the media, disaster victims, and co-responders. Even during non-emergent situations, Emergency Managers and Public Information Officers rely on strong communication skills to coordinate with staff and to promote safety awareness. This course is designed to enhance the communication and interpersonal skills of local Emergency Managers, Public Information Officers, Emergency Planners, and Emergency Responders. Specific topics include basic communication; emergency communications; multicultural communications; communication and technology; as well as effective oral presentations, press releases and sound bites.

EMYT 2210[back to](#)[top](#)**Haz Mat Contingency Planning**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course provides competencies that include exploring the legal imperatives for hazardous materials planning; conducting a hazard analysis and applying it to a local jurisdiction; performing a local capability assessment; observing local traffic patterns that include transport of hazardous materials; and applying knowledge gained to formulate mission and vision statements and the goals and objectives to achieve them.

EMYT 2212[back to](#)[top](#)**Developing Comm. Resources**

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course will develop the participants skills in recognizing volunteer resources in the community and enhance abilities to manage the involvement of volunteers in all phases of emergency management, including diversity, wide range of volunteer expertise and collaboration with major voluntary organizations active in disasters. In addition, focus on knowledge and skills needed to effectively perform resource management functions within the overall framework of an emergency operations center. The student will develop a resource manual to enable actual collaboration and to build and maintain a local collaborative process designed to enhance the ability to respond to emergencies and utilize resources acquired through collaboration techniques. Specific topics include developing a resource manual; recruiting and maintaining volunteers; and developing opportunities for collaboration.

EMYT 2214[back to](#)[top](#)**Mod Emer Resp Rad Trng**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Modular Emergency Response Radiological Transportation Training (MERRTT) provides competencies that include understanding basic sources of and uses of radiation; routes of exposure, methods of proper shielding, and calculation of dose rates; recognition of various types of shipping containers and their labels; correct procedures for securing an accident site and limiting radioactive contamination; hazard recognition and assessment; and familiarization with various types of radiological instrumentation. Specific topics include radiological fundamentals, radiological terminology, hazard recognition, routes of exposure, and patient handling.

ENGL 0090[back to](#)[top](#)**Learning Support English**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course uses a modular approach to emphasize the rules of grammar, punctuation, capitalization, subject/verb agreement, correct verb forms, spelling, writing, and revising skills for basic paragraph development. Students progress at their own pace to master each module.

ENGL 1010[back to](#)[top](#)**Fundamentals of English I**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes the development and improvement of written and oral communication abilities. Topics include analysis of writing, applied grammar and writing skills, editing and proofreading skills, research skills, and oral communication skills.

ENGL 1101[back to](#)[top](#)**Composition & Rhetoric**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Explores the analysis of literature and articles about issues in the humanities and in society. Students practice various modes of writing, ranging from exposition to argumentation and persuasion. The course includes a review of standard grammatical and stylistic usage in proofreading and editing. An introduction to library resources lays the foundation for research. Topics include writing analysis and practice, revision, and research. Students write a research paper using library resources and using a formatting and documentation style appropriate to the purpose and audience. NOTE: Students must qualify for ENGL 1101 with appropriate entrance test scores, or take Learning Support course(s.)

ENGL 1102

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Literature & Composition

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes the student's ability to read literature analytically and meaningfully and to communicate clearly. Students analyze the form and content of literature in historical and philosophical contexts. Topics include reading and analysis of fiction, poetry, and drama; research; and writing about literature.

ENGL 1105

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Technical Communications

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes practical knowledge of technical communications techniques, procedures, and reporting formats used in industry and business. Topics include reference use and research, device and process description, formal technical report writing, business correspondence, and technical report presentation.

ENGL 2130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

American Literature

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes American literature as a reflection of culture and ideas. A survey of important works in American literature. Includes a variety of literary genres: short stories, poetry, drama, nonfiction, and novels. Topics include literature and culture, essential themes and ideas, literature and history, and research skills.

ENGT 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Engineering Tech

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Provides a study of engineering technology as a career field and describes the knowledge and skills required for academic and occupational success. Topics include: engineering technology career, measurement and standards, mathematical operators, engineering tools, and engineering concepts. Labs reinforce mathematical, mechanical and electrical concepts through practical exercises, such as measurement and calculation of density of objects, relative humidity, use of digital multi-meter, building circuits, use of precision instruments, and team exercises

ESTH 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introduction to Esthetics

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamental theory and practices of the Professional Esthetician. Emphasis will be placed on professional practices and safety. Topics include: state and local laws, rules and regulations, professional image, history of the skin, care and use of cosmetics, bacteriology, sterilization and sanitation, chemistry for estheticians, ingredients and product analysis, and hazardous duty standards act.

ESTH 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

A & P of the Skin

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduction to anatomy and physiology; disorders of the skin and nutrition and health of the skin. Topics include: cells/tissues/organs, skeletal system, muscular system, nervous system, circulatory system, endocrine system, excretory system, respiration system, digestive system, structure of the skin, disorders of the skin, and nutrition and health of the skin.

ESTH 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Skin Care Procedures

(4 credit/8 contact hours)

Introduces the theory, procedures, and products used in the care and treatment of the skin. Topics include: client consultation and preparation, cleansing the skin, techniques for professional massage,

facial treatments and body treatments, aromatherapy, body wraps, reflexology, and air borne and blood borne pathogens and OSHA updates.

ESTH 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Elect/Facial Treatment/Machine

(5 credit/9 contact hours)

Provides instruction on and application of techniques and theory in the treatment of the skin. Topics include: skin analysis equipment, basic skin care products, basic electricity, mens skin care products, post consultation and home care, mechanical versus chemical exfoliations, microdermabrasion, and advanced product types and features.

ESTH 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Advanced Skin Care

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides instruction on and application of techniques and theory in the treatment of the skin. Topics include: intrinsic aging, analysis of sensitive skin, treatment for hyperpigmentation, causes of acne, methods of holistic therapy, joining a medical team, and preoperative and postoperative care.

ESTH 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Color Theory & Makeup

(4 credit/9 contact hours)

Provides instruction on and application of techniques and theory in the treatment of the skin. Topics include: morphology of hair, hair removal, sanitation, eyebrow shaping, waxing, ingrown hair service, color theory, face proportions and shape, choosing and using makeup products, makeup tools, basic makeup application, camouflage therapy, and medical application.

ESTH 1060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Esthetics Practicum I

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

Provides laboratory experience necessary for the development of skill levels to be a competent esthetician. The allocation of time to the various phases of esthetics is prescribed by the state board of cosmetology. This course includes a portion of the hours for licensure. Topics include: body treatments, aromatherapy, reflexology, facials, and hair removal.

ESTH 1070

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Esthetics Practicum II

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

Provides experience for professional development and completion of requirements for state licensure. Emphasis will be placed on the display of conduct and positive attitudes. The requirements for this course will be met in a laboratory setting. Topics include: body treatments, aromatherapy, reflexology, facials, and hair removal.

FRSC 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Basic FF/EMS Fundamentals

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course provides the student with information on the applicable laws, policies, and standards that the Firefighter I course is designed, and how the course will be administered. This course will provide the student basic knowledge of where and how the fire service originated from the colonial periods to present day firefighting operations. The student will learn basic roles and responsibilities of a firefighter, how firefighters have to abide by and work from standard operating procedures and guidelines, and how the chain of command works and their position within it. The student will be provided the knowledge on how to communicate within the fire service; whether it with the fire station or on the fire ground. This course provides the emergency responder with basic principles and functions of the Incident Command System. The course will provide the necessary knowledge and skills to operate within the ICS and their role within the ICS at the fire station, at a non-emergency scene, and at emergency scenes. It will provide also provide the emergency responder with knowledge on how to perform basic skills at emergency scenes that deal with infection control, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, basic first aid measures, and using an AED. Finally, it will provide the emergency responder skills and knowledge on how to recognize the presence of and the potential for a hazardous materials release, and how and who personnel should call. Upon completion of this course the student emergency responder candidate/recruit will have the basic skills and knowledge to be able to obtain a certificate of completion or become certified through the appropriate governing agency for the following: 1. Infection Control ; 2. CPR ; 3. First Aid; 4. ICS-100 ; 5. IS-700 ; 6. NPO - Hazardous Materials for First Responders Awareness Level . This course meets the requirements NFPA 1001 Standard for Fire Fighter Professional Qualifications and all other state, local, and provincial

occupational health and safety regulatory requirements.

FRSC 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Basic Firefighter-Module I

(5 credit/7 contact hours)

This course provides the firefighter candidate/recruit with basic knowledge and skills to perform various fire ground operations as a firefighter on emergency scenes. The candidate/recruit will learn about safety during all phases of a firefighters career, the personal protective equipment that is required for training and every emergency response, and how to properly don it for use and doff it after use. The candidate/recruit will learn about the dynamics of fire through fire behavior and how to extinguish the different phases of fires with either portable fire extinguishers or through fire suppression attacks and techniques. The candidate/recruit will also learn the three tactical priorities of Life Safety, Incident Stabilization, and Property Conservation that have to be achieved on every fireground. Basic knowledge and skills will be provided to the candidate/recruit so they can achieve the tactical priorities through various fireground operations such as: response + size-up, forcible entry, ladders, search + rescue, ventilation, water supply, fire hose, fire nozzles, fire streams, salvage, and overhaul. Upon completion of this course the student emergency responder candidate/recruit will have the basic skills and knowledge to be able to obtain a certificate of completion or become certified through the appropriate governing agency for the following: 1. Module I This course meets the requirements NFPA 1001 Standard for Fire Fighter Professional Qualifications and all other state, local, and provincial occupational health and safety regulatory requirements.

FRSC 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Basic Firefighter-Module II

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course builds from the skills and knowledge in Module I and provides the knowledge and skills to support the fireground techniques learned in the previous courses. The firefighter will learn various uses of ropes + knots and how to hoist fire fighting tools and equipment. The firefighter will also gain the knowledge and skills of building construction principles that will be used throughout their firefighting career to identify building conditions such as: fire spread and travel, how and where to ventilate, indications of potential building collapse, etc. The firefighter will learn survival techniques that will be used throughout their career to help keep themselves safe and how to rescue themselves or another firefighter. Firefighter rehabilitation will be discussed during this course, so that the firefighter will know how and when to properly rehab themselves before, during, after an emergency response. Knowledge of fire suppression systems will be discussed, so that the firefighter will have a basic understanding of the components of a fire detection, protection, and suppression system. Basic cause determination will be discussed so that firefighters will be aware of observations during various phases of fireground operations. Finally to complete the Firefighter I program the firefighter will participate in the following live fire scenarios in order to complete the objectives of the program. 1. Exterior Class A Fire ; 2. Interior Structure Attack Above Grade Level ; 3. Interior Structure Attack Below Grade Level ; 4. Vehicle Fire ; 5. Dumpster Fire . Upon completion of this course the student emergency responder candidate/recruit will have the basic skills and knowledge to be able to obtain a certificate of completion or become certified through the appropriate governing agency for the following: 1. NPQ Fire Fighter I This course meets the requirements NFPA 1001 Standard for Fire Fighter Professional Qualifications and all other state, local, and provincial occupational health and safety regulatory requirements.

FRSC 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fire & Life Safety Educator I

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Most structural fires, fire deaths and fire injuries occur in the home. This course addresses some of the most important responsibilities of the modern fire service; teaching the public to prevent or if needed, escape fires and related emergencies. We have adopted the approach that we must learn from each incident then put the information to work to prevent fires and fire losses through public fire and life safety education. Topics include: general requisite knowledge, administration, planning and development, education and implementation, and evaluation.

FRSC 1060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fire Prev/Preparedness/Maint

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course provides the student with the necessary skills of fire prevention, emergency scene preparedness, and tool and equipment maintenance. Specifically addressed are the following topics: basic principles of building construction; knowledge of water supply systems to include pressurized systems, rural water supplies, and alternative water supplies; perform hydrant flow tests as part of water flow assessments for water supplies coming from pressurized hydrants; discuss fire detection, suppression, and suppression systems; consolidate all knowledge to perform a pre-incident plan of a facility; selection of proper tools and techniques of cleaning and proper maintenance of those tools;

discuss hoselines, nozzles, and fire streams to perform hoseline lays with proper nozzles attached and select the proper fire stream for the class of fire encountered on various types of fire scenes; and service testing of fire hoses. Finally, this course will conclude fire cause determination to gain necessary knowledge and skills to perform a fire investigation to determine the point of origin and the cause of a fire in a structure. To participate in this course the student must also attain national certification of Firefighter I status or successful completion of FRSC 1020, FRSC 1030, FRSC 1040 and FRSC 1141.

FRSC 1070

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Technical Rescue

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides an awareness of the principles of technical rescue through utilization of readings from the text, classroom discussion, practical skills, and practice. This course includes Extricating a victim entrapped in a Motor Vehicle, Assisting a Rescue Team in various technical rescue operations including but not limited to Trench and Excavation, Rope Rescue, Water Rescue, Confined Space Operations, Structural Collapse, Vehicle and Machinery Rescue, and Wilderness Search and Rescue. The student will learn the application of knots, rigging principles, anchor selection criteria, system safety check procedures, rope construction and rope rescue equipment applications and limitations. This course fulfills NFPA 1001, Standard for Firefighter Professional Qualifications, 2008 Edition Chapter 6 sections 6.4.1, 6.4.2 and NFPA 1006, Standard for Technical Rescuer Professional Qualifications, 2008 Edition Chapter 5 sections 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5.1, 5.5.2, 5.5.3, 5.5.4, 5.5.5, 5.5.8, 5.5.9, 5.5.11, 5.5.14 and NFPA 1670, Standard on operations and Training for Technical Search and Rescue Incidents, 2004 Edition sections 5.2.2, 6.2.2, 6.3.47.2.48.2.3, 9.2.3, 10.2.2, 11.2.3. To participate in this course, the student must also have attained national certification of Firefighter I status or successful completion of FRSC 1020, FRSC 1030, FRSC 1040 and FRSC 1141.

FRSC 1080

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fireground Operations

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course will provide the student basic knowledge of the roles and responsibilities of the Firefighter II; the standard operating procedures and guidelines of firefighters; fire service communications relative to obtaining information from occupants and owners to complete an incident report can be completed accurately; Incident Command principles and their application; practical fireground hydraulics to supply proper nozzle pressures while participating in live fire scenarios. To participate in this course the student must also attain National certification of Firefighter I status or successful completion of FRSC 1020, FRSC 1030, FRSC 1040, FRSC 1141.

FRSC 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Fire Science

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course is a survey of the philosophy and history of Fire Protection, loss of property and life by fire, review of municipal fire defenses and the organization and function of the federal, state, county, city and private fire protection. Includes introduction to: fire technology education and the firefighter selection process; fire protection career opportunities; public fire protection; chemistry and physics of fire; public and private support organizations; fire department resources, fire department administration; support functions; training, fire prevention; codes and ordinances; fire protection systems and equipment; emergency incident management; and emergency operations.

FRSC 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fire Admin/Supervise/Ldrship

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course provides the necessary knowledge and skills for an emergency responder to become a successful fire officer. The student will learn how to become a responsible leader and supervisor to a crew of firefighters, how to manage a budget for the fire station, understand standard operating procedures, and be able to manage an incident. Also, an understanding of basic fire prevention methods, fire and building codes, and records systems will be covered throughout the course. Upon completion of this course the student emergency responder candidate/recruit will have the basic skills and knowledge to be able to qualify for a certificate of completion or seek certification through the appropriate governing agency for the following: 1. NFA Leadership I; 2. NFA Leadership II 3. NFA Leadership III . This course meets the requirements NFPA 1021 Standard for Fire Officer Professional Qualifications and all other state, local, and provincial occupational health and safety regulatory requirements.

FRSC 1121

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Firefighting Strategy/Tactics

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course presents the principles of applying fire department resources to mitigate a fire or related emergency. General topics include: principles of firefighting, size up, engine company operations, hose line selection and placement, water supply, standpipe and sprinkler operations, ladder company operations, forcible entry, ventilation and search and rescue. Specific-fires reviewed will include private dwellings, multiple dwellings, commercial buildings, high-rise structures, buildings under construction, structural collapse, flammable liquid and gas fires and waterfront fires.

FRSC 1132

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fire Service Instructor

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

Students will learn to analyze jobs and information, then prepare and present related training. Emphasis is placed on planning, organizing, presenting, and testing, using methodologies appropriate to the subject. Topics include: orientation to emergency services instruction, communication, planning and analysis, objectives, learning, assessment, methods of instruction, instructor materials, media, training related group dynamics, classroom management, the legal environment, and NPQ Fire Instructor I. Students will have numerous hands-on opportunities to apply what they learn. Successful completers of FRSC 1132 are qualified to test for the National Professional Qualification (NPQ) Fire Instructor I Exam.

FRSC 1141

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Hazardous Materials Operator

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

This course provides emergency responder personnel with the information to respond safely, limit possible exposure to all personnel, and to provide information to the proper authorities as being a primary goal while reacting in the defensive mode of operation. The first responder operations level responsibilities are recognition and identification of a hazardous material scene, the gathering of information, the notification of the proper authorities, the isolation of the area by setting perimeters/zones, possible evacuation, protection by initiating the incident management system, emergency decontamination, and performing defensive actions only. Even though the first responder is a member of an emergency response service, they are not trained in specialized protective clothing or specialized control equipment. Thus, the first responder is not a member of a hazardous materials response team. This course meets the requirements of NFPA 472 - Professional Competence of First Responders to Haz Mat Incidents at the Operations Level. This course also meets the requirements of OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120, EPA, USDOT, and all other appropriate state, local and provincial occupational health and safety regulatory requirements. Also required as prerequisite: NPQ FF I and NPQ Hazardous Materials Awareness Level

FRSC 1151

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fire Prevention/Inspection

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

Emphasis is placed on the shared responsibility of all fire service personnel to prevent fires and fire losses by survey of fire prevention activities, conducting basic fire prevention inspections, practicing life safety codes, review of local and state laws regarding fire inspection, and review of applicable codes and standards. Topics include: code administration, inspection, use and occupancy, building limitations and types of construction, fire resistive construction elements, installation of fire protection systems, mean of egress, interior finish requirements, general fire safety provisions, maintenance of fire protection systems, means of egress maintenance for occupancies, hazardous materials, flammable liquids and aerosols, detonation and deflagration hazards, hazardous assembly occupancies, other storage and processing occupancies, compressed gases and cryogenic liquids, pesticides and other health hazards, and using referenced standards. Successful completion of FRSC 1151 qualifies individuals to test for the National Professional Qualification (NPQ) Inspector Level-I examination

FRSC 1161

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fire Serv Safety/Loss Control

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course will provide the necessary knowledge and skills for the emergency responder to understand occupational safety and health and be able to develop safety programs. The course starts with an introduction to occupational safety and health and covers the history, national agencies that produce injury and fatality reports, and efforts that have been made to address safety and health problems in emergency service occupations. The course will review safety related regulations and standards and discuss how to implement them through risk management processes. There will be lectures and discussions on pre-incident safety, safety at fire emergencies, safety at medical and rescue emergencies, safety at specialized incidents, and post-incident safety management. Personnel roles and responsibilities will be covered, so that knowledge can be gained on the relationship to the overall safety and health program by the different responding and administrative personnel at emergency scenes. Lectures and discussions on how to develop, manage, and evaluate safety programs will be covered to provide general knowledge and basic skills on occupational health and safety programs.

Finally information management and various other special topics will be covered to gain knowledge on the legal, ethical, and financial considerations that programs need to be aware of and how to collect the data and report it.

FRSC 2100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fire Admin Management

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course will provide the necessary knowledge and skills for the emergency responder to become a diverse leader and manager in their department. The course starts with the history of the fire service which focuses on the historical events that have forged the fire service today. Discussions on preparing for the future are designed to provide information to develop a game plan for personal success. Leadership and Management principles will be taught to blend the academics of leadership and management research into what occurs in the fire service organization on a daily basis. Leadership styles will be discussed to help understand how to lead and manage and, as important, why its done. The course will take an insightful look into how people handle change personally and organizationally. Discussions on ethics will be focused on the elements critical to ethical leadership and management practices. The course will explore the elements of team building and provide a depth of understanding how to blend various styles and personalities to get the most from people. Discussions on managing emergency services will target budgeting and personnel management the support elements that are so vital to every organization. Quality of the fire service will also be looked at for methods of quality improvement and their applications to improve the services delivered to citizens everyday. An in-depth overview of the changes in disaster planning and response since 9-11, and includes ways to help with community evaluation and preparedness processes. Finally, shaping the future will explore the possibilities of what may occur in the fire service and how you can play an important role in helping to shape the fire service of the future.

FRSC 2110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fire Service Hydraulics

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course begins with the history and theories of the use of water for fire extinguishment then moves to practical application of the principles of hydraulics in water systems and on the fire ground. Topics include: water at rest and in motion, velocity and discharge, water distribution systems, fire service pumps, friction loss, engine and nozzle pressures, fire streams, standpipe systems, automatic sprinkler systems, firefighting foams, and the clip board friction loss system.

FRSC 2120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fire Protection Systems

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

A review of fire detection and protection systems including: automatic sprinkler systems, portable fire extinguishers, restaurant/kitchen systems, special hazard systems, detection systems, and control systems. The applicable laws, codes and standards will be introduced along with regulatory and support agencies. Specific topics include: introduction to fire protection systems, water supply systems for fire protection systems, water-based suppression systems, nonwater-based suppression systems, fire alarm systems, smoke management systems, and portable fire extinguishers.

FRSC 2130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fire Serv Bldg Construction

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Presents building construction features from the perspective of the fire service with emphasis placed on the use of building construction information to prevent and reduce fire fighter and civilian deaths and injuries. Topics include: principles of building construction, building construction classification, building construction hazards and tactical considerations, structural loads and stresses, structural building components and functions, fire resistance and flame spread, building codes, structural failure and firefighter safety, and firefighter safety in structural and wildland firefighting.

FRSC 2141

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Incident Command

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

The Incident Command course is designed to illustrate the responsibilities to use, deploy, implement, and/or function within an Incident Command System (ICS) as well as functioning within multi-jurisdictions incident under the Incident Management System (IMS). The course emphasizes the need for incident management systems, an overview of the structure and expandable nature of ICS, an understanding of the command skills needed by departmental officers to use ICS guidelines effectively, and scenario practice on how to apply ICS and IMS. The National Incident Management System (NIMS) will illustrate and provide the consistent nationwide template to enable all government, private-sectors, and non-governmental organizations to work together during virtual all domestic incidents. These

course competencies will cover those objectives entailed in NIMS 100, 200, 700, and 800.

FRSC 2170

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fire/Arson Investigation

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

Presents an introduction to Fire Investigation. Emphasis is placed upon: fire behavior, combustion properties of various materials, sources of ignition, and investigative techniques for - structures, grassland, wildland, automobiles, vehicles, ships and other types of fire investigation, causes of electrical fires, chemical fires, explosive evaluations, laboratory operation, Techniques used in fire deaths and injuries, arson as a crime, other techniques, State and Federal laws, and future trends in fire investigative technology.

FRSC 2230

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fire Officer-Administrator

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course is designed for the chief officer who is ready to assume a leadership role by moving into the upper administrator role in the fire service. This course is based on NFPA 1021, Standard for Fire Officer Professional Qualifications. Upon successful completion of assigned NPQ tasks, graduates will have the opportunity to be tested and certified at the National Professional Qualifications Fire Officer III Level. Note: For qualification at the Fire Officer Level III, the Fire Officer II shall meet the requirements for Fire Instructor Level II as defined by NFPA 1041 and the job performance requirements defined in Sections 6.2 through 6.8 of the standard.

FRSC 2240

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fire Officer-Executive

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course is designed for the chief officer who is ready to assume a leadership role by moving into the upper management level of the fire service. This course is based on NFPA 1021, Standard for Fire Officer Professional Qualifications. Upon successful completion of assigned NPQ tasks, graduates will have the opportunity to be tested and certified at the National Professional Qualifications Fire Officer IV Level. Note: For qualifications at the Fire Officer IV level, the Fire Officer III shall meet the requirements of the job performance requirements defined in Sections 7.2 through 7.7 of the standard.

GERT 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Understanding Geriatric Client

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

This course provides a description of the aging client in the aging services network as well as an examination of sociological, psychological, and biological aspects of aging.

GERT 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Behavioral Aspects of Aging

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

This course addresses behavioral health issues associated with aging, including psycho-social impact of cultural and cohort influences; a discussion of prevention, diagnosis, assessment, and intervention; as well as an examination of pertinent legislation.

GERT 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Gerontological Nutrition

(1 credit/1 contact hours)

This course provides a study of the nutritional needs of the individual, including older adults. Topics include: nutrients, standard and modified diets, nutrition throughout the lifespan, and client education.

HEMT 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro Healthcare Mgmt

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course introduces the functions, practices, organizational structures and professional issues in healthcare management. Emphasis is placed on planning, controlling directing and communicating within health and human service organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the concepts of management within a healthcare services environment. Topics include: history of U.S. healthcare delivery; characteristics of healthcare in the U.S.; technology used in healthcare; healthcare financing and reimbursement; outpatient services; inpatient services; long-term care services; the role of managed care in healthcare; and cost, access, and quality of healthcare; and health policy.

HEMT 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Admin Procedures for HEMT

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Emphasizes the essential administrative skills required for healthcare managers. Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to perform any administrative procedure in a healthcare environment. Topics include: members of the healthcare team; patient diversity; interpersonal communications; appointment scheduling; patient reception and registration; computers in the healthcare field; medical filing; medical billing, professional fees and credit arrangements; billing and collection procedures; banking services and procedures; payroll; and health information management.

HEMT 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Law & Ethics

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides knowledge of the legal relationships of physicians and patients, contractual agreements, professional liability malpractice, medical practice acts, informed consent, and bioethical issues. Emphasis is placed upon legal terms, professional attitudes, and principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Upon completion, the student should be able to meet the legal and ethical issues for healthcare practitioners. Topics include: foundations of law and ethics; the courts and contracts; medical records and informed consent; privacy law and HIPAA; workplace legalities; and ethical issues for healthcare practitioners.

HEMT 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Healthcare Statistics

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides the maintenance, compilation, analysis and presentation of healthcare statistics. It provides rudimentary understanding of the terms, definitions, and formulae used in computing healthcare statistics. Topics include basic statistical principles, morbidity and mortality; healthcare statistical formulae; commonly computed hospital rates; and data presentation.

HEMT 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Records Sys & Mgmt

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides the basic concepts and techniques for managing and maintaining health record systems in a variety of healthcare settings. Topics include an overview of health information management; types of health records; health record content; format, storage, retention, and maintenance of health information; numbering and filing systems; and indices, registers and data collection; and legal aspects of health information management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and understanding of health record systems, including their maintenance and control.

HEMT 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Coding

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides a foundation in coding and classification systems in a variety of healthcare settings. Topics include Current Procedural Terminology, CPT; International Classification of Disease, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification, ICD-9-CM; and Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System, HCPCS. Upon completing, students should be able to apply coding principles to correctly assign ICD-9-CM, HCPCS/CPT codes and apply systems to optimize reimbursement.

HEMT 1120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Insurance

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces the concept of medical insurance. The course provides basic guidelines for the various types of insurance. Topics include: legal and regulatory issues; payment and reimbursement systems; managed care, commercial insurance; Blue Cross Blue Shield; Medicare; Medicaid; TRICARE; Workers Compensation; and manual and electronic claim form preparation. Upon completion of this course, students should be able to process third-party claims forms for all types of third-party payers.

HEMT 1130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Advanced Coding

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This advanced coding course provides both a review of the concepts of CPT/HCPCS and ICD coding, advanced instruction in ICD and CPT/HCPCS coding, and hospital billing practices and procedures. Codes will be applied to workbook exercises, case studies, patient hospital records and outpatient charts. Diagnostic Related Groups (DRGs) and Ambulatory Patient Groups (APGs) will be introduced.

Topics include an overview of hospital billing; the hospital billing process; preparation of the UB-04 claim form; advanced CPT, ICD-9, and HCPCS coding; and a review for the coding certification exam.

HEMT 2000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Mgmt of Healthcare Org.

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course examines current issues that affect the management of healthcare delivery systems. Emphasis is placed on acquiring a systematic understanding of organizational principles, practices, and insights pertinent to the management of health services organizations. Topics include planning and organizing; performance evaluation; disciplining employees; handling employees with problems; communication skills; decision-making and problem-solving skills; coping with stress and burnout; and career development for supervisors. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to identify current healthcare issues; supervisory techniques; and understand their impact on the healthcare management.

HEMT 2010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Healthcare Financial Mgmt

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course covers the methods and techniques utilized in the financial management of healthcare programs. Topics include healthcare finance overview; recording financial operations; tools to analyze financial operations; report and measure financial results; plan, monitor and control financial operations; budgets; allocating resources and acquiring funds. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply principles of financial management in a healthcare environment.

HEMT 2020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Long Term Care Administration

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides an introduction to the administration of long-term care facilities and services. Also, this course provides an overview of long-care and does not deal with specific regulations pertaining to nursing homes or any other service. Emphasis is placed upon nursing home care, home health care, hospice, skilled nursing facilities, and other long-term services. Topics include: overview of long-term care; services in long-term care; financing long-term care; integrating mechanisms in long-term care; ethical issues; and federal, state, and local agencies involved in long-term care.

HEMT 2030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Human Resources Mgmt

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides an introduction to the functions of personnel/human resource management within an organization. Topics include: overview of human resource management; strategic human resource management; labor relations and employment law; job analysis and job design; recruiting, interviewing and selecting employees; performance management and appraisal systems; disciplinary action and employee rights; and employee compensation and benefits. Upon completion, students should be able to anticipate and resolve human resource concerns.

HEMT 2050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Healthcare Mgmt Internship

(5 credit/15 contact hours)

This course provides supervised internship experience in health care settings. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of curriculum concepts to the healthcare setting. Topics include the application of classroom knowledge and skills; functioning in the healthcare environment; and listening and following directions. Upon completion, students should be able to apply healthcare management theory to healthcare facility practices and have a greater understanding of the importance of working effectively with others and with management.

HIMT 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Health Info Tech

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course focuses on orienting the student to health information management. Topics include introducing students to the structure of healthcare in the United States and its providers, and the structure and function of the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA).

HIMT 1150

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Computer Apps in Healthcare

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Designed to provide students with computer and software skills used in medical offices. Topics include hardware and software components of computers for medical record applications; database software and information management; specialized information management systems in healthcare; methods of controlling confidentiality and patient rights; accuracy and security of health information data in computer systems as well as future directions of information technology in healthcare.

HIMT 1200

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Legal Aspects of Healthcare

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course focuses on the study of legal principles applicable to health information, patient care and health records. Topics include: working of the American Legal System, courts and legal procedures, principles of liability, patient record requirements, access to health information, confidentiality and informed consent, the judicial process of health information, specialized patient records, risk management and quality assurance, HIV information, and the electronic health record.

HIMT 1250

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Health Recrd Content/Structure

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

This course provides a study of content, storage, retrieval, control, retention, and maintenance of health information. Topics include: health data structure, content and standards, healthcare information requirements and standards.

HIMT 1350

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Pharmacotherapy

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Introduces drug therapy with emphasis on safety, classification of drugs, their action, side effects, and/or adverse reactions. Also introduces the basic concept used in the administration of drugs. Topics include: introduction to pharmacology, sources and forms of drugs, drug classification, and drug effects on the body systems.

HIMT 1400

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Coding & Classification

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides the student an introduction to Medical Coding & Classification of diseases, injuries, encounters, and procedures using standard applications of Medical Coding Guidelines to support reimbursement of healthcare services.

HIMT 1410

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Coding/Classification/ICD Adv

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course provides the student with case studies for in-depth review of inpatient and outpatient record formats as found in current healthcare settings. Advanced coding skills and use of industry applications to apply coding and billing standards will be the focus to develop auditing and compliance strategies in the work setting.

HIMT 2150

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Healthcare Statistics

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course analyzes the study of methods and formulas used in computing and preparing statistical reports for health care services and vital records. It also focuses on the study of methods and techniques used in presenting statistical data.

HIMT 2200

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Performance Improvement

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course introduces the students to the peer review and the role health information plays in evaluating patient care. The course investigates the components of performance improvement programs in health care facilities, including quality assessment, utilization management, risk management, and critical clinical pathways. State and local standards are included as well as review of the federal governments role in health care and accreditation requirements of various agencies.

HIMT 2300

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Healthcare Management

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course will engage in the functions of a manager, planning, organizing, decision making, staffing, leading or directing, communication and motivating. Further study will include principles of authority/responsibility, delegation and effective communication, organization charts, job descriptions, policies and procedures, employee motivation, discipline and performance evaluation.

HIMT 2400

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Coding and Class/CPT/HCPCS

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course provides an introduction to, and application of, codes using CPT/HCPCS system. Codes will be applied to workbook exercises, case studies, and actual outpatient charts. Codes will be assigned manually as well as by an encoder.

HIMT 2410

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Revenue Cycle Management

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course focuses on how the revenue cycle is impacted by various departments within the facility such as patient access/registration, case management/quality review, health information management, and patient accounting. Subjects include insurance plans, medical necessity, claims processing, accounts receivable, chargemaster, DRGs, APCs, edits, auditing and review. ICD and CPT coding as they relate to the billing function will be reviewed. The importance of revenue cycle management for fiscal stability is emphasized.

HIMT 2460

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Health Info Tech Practicum

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

This course will allow students to perform advanced functions of a health information management (HIM) department. Students will work in realistic work environments in either a traditional, non-traditional, or lab setting. Activities will include application of all HIMT coursework. The student will also learn professional skills to prepare them for employment in the HIM career field.

HIST 1111

[back to](#)

[top](#)

World History I

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes the study of intellectual, cultural, scientific, political, and social contributions of the civilizations of the world and the evolution of these civilizations during the period from the prehistoric era to early modern times. Topics include the Prehistoric Era the Ancient Near East, Ancient India, Ancient China, Ancient Rome, Ancient Africa, Islam, the Americas, Japan, Ancient Greece, the Middle Ages, and the Renaissance.

HIST 1112

[back to](#)

[top](#)

World History II

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes the study of the intellectual, cultural, scientific, political, and social contributions of the civilizations of the world and the evolution of these civilizations during the period from early modern times to the present. Topics include transitions to the Modern World, scientific revolution and the Enlightenment, political modernization, economic modernization, imperialism, and the Twentieth Century.

HIST 2111

[back to](#)

[top](#)

U.S. History I

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes the study of U. S. History to 1877 to include the post-Civil War period. The course focuses on the period from the Age of Discovery through the Civil War to include geographical, intellectual, political, economic and cultural development of the American people. It includes the history of Georgia and its constitutional development. Topics include colonization and expansion; the Revolutionary Era; the New Nation; nationalism, sectionalism, and reform; the Era of Expansion; and crisis, Civil War, and reconstruction.

HIST 2112

[back to](#)

[top](#)

U.S. History II

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes the study of the social, cultural, and political history of the United States from 1865 to the beginning of the twenty-first century and will equip the student to better understand the problems and

challenges of the contemporary world in relation to events and trends in modern American history. The course also provides an overview of the history of Georgia and the development of its constitution. Topics include the Reconstruction Period; the great West, the new South, and the rise of the debtor; the Gilded Age; the progressive movement; the emergence of the U. S. in world affairs; the Roaring Twenties; the Great Depression; World War II; the Cold War and the 1950*s; the 1960*s and 1970*s; and America since 1980.

HORT 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Horticulture Science

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamentals of plant science and horticulture as a career field. Emphasis will be placed on an industry overview; plant morphology; plant physiology; environmental factors affecting horticulture practices; soil physical and chemical properties; fertilizer elements and analysis; and basic propagation techniques.

HORT 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Woody Plant Identification I

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Provides the basis for a fundamental understanding of the taxonomy, identification, and culture requirements of woody plants. Topics include: introduction to woody plants, classification of woody plants, and woody plant identification and culture requirements.

HORT 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Herbaceous Plant ID

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Emphasizes the identification, selection, and cultural requirements of herbaceous plants. Topics include: introduction to herbaceous plants, plant classification and nomenclature of herbaceous plants, herbaceous plant identification and culture requirements and seasonal color management.

HORT 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Greenhouse Management

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course helps to prepare students for a career in the management of commercial greenhouses, conservatories and institutional greenhouses. Emphasis is placed on greenhouse construction; operation and management; regulating and controlling the environment; applying cultural practices as they affect plant physiological processes and influence plant growth and development; and management of a greenhouse business.

HORT 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Landscape Installation

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

This course helps develop skills needed to prepare an area for plant and vital non-plant materials as well as install the landscape items as intended by the designer. Topics include: Workplace safety, retaining wall construction, landscape paving, irrigation and drainage, plant installation, and managerial functions related to landscape installation.

HORT 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Nursery Production & Mgmt

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Develops skills necessary to propagate and produce both container and field grown nursery stock. Topics include: industry overview, facility design, propagation techniques and environment, field grown and container production, and managerial functions for nursery production.

HORT 1060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Landscape Design

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces design principles, drawing skills, and plant selection techniques required to produce landscape plans for residential/commercial clients. Topics include: landscape design principles, sketching and drawing skills, site analysis, plant and material selection, and landscape design process.

HORT 1070

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Landscape Installation

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course develops skills needed for the proper selection, installation, and establishment of landscape trees, shrubs, groundcovers, turf, and flowers. Topics include workplace safety, interpreting a landscape plan, soil preparation, planting methods, post care and establishment, and managerial functions for landscape installers.

HORT 1080

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Pest Management

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course provides an introduction to the principles and mechanisms of integrated pest management across a diverse array of pests including insects, weeds, plant pathogens, nematodes and vertebrates. Specifically, the course will provide students with a fundamental and practical understanding of integrated pest management in a landscape setting with emphasis on pest identification and control; pesticide application safety; and legal requirements for state licensure.

HORT 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Sustainable Agricultu

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamentals of small scale agriculture with a sustainable approach. Emphasis will be placed on an industry overview, history and foundation of sustainable practices, management and fertility of soils, pest management, and economic and marketing theory and practices.

HORT 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Small Scale Food Production

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Continues hands-on experience in food-crop production to be sold direct to the consumer, at farmers markets or CSA (Community Sponsored Agriculture). Topics include farm safety, farm design and development, propagation, production, harvesting, packaging, and marketing.

HORT 1120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Landscape Management

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course introduces cultural techniques required for proper landscape management with emphasis on practical application and managerial techniques. Topics include: landscape management, safe operation and maintenance of landscape equipment, and administrative functions for landscape managers.

HORT 1140

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Horticulture Business Mgmt

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course presents managerial techniques required for business success in a chosen horticultural field. All aspects of establishing and managing a small business will be addressed. Emphasis will be placed on strategic planning; financial management; marketing strategies; human resource management; and operations and administration.

HORT 1150

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Horticulture Internship

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

Provides the student with practical experience in an actual job setting. This internship allows the student to become involved in on-the-job environmental horticulture applications that require practice and follow through. Topics include: work ethics, skills, and attitudes; demands of the horticulture industry; horticultural business management; and labor supervision. NOTE: Instructor approval required before registering for course.

HORT 1160

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Landscape Contracting

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides essential knowledge and skills in landscape contracting with emphasis on landscape business practices and principles, landscape bidding and estimating and managerial skills for the landscape business environment. Topics include: overview of landscape industry, landscape business principles and practices, landscape bidding and estimating and managerial skills for the landscape business environment.

HORT 1200

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Arboriculture Science

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamentals of tree management, establishment and assessment as a career field in the urban forestry environment. Topics include: tree structure and function, tree identification and selection, installation and establishment, tree management, trees and construction and tree worker safety.

HORT 1250

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Plant Prod/Propagation

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides instruction and hands-on experience in crop production with emphasis on the production of seasonal crops for the local areas and managerial skills involved with crop production. The technical principles of plant propagation focusing on hands-on application are introduced. Topics include cultural controls for propagation and production, insects and diseases, production and scheduling, methods of propagation (seed germination, rooting cuttings, layering, grafting, and budding, tissue culture), and propagation facilities construction.

HORT 1310

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Irrigation & Water Management

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides students with exposure to the basic principles of hydraulics and fluidics. Special attention is given to watering plant materials in various soil and climatic conditions through the use of irrigation. Topics include: industry overview; fluidics and hydraulics; system design and installation.

HORT 1330

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Turfgrass Management

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

A study of turfgrass used in the southern United States. Topics include: industry overview, soil and soil modification; soil fertility; turf installation; turf maintenance, turf diseases, insects and weeds; and estimating costs on management practices

HORT 1410

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Soils

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course introduces students to the basic fundamentals of soil science including: soil formation and classification; physical, chemical and biological characteristics; soil fertility and productivity; and soil management and conservation practices.

HORT 1420

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Golf Course Design/Const/Insta

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces basic golf course design principles as well as construction and renovation activities and basic golf course maintenance practices. Topics include: introduction and history, golf course design principles, golf course construction and golf course maintenance.

HORT 1430

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Adv. Landscape Design

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course familiarizes students with approaches to garden and small outdoor space design. Students will examine various approaches to color and design theory relevant to designing gardens and outdoor spaces. Topics include history of design, landscape design principles and elements, sketching and drawing skills, design analysis, garden design styles, plant material selection and the development of a garden planting plan.

HORT 1440

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Landscape Grading/Drainage

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Allows students to become familiar with basic site grading procedures that promote proper site drainage. This course emphasizes a hands-on approach to grading using hand and machine-driven equipment. Topics include: overview of grading and drainage, topographic map reading and evaluation, basic surveying procedures and equipment usage, site analysis and drainage design and installation, grading equipment operation and safety and grading landscape areas.

HORT 1500

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Sm Gas Eng Repair/Maint

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides instruction in basic small engine maintenance. Topics include: engine types; ignition systems; fuel systems; lubrication, filtration, and maintenance; and engine repair.

HORT 1560[back to](#)[top](#)**Computer-Aided Landscape Design**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces computer aided landscape design techniques and used in landscape design projects. Emphasis is placed on practical application of landscape design processes through use of computer applications. Topics include: software commands; scale and layers operations; and drawing and design.

HORT 1680[back to](#)[top](#)**Woody Plant Identification II**

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Students will develop a systematic approach to proper classification, nomenclature, identification, culture and use of many different woody plant species suitable for the region. Topics include: principles of plant classification and nomenclature, identification traits of woody plants and identification, culture and use of woody landscape plant species.

HORT 1690[back to](#)[top](#)**Horticulture Spanish**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

An introduction to the Spanish language and Latino culture as applied to green industry managers. Topics include: introductory conversational Spanish with an emphasis on green industry vocabulary in the areas of Spanish verbs, nouns and grammar and understanding and appreciating aspects of Latino culture for more effective management.

HORT 1700[back to](#)[top](#)**Large Equipment Operation**

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course will allow students to gain significant experience in the safe operation of horticulture equipment. Students will gain experience in the operation of tractors and attachments, skid-steer equipment, trenchers, landscape maintenance equipment and any other equipment relevant to the landscape industry. The course will combine lectures, demonstrations and lab activities on equipment use, operation and safety in the field.

HORT 1730[back to](#)[top](#)**Advanced Floral Design**

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

Advanced floral design theory; techniques and skills which enhances students* ability to design with cut and dried floral materials with emphasis on party, wedding, sympathy and high-style floral designs.

HORT 1750[back to](#)[top](#)**Interiorscaping**

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Develops the skills involved in designing, installing, and maintaining interior plantings. Topics include: industry overview, environmental requirements, nutrient requirements, maintenance practices, plant disorders, design, installation.

HORT 1800[back to](#)[top](#)**Urban Landscape Issues**

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course introduces the concepts and principles of sustainable urban landscapes. By using these concepts the student will be able to create outdoor spaces that are not only functional and maintainable, but environmentally sound, cost effective and aesthetically pleasing. The design process is the first consideration, followed by implementation and maintenance, each with sustainability as a major consideration. The course will cover such topics as green roofs, water wise principles, rain gardens, pervious paving, LEED, erosion and sedimentation control and others.

HORT 2500[back to](#)[top](#)

Speciality Landscape Const

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course is designed to introduce construction methods, materials, and safety procedures related to the design and installation of specialty landscape features such as water features, lighting, and garden structures.

HUMN 1101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Humanities

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Explores the philosophic and artistic heritage of humanity expressed through a historical perspective on visual arts, music, and literature. The humanities provide insight into people and society. Topics include historical and cultural developments, contributions of the humanities, and research.

HVAC 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

HVAC Apprenticeship V

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

No Description

IDFC 1000

[back to top](#)

Principles of Electricity I

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

Provides an in-depth study of the health and safety practices required for maintenance of industrial, commercial, and home electrically operated equipment. Topics include: introduction to OSHA regulations; safety tools, equipment, and procedures; and first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

IDFC 1007

[back to top](#)

Industrial Safety Procedures

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides an in-depth study of the health and safety practices required for maintenance of industrial, commercial, and home electrically operated equipment. Topics include: introduction to OSHA regulations; safety tools, equipment, and procedures; and first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

IDFC 1011

[back to top](#)

Direct Current I

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces direct current (DC) concepts and applications. Topics include: electrical principles and laws; batteries; DC test equipment; series, parallel, and simple combination circuits; and laboratory procedures and safety practices.

IDFC 1012

[back to top](#)

Alternating Current I

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces the theory and application of varying sine wave voltages and current. Topics include: magnetism, AC wave generation, AC test equipment, inductance, capacitance, and basic transformers.

IDFC 1013

[back to top](#)

Solid State Devices

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces the physical characteristics and applications of solid state devices. Topics include: introduction to semiconductor fundamentals, diode applications, basic transistor fundamentals, basic amplifiers, and semiconductor switching devices.

IDSY 1011

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Industrial Computer Apps

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Provides a foundation in industrial computers and computer systems with a focus in linking computers to the plant floor process. Topics include: hardware, software, boot sequence, configuration, troubleshooting, and communication platforms.

IDSY 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Print Rdg/Problem Solving

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces practical problem solving techniques as practiced in an industrial setting. Topics include: analytical problem solving, troubleshooting techniques, reading blueprints and technical diagrams, schematics and symbols, specifications and tolerances. The course emphasizes how the machine or mechanical system works, reading engineering specifications and applying a systematic approach to solving the problem.

IDSY 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Basic Circuit Analysis

(5 credit/9 contact hours)

This course introduces direct current concepts and applications, alternating current theory and application of varying sine wave voltages and current, and the physical characteristics and applications of solid state devices. Topics include, but are not limited to, electrical laws and principles, magnetism, series, parallel, and simple combination circuits, inductance and capacitance, diodes and amplifiers, and semiconductor fundamentals.

IDSY 1101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

DC Circuit Analysis

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course introduces direct current (DC) concepts and applications. Topics include: electrical principles and laws; batteries; DC test equipment; Series, parallel, and simple combination circuits; and laboratory procedures and safety practices.

IDSY 1105

[back to](#)

[top](#)

AC Circuit Analysis

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course introduces alternating current concepts, theory, and application of varying sine wave voltages and current, and the physical characteristics and applications of solid state devices. Topics include, but are not limited to, electrical laws and principles, magnetism, inductance and capacitance.

IDSY 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Industrial Motor Controls I

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

This course introduces the fundamental concepts, principles, and devices involved in industrial motor controls, theories and applications of single and three-phase motors, wiring motor control circuits, and magnetic starters and braking. Topics include, but are not limited to, motor theory and operating principles, control devices, symbols and schematic diagrams, NEMA standards, Article 430 NEC and preventative maintenance and troubleshooting.

IDSY 1120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Basic Industrial PLCs

(4 credit/8 contact hours)

This course introduces the operational theory, systems terminology, PLC installation, and programming procedures for Programmable Logic Controllers. Emphasis is placed on PLC programming, connections, installation, and start-up procedures. Other topics include timers and counters, relay logic instructions, and hardware and software applications.

IDSY 1130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Industrial Wiring

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

Teaches the fundamental concepts of industrial wiring with an emphasis on installation procedures. Topics include: grounding, raceways, three-phase systems, transformers (three-phase and single-phase), wire sizing, overcurrent protection, NEC requirements, industrial lighting systems, and switches, receptacles, and cord connectors.

IDSY 1150

[back to](#)

[top](#)

DC & AC Motors

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamental theories and applications of single-phase and three-phase motors. Topics include: motor theory and operating principles, motor terminology, motor identification, NEMA standards, AC motors, DC motors, scheduled preventive maintenance, and troubleshooting and failure analysis.

IDSY 1160

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Mechanical Laws/Principles

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces the student to fundamental laws and principles of mechanics. Topics include: Mechanical Principles of Simple Machines; Force, Torque, Velocity, Acceleration, and Inertia; Rotational Motion; Work, Power, and Energy; Matter; Gases; Fluid Power; and Heat. The course emphasizes understanding terminology and using related problem solving skills in everyday physical applications of mechanical technology. Competencies are reinforced with practical hands on lab exercises.

IDSY 1170

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Industrial Mechanics

(4 credit/8 contact hours)

This course introduces and emphasizes the basic skill necessary for mechanical maintenance personnel. Instruction is also provided in the basic physics concepts applicable to the mechanics of industrial production equipment, and the application of mechanical principles with additional emphasis on power transmission and specific mechanical components.

IDSY 1180

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Magnetic Starters/Braking

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Provides instruction in wiring motor control circuits. Emphasis is placed on designing and installing magnetic starters in across-the-line, reversing, jogging circuits, and motor braking. Topics include: control transformers, full voltage starters, reversing circuits, jogging circuits, and braking.

IDSY 1190

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fluid Power Systems

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

This course provides instruction in the fundamentals of safely operating hydraulic, pneumatic, and pump and piping systems. Theory and practical application concepts are discussed. Topics include hydraulic system principles and components, pneumatic system principles and components, and the installation, maintenance, and troubleshooting of pump and piping systems.

IDSY 1210

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Industrial Motor Controls II

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

This course introduces the theory and practical application for two-wire control circuits, advanced motor controls, and variable speed motor controls. Emphasis is placed on circuit sequencing, switching, and installation, maintenance, and troubleshooting techniques.

IDSY 1220

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intermediate Industrial PLCs

(4 credit/8 contact hours)

This course provides for hands on development of operational skills in the maintenance and troubleshooting of industrial control systems and automated equipment. Topics include data manipulation, math instructions, introduction to HMI, analog control, and troubleshooting discrete IO devices.

IDSY 1230

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Industrial Instrumentation

(4 credit/8 contact hours)

Provides instruction in the principles and practices of instrumentation for industrial process control systems with an emphasis on industrial maintenance techniques for production equipment. Topics include: instrument tags; process documentation; basic control theory; sensing pressure, flow, level, and temperature; instrument calibration; and loop tuning.

IDSY 1240

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Maintenance for Reliability

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Applies advanced instrumentation in conjunction with principles of mechanical physics, vibration and particulate analysis, thermography, and advanced reliability concepts relative to precision/predictive maintenance of industrial equipment.

INDS 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Interior Design Fundamentals

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

Emphasizes the fundamentals of design. Topics include: The Design Process, Interior Space Planning Concepts, the Principles and Elements of Design, Furniture Arrangements and Traffic Patterns, Special Needs, Introduction to Green Design and Career Exploration.

INDS 1115

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Tech Drawing/Interior Design

(4 credit/10 contact hours)

Emphasizes familiarization and skills in reading, production methods and interpreting construction drawings and graphic standards and introduces the application of drawing techniques used in interior design. Topics include: The role of working drawings, dimensioning practices, drawing representation methods, print reading, schedules and specifications, alphabet of lines, architectural style, geometric shapes, floor plan layouts, interior elevations, and interior pictorials.

INDS 1120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Codes/Build Sys/Interiors

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes familiarization with interior construction and service systems for interiors. Topics include: interior and exterior construction systems, building materials, construction documents, codes, sustainable building techniques and coordination with generalists and installers.

INDS 1125

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Lighting Tech for Interiors

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides basic knowledge of vision as affected by light, color, texture, and form. Introduces the basic principles of lighting design including criteria, calculations, planning, and layout. Topics include: lighting technology, lighting analysis, residential and contract lighting, lighting design, and lighting applications.

INDS 1130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Materials and Resources

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

Emphasizes the background knowledge necessary for selection of interior finishes for walls, floors (textile and non-textile), ceilings and other non-textile components needed in interior environments. Topics include: selection criteria and resourcing for interiors, documentation, specification and code compliance for finish applications.

INDS 1135

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Textiles for Interiors

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes the background knowledge necessary for the selection of natural and man-made textile finishes and materials needed in interior environments. Topics include: selection and resourcing for interiors, documentation and specification for selected textiles in design applications.

INDS 1145

[back to](#)

[top](#)

CAD Fundamentals/Interiors

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Introduces basic computer language and application of computers to the field of interior design. Topics include: introduction to CAD commands and applications, techniques of setting up a drawing, use of layering, execution of commands.

INDS 1150

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Hist/Interiors/Architecture I

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

Emphasis is on historical foundations of furniture and architecture from the Ancient through the Renaissance. Topics include: historical architectural and furniture concepts, classical orders, furniture and architectural terminology, furniture and architectural construction and materials, and historic design development.

INDS 1155

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Hist/Int/Architecture II

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

Emphasis is on historical foundations of furniture and architecture from the Baroque to the present.

Topics include: historical architectural and furniture concepts, furniture and architectural terminology, furniture and architectural construction and materials and historic design development.

INDS 1160

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Interiors Seminar

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Emphasizes professional development through career resources and artistic exploration. Topics include: Informational Interviewing, networking, cultural development, and artistic exploration.

INDS 1170

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Interior Internship

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

Provides students with in-depth application and reinforcement of interiors and employability principles in an actual job setting. This internship allows the student to become involved in intensive on-the-job interiors applications that require full-time concentration, practice, and follow through. The interiors internship is implemented through the use of written individualized training plans, written performance evaluations, required seminars, a required student project, and lab activities. Topics include: application of interiors principles; problem solving; adaptability to job setting; use of proper interpersonal skills; development of constructive work habits and appropriate work ethic, with consideration of factors such as confidentiality; and concentrated development of productivity and quality job performance through practice.

INDS 2210

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Design Studio I

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces current generation technology for use in design presentations. Topics include: Technological communications used within the design profession.

INDS 2215

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Design Studio II

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides students with long and short term projects which address real-life design situations and requires competence in solving design problems with an emphasis on residential design. Topics include: application of the principles and elements of design, space planning, materials selections, graphic presentation, project documentation and delivery, client presentation techniques.

INDS 2230

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Design Studio III

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides students with long and short term projects which address real-life design situations and begins to develop competence in solving residential and commercial design problems. This course continues the studio experiences of INDS 2215, Design Studio II. Topics include: Application of the principles and elements of design, space planning, materials selection, graphic presentation, project documentation and implementation, client presentation techniques.

INDS 2240

[back to](#)

[top](#)

BUSN Practices/Design Prof

(5 credit/8 contact hours)

Capstone class utilizing all skills, knowledge, and techniques required for successful business practices in the design industry. Topics include: Professional Skill Development, Business Development Strategies, Establishing Successful Client Relationships, Resources and Service Providers, and a Portfolio Exhibit.

LETA 2120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fund. Spanish for Law Enfc.

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

This course will expose law enforcement personnel to common words and phrases that will assist in completing law enforcement tasks. Students will understand the importance of Spanish language training to the law enforcement profession. Students will be familiar words and phrases that are warning signs of danger. Students will also learn terms that assist them in conducting traffic stops, interviews of witnesses and suspects as well as maintaining control and affecting arrest.

MAST 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Legal/Ethic Concerns/Med Off

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Introduces the basic concept of medical assisting and its relationship to the other health fields. Emphasizes medical ethics, legal aspects of medicine, and the medical assistant*s role as an agent of the physician. Provides the student with knowledge of medical jurisprudence and the essentials of professional behavior. Topics include: introduction to medical assisting; introduction to medical law; physician/patient/assistant relationship; medical office in litigation; as well as ethics, bioethical issues and HIPAA.

MAST 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Pharmacology/Med Office

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces medication therapy with emphasis on safety; classification of medications; their actions; side effects; medication and food interactions and adverse reactions. Also introduces basic methods of arithmetic used in the administration of medications. Topics include: introductory pharmacology; dosage calculation; sources and forms of medications; medication classification; and medication effects on the body systems.

MAST 1060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Office Procedures

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

Emphasizes essential skills required for the medical practice. Topics include: office protocol, time management, appointment scheduling, medical office equipment, medical references, mail services, medical records, and professional communication.

MAST 1080

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Assisting Skills I

(4 credit/9 contact hours)

Introduces the skills necessary for assisting the physician with a complete history and physical in all types of medical practices. The course includes skills necessary for sterilizing instruments and equipment and setting up sterile trays. The student also explores the theory and practice of electrocardiography. Topics include: infection control and related OSHA guidelines; prepare patients/assist physician with age and gender-specific examinations and diagnostic procedures; vital signs/mensuration; medical office surgical procedures and electrocardiography.

MAST 1090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Assisting Skills II

(4 credit/9 contact hours)

Further student knowledge of the more complex activities in a physician*s office. Topics include: collection/examination of specimens and CLIA regulations/risk management; urinalysis; venipuncture; hematology and chemistry evaluations; advanced reagent testing (Strep Test, HcG etc); administration of medications; medical office emergency procedures and emergency preparedness; respiratory evaluations; principles of IV administration; rehabilitative therapy procedures; principles of radiology safety and maintenance of medication and immunization records.

MAST 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Insurance Mgmt

(2 credit/4 contact hours)

Emphasizes essential skills required for the medical practice. Topics include: managed care, reimbursement, and coding.

MAST 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Administrative Practice Mgmt

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

Emphasizes essential skills required for the medical practice in the areas of computers and medical transcription. Topics include: medical transcription/electronic health records; application of computer skills; integration of medical terminology; accounting procedures; and application of software.

MAST 1120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Human Diseases

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides fundamental information concerning common diseases and disorders of each body system. For each system, the disease or disorder is highlighted including: description, etiology, signs and symptoms, diagnostic procedures, treatment, management, prognosis, and prevention. Topics include: introduction to disease and diseases of body systems.

MAST 1170[back to](#)[top](#)**Medical Assisting Externship**

(6 credit/18 contact hours)

Provides students with an opportunity for in-depth application and reinforcement of principles and techniques in a medical office job setting. This clinical practicum allows the student to become involved in a work setting at a professional level of technical application and requires concentration, practice, and follow-through. Topics include: application of classroom knowledge and skills and functioning in the work environment.

MAST 1180[back to](#)[top](#)**Medical Assisting Seminar**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Seminar focuses on job preparation and maintenance skills and review for the certification examination. Topics include: letters of application, resumes, completing a job application, job interviews, follow-up letter/call, letters of resignation and review of program competencies for employment and certification.

MATH 0090[back to](#)[top](#)**Learning Support Mathematics**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course uses the modular approach to emphasize in-depth arithmetic skills, basic and intermediate algebra skills. Topics include number theory, whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, ratio/proportion, measurement, geometry, application problems, introduction to real numbers, algebraic expressions, solving linear equations, graphs of linear equations, polynomial operation, polynomial factoring, inequalities, rational expressions and equations, linear graphs, slope, systems of equations, radical expressions and equations, and quadratic equations, and applications involving previously listed topics. Students progress at their own pace to master each module.

MATH 0090A[back to](#)[top](#)**Learning Support Mathematics**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

A review of basic mathematical skills used in the solution of occupational and technical problems, including fractions, decimals, percentages, ratios and proportions, measurement and conversion, geometric concepts, technical applications, and basic statistics, with supplementary instruction in math study skills, reducing math anxiety, learning styles, and time management. *Co-Requisite: MATH 1012A

MATH 0090B[back to](#)[top](#)**Learning Support Mathematics**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course is an in-depth study of basic and intermediate algebra skills, including introduction to real numbers, algebraic expressions, solving linear equations, graphs of linear equations, polynomial operations, polynomial factoring, inequalities, rational expressions and equations, linear graphs, slope, systems of equations, radical expressions and equations, and quadratic equations. *Co-Requisite: MATH 0090Q

MATH 0090Q[back to](#)[top](#)**Learning Support Mathematics**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course is an in-depth study of basic and intermediate algebra skills, including introduction to real numbers, algebraic expressions, solving linear equations, graphs of linear equations, polynomial operations, polynomial factoring, inequalities, rational expressions and equations, linear graphs, slope, systems of equations, radical expressions and equations, and quadratic equations, with supplementary instruction in math study skills, reducing math anxiety, learning styles, and time management. *Co-Requisite: MATH 0090B

MATH 1011[back to](#)[top](#)**Business Math**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes mathematical concepts found in business situations. Topics include basic mathematical skills, mathematical skills in business-related problem solving, mathematical information for documents, graphs, and mathematical problems.

MATH 1012[back to](#)

[top](#)

Foundations of Mathematics

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes the application of basic mathematical skills used in the solution of occupational and technical problems. Topics include fractions, decimals, percents, ratios and proportions, measurement and conversion, formula manipulation, technical applications, and basic statistics.

MATH 1012A

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Foundations of Mathematics

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes the application of basic mathematical skills used in the solution of occupational and technical problems. Topics include fractions, decimals, percentages, ratios and proportions, measurement and conversion, geometric concepts, technical applications, and basic statistics. *Co-Requisite: MATH 0090A

MATH 1013

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Algebraic Concepts

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes concepts and operations which are applied to the study of algebra. Topics include basic mathematical concepts, basic algebraic concepts, and intermediate algebraic concepts.

MATH 1015

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Geometry & Trigonometry

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes basic geometric and trigonometric concepts. Topics include measurement conversion, geometric terminology and measurements, and trigonometric terminology and functions.

MATH 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Quantitative Skills/Reasoning

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes algebra, statistics, and mathematics of finance. Topics include fundamental operations of algebra, sets and logic, probability and statistics, geometry, mathematics of voting and districting, and mathematics of finance.

MATH 1101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Mathematical Modeling

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes functions using real-world applications as models. Topics include fundamental concepts of algebra; functions and graphs; linear, quadratic, polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic functions and models; systems of equations; and optional topics in algebra.

MATH 1111

[back to](#)

[top](#)

College Algebra

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes techniques of problem solving using algebraic concepts. Topics include fundamental concepts of algebra, equations and inequalities, functions and graphs, and systems of equations; optional topics include sequences, series, and probability or analytic geometry.

MATH 1112

[back to](#)

[top](#)

College Trigonometry

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes techniques of problem solving using trigonometric concepts. Topics include trigonometric functions, properties of trigonometric functions, vectors and triangles, inverse of trigonometric functions and graphing of trigonometric functions, logarithmic and exponential functions, and complex numbers.

MATH 1113

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Precalculus

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Prepares students for calculus. The topics discussed include an intensive study of polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions and their graphs. Applications include simple maximum and minimum problems, exponential growth and decay.

MATH 1127

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introduction to Statistics

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes the concepts and methods fundamental to utilizing and interpreting commonly used statistics. Topics include descriptive statistics, basic probability, discrete and continuous distributions, sampling distributions, hypothesis testing chi square tests, and linear regression.

MATH 1131

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Calculus I

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

Topics include the study of limits and continuity, derivatives, and integrals of functions of one variable. Applications are incorporated from a variety of disciplines. Algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions are studied.

MATH 1132

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Calculus II

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

This course includes the study of techniques of integration, application of the definite integral, an introduction to differential equations, improper integrals, sequences, and series.

MCHT 1011

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Machine Tool

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamental concepts and procedures necessary for the safe and efficient use of basic machine tools. Topics include: machine shop safety, terminology, use of hand and bench tools, analysis of measurements, part layout, horizontal and vertical band saw setup and operation, drill press setup and operation, and quality control.

MCHT 1012

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Blueprint for Machine Tool

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamental concepts necessary to develop blueprint reading competencies, interpret drawings, and produce sketches for machine tool applications. Topics include interpretation of blueprints, sketching, sectioning, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, and assembly drawings.

MCHT 1013

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Machine Tool Math

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course develops mathematical competencies as applied to machine tool technology. Emphasis is placed on the use of machining formulas by incorporating algebraic, geometric, and trigonometric functions. Topics include machining algebra and geometry, applied geometry, and applied trigonometry.

MCHT 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Heat Treatment/Surface Grind

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Provides instruction in the setup, operations, maintenance, and assembly operations of surface grinders. Introduces the properties of various metals, production methods, and identification of ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Topics include: heat treatment safety, metallurgy principles, heat treatment of metals, surface grinders, surface grinder maintenance, surface grinder setup, surface grinder operations, and safety.

MCHT 1119

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Lathe Operations I

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides opportunities for students to develop skill in the setup and operation of metal cutting lathes. Topics include: safety, lathes parts and controls, lathe tooling and tool bit grinding, lathe calculations, lathe setup and operations.

MCHT 1120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Mill Operations I

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides instruction in the setup and use of the milling machine. Topics include: safety, milling machines, milling machine setup, and milling machine operations.

MCHT 1219[back to](#)[top](#)**Lathe Operations II**

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides further instruction for students to develop skill in the use of lathes. Topics include: lathes, lathe setup, lathe operations, and safety.

MCHT 1220[back to](#)[top](#)**Mill Operations II**

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides further instruction for students to develop skills in the use of milling machines. Topics include: safety, advanced milling calculation, advanced milling machine setup and operations.

MGMT 1100[back to](#)[top](#)**Principles of Management**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Develops skills and behaviors necessary for successful supervision of people and their job responsibilities. Emphasis will be placed on real life concepts, personal skill development, applied knowledge and managing human resources. Course content is intended to help managers and supervisors deal with a dramatically changing workplace being affected by technology changes, a more competitive and global market place, corporate restructuring and the changing nature of work and the workforce. Topics include: Understanding the Managers Job and Work Environment; Building an Effective Organizational Culture; Leading, Directing, and the Application of Authority; Planning, Decision-Making, and Problem-Solving; Human Resource Management, Administrative Management, Organizing, and Controlling.

MGMT 1105[back to](#)[top](#)**Organizational Behavior**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides a general knowledge of the human relations aspects of the senior-subordinate workplace environment. Topics include: employee relations principles, problem solving and decision making, leadership techniques to develop employee morale, human values and attitudes, organizational communications, interpersonal communications, and employee conflict.

MGMT 1110[back to](#)[top](#)**Employment Rules & Regs**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Develops a working knowledge of the laws of employment necessary for managers. Topics include: Employment Law, the Courts, Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR), Discrimination Law, Selecting Applicants Under the Law, OSHA and Safety, Affirmative Action, At-Will Doctrine, Right to Privacy, Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA), Workers Compensation, Unemployment Compensation, and National Labor Relations Act.

MGMT 1115[back to](#)[top](#)**Leadership**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course familiarizes the student with the principles and techniques of sound leadership practices. Topics include: Characteristics of Effective Leadership Styles, History of Leadership, Leadership Models, The Relationship of Power and Leadership, Team Leadership, The Role of Leadership in Effecting Change.

MGMT 1120[back to](#)[top](#)**Introduction to Business**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course is designed to provide the student with an overview of the functions of business in the market system. The student will gain an understanding of the numerous decisions that must be made by managers and owners of businesses. Topics include: the market system, the role of supply and demand, financial management, legal issues in business, employee relations, ethics, and marketing.

MGMT 1125[back to](#)[top](#)**Business Ethics**

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides students with an overview of business ethics and ethical management practices with emphasis

on the process of ethical decision-making and working through contemporary ethical dilemmas faced by business organizations, managers and employees. The course is intended to demonstrate to the students how ethics can be integrated into strategic business decisions and can be applied to their own careers. The course uses a case study approach to encourage the student in developing analytical, problem-solving, critical thinking and decision-making skills. Topics include: An overview of business ethics; moral development and moral reasoning; personal values, rights, and responsibilities; frameworks for ethical decision-making in business; justice and economic distribution; corporations and social responsibility; corporate codes of ethics and effective ethics programs; business and society; consumers and the environment; ethical issues in the workplace; business ethics in a global and multicultural environment; business ethics in cyberspace; and business ethics and the rule of law.

MGMT 1135

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Managerial Acct/Finance

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

The focus of this course is to acquire the skills and concepts necessary to use accounting information in managerial decision making. Course is designed for those who will use, not necessarily prepare, accounting information. Those applications include the use of information for short and long term planning, operational control, investment decisions, cost and pricing products and services. An overview of financial accounting and basic concepts of finance provides an overview of financial statement analysis.

MGMT 2115

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Human Resource Management

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course is designed as an overview of the Human Resource Management (HRM) function and of the manager and supervisors role in managing the career cycle from organizational entry to exit. It acquaints the student with the authority, responsibility, functions, and problems of the human resource manager, with an emphasis on developing familiarity with the real world applications required of employers and managers who increasingly are in partnership with HRM generalists and specialists in their organizations. Topics include: strategic human resource management, contemporary issues in HRM: ethics, diversity and globalization; the human resource/supervisor partnership; human resource planning and productivity; job description analysis, development, and design: recruiting, interviewing, and selecting employees; performance management and appraisal systems; employee training and development: disciplinary action and employee rights; employee compensation and benefits; labor relations and employment law; and technology applications in HRM.

MGMT 2120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Labor Management Relations

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides a student with an overview of the relationship of rank and file employees to management in business organizations. The nature of the workplace, the economic foundations of work organizations, and the history of the relationship between management and labor is examined. The course acquaints the student with the principles of developing positive relationships between management and labor within the context of the legal environment governing labor relations. Topics include: the nature of the American workplace; the economic history of business organizations, the historical roots of labor-management relations; adversarial and cooperative approaches to labor relations; the legal framework of labor relations; employee-employer rights; collective bargaining and union organizing processes; union and nonunion grievance procedures; international labor relations; and the future of labor-management relations in a changing economy. Case studies, readings, and role-plays are used to simulate workplace applications in labor relations.

MGMT 2125

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Performance Management

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Develops an understanding of how fostering employer/employee relationships in the work setting improves work performance. Develops legal counseling and disciplinary techniques to use in various workplace situations. . Topics include: the definitions of coaching, counseling, and discipline; importance of the coaching relationship; implementation of an effective counseling strategy; techniques of effective discipline; and performance evaluation techniques.

MGMT 2155

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Quality Management Principles

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Familiarizes the student with the principles and methods of Quality Management (QM). Topics include: the history of quality control, quality control leaders, quality tools, QM implementation, team building for QM, and future quality trends.

MGMT 2210

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Project Management

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides a basic understanding of project management functions and processes. Topics include: team selection and management; project planning, definition and scheduling of tasks; resource negotiation, allocation, and leveling; project control, monitoring, and reporting; computer tools for project planning and scheduling; managing complex relationships between project team and other organizations; critical path methodology; and total quality management.

MGMT 2215

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Team Project

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course utilizes team methodologies to study the field of management. It encourages students to discuss their perception of management practices which have been studied during the management program. Topics include: current issues and problems in management and supervision and state-of-the-art management and leadership techniques. Students will be put into teams, will work on team projects to demonstrate their understanding of the competencies of this course, and will do peer evaluation. Potential team projects could include authoring a management book covering the competencies, videos, web sites, bulletin boards, and slide presentations amongst others.

MKTG 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Principles of Marketing

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course emphasizes the trends and the dynamic forces that affect the marketing process and the coordination of the marketing functions. Topics include effective communication in a marketing environment, role of marketing, knowledge of marketing principles, marketing strategy, and marketing career paths.

MKTG 1130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Business Regs/Compliance

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course introduces the study of contracts and other legal issues and obligations for businesses. Topics include: creation and evolution of laws, court decision processes, legal business structures, sales contracts, commercial papers, Uniform Commercial Code, and risk-bearing devices.

MKTG 1160

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Professional Selling

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course introduces professional selling skills and processes. Topics include: professional selling, product/sales knowledge, customer analysis/relations, selling process, sales presentations, and ethics of selling.

MKTG 1190

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Integrated MKTG Communications

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course introduces the fundamental principles and practices associated with promotion and communication. Topics include: purposes of promotion and IMC, principles of promotion and Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC), budgeting, regulations and controls, media evaluation and target market selection, integrated marketing plans, trends in promotion, and promotion and communication career paths.

MKTG 1210

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Service Marketing

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course introduces the marketing skills required in a service business. Topics include: foundation of services marketing, managing service delivery/encounters, services marketing strategy, and aligning strategy service design, and standards.

MKTG 1270

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Visual Merchandising

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course focuses on the components of the visual merchandising of goods and services. Topics

include: design and color principles, tools and materials of the trade, lighting and signs, installation of displays, store planning, safety, and related areas of visual merchandising and display.

MKTG 1370

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Consumer Behavior

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course analyzes consumer behavior and applicable marketing strategies. Topics include: the nature of consumer behavior, influences on consumer behavior, consumer decision-making process, role of research in understanding consumer behavior, and marketing strategies.

MKTG 2000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Global Marketing

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course introduces opportunities and international strategies employed in the global marketplace. Topics include: the environment of international marketing, analyze international marketing opportunities, international market entries, design an international marketing strategy, and career paths in international marketing.

MKTG 2010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Small Business Management

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course introduces competencies required in managing a small business. Topics include: nature of small business management, business management and organizational change, marketing strategies, employee relations, financial planning, and business assessment and growth.

MKTG 2070

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Buying & Merchandising

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Develops buying and merchandising skills required in retail or e-business. Topics include: principles of merchandising, inventory control, merchandise plan, assortment planning, buying merchandise, and pricing strategies.

MKTG 2090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Marketing Research

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course conveys marketing research methodology. Topics include: role of marketing research, marketing research process, ethics in marketing research, research design, collection data analysis, reporting, application of marketing research, and marketing research career paths.

MKTG 2210

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Entrepreneurship

(6 credit/8 contact hours)

This course provides an overview of the steps in establishing a business. A formal business will be created. Topics include planning, location analysis, financing, developing a business plan, and entrepreneurial ethics and social responsibility.

MKTG 2290

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Marketing Practicum

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

This course applies and reinforces marketing and employability skills in an actual job placement or practicum experience. Topics include: problem solving, adaptability to the job setting, use of proper interpersonal skills, application of marketing skills, and professional development.

MKTG 2300

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Marketing Management

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course reiterates the program outcomes for marketing management through the development of a marketing plan. Topics include: the marketing framework, the marketing plan, and preparing a marketing plan for a new product.

MKTG 2500

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Exploring Social Media

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course explores the environment and current trends of social media as it relates to marketing functions. Topics include: history of the internet and social media, social media dashboards, legal issues of social media, outsourcing vs. in-house administration, and the current social media ecosystem including applications in the following areas: communication, collaboration/authority building, multimedia, reviews and opinions, and entertainment.

MKTG 2550

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Analyzing Social Media

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course explores the environment and current trends of social media as it relates to marketing functions. Topics include: history of the internet and social media, social media dashboards, legal issues of social media, outsourcing vs. in-house administration, and the current social media ecosystem including applications in the following areas: communication, collaboration/authority building, multimedia, reviews and opinions, and entertainment

MSCS 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Essential/Medical Esthetics

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course introduces the common skin conditions that motivate patients to seek professional treatment and how to identify certain medical conditions, in addition to the basic chemical reactions that take place in the skin. The student will develop the skills to treat conditions resulting from the environment, heredity, and lifestyles.

MSCS 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Adv Med Skin Care Treatment

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

This course introduces the various diseases and conditions of the skin, common skin allergens and reactions, and results of changes in skin characteristics. The student will have knowledge of types of skin injuries and how the skin is regenerated. The student will develop the skills to treat conditions resulting from the environment, heredity, and lifestyles. The student will perform multiple skin regenerating procedures.

MSVT 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro Motorsports/Race Sys

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course provides an introduction to the Motorsports industry, teams, support industries, tools, precision measurement, shop safety basics, and track and transporter safety and basics. It also provides discussion of and practical work on race vehicle systems such as chassis design, suspension and steering, engines, ignition, cooling, lubrication, clutch, transmissions, drive axles and brakes.

MSVT 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Electrical Systems

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

This course introduces the fundamental theory, diagnosis, repair and service of conventional and electronic automotive systems including electrical systems, wiring methods, wiring diagrams, mechanical wiring connections, soldering, and data acquisition.

MSVT 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Motorsports Machine Tool

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course introduces the fundamental concepts and procedures necessary for the safe and efficient use of basic machine tools. There will be an emphasis on motorsports specific projects.

MSVT 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Motorsports Welding

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course introduces welding techniques commonly used in motorsports including MIG and TIG welding, plasma cutting, welding of tubing and light gauge metals specific to motorsports.

MSVT 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Gear Box & Final Drives

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course introduces fundamental components, power flow, drive line theory, types of racing

transmissions and drive trains, computation of gear ratios, RPM factors, and vehicle speeds related to transmission and gear ratios. The course involves removal and replacement of transmission and rear gears in race vehicles, disassembly and diagnosis, reassembly and precision measurements involved in the procedures.

MSVT 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fabrication Techniques

(6 credit/14 contact hours)

This course introduces basic welding, machining, metal fabrication techniques, and print reading used daily in the racing shop. This course furthers basic fabrication skills including tube bending, advanced welding techniques, and print reading. Students will be assigned a motorsports related fabrication project.

MSVT 1090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Motorsports Internship

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

This course provides students with general on-site experience at a motorsports facility.

MSVT 2000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Motorsports Composites

(5 credit/9 contact hours)

This course introduces the student to different types of racing chassis with an emphasis on carbon fiber IRL and Champ Car chassis.

MSVT 2005

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Body/Chassis Design/Fabricatio

(5 credit/10 contact hours)

This course provides the student with the opportunity to design and fabricate the structural body and chassis of a racing car. Topics include: machine safety, stationary equipment, bend allowance, fasteners layout, parts fabrication, special fasteners, geometric functions, fabrication equipment safety, chassis design and layout, chassis parts fabrication, and the identification and proper selection of suspension components.

MSVT 2010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Engine Design Bldg/Testing

(3 credit/8 contact hours)

This course introduces gasoline internal combustion engine design, components and functions. The course includes precision measurement of components, removal and replacement of race vehicle engine assemblies and related components, disassembly and reassembly of racing engines including push rod and over head cam designs, precision measurements, test procedures, engine run stand and dyno testing.

MSVT 2020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Race Car Preparation/Testing

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

This course teaches the student the proper vehicle checks prior to a track session. Students will be trained in the proper system checks, transporter preparation, track side tool organization, transporter loading techniques and race track procedures. This course also addresses proper vehicle set up and geometry, vehicle corner weight scaling, all adjustment parameters, trackside adjustments and components changes, shock dynoing, and spring rating.

MSVT 2090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Motorsports Internship II

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

This course provides students with advanced skills and specialized on-site experience at a motorsports facility.

MUSC 1101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Music Appreciation

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Explores the analysis of well-known works of music, their compositions, and the relationship to their periods. An introduction to locating, acquiring, and documenting information resources lays the foundation for research to include the creative and critical process, the themes of music, the formal

elements of composition, and the placing of music in the historical context. Topics include historical and cultural development represented in musical arts.

NAST 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Nurse Aide Fundamentals

(6 credit/9 contact hours)

Introduces student to the role and responsibilities of the Nurse Aide. Emphasis is placed on understanding and developing critical thinking skills, as well as demonstrating knowledge of the location and function of human body systems and common disease processes; responding to and reporting changes in a residents /patients condition, nutrition, vital signs; nutrition and diet therapy; disease processes; vital signs; observing, reporting and documenting changes in a residents condition; emergency concerns; ethics and legal issues and governmental agencies that influence the care of the elderly in long term care settings; mental health and psychosocial well-being of the elderly; use and care of mechanical devices and equipment; communication and interpersonal skills and skills competency based on federal guidelines. Specific topics include: roles and responsibilities of the Nurse Aide; communication and interpersonal skills; topography, structure, and function of the body systems; injury prevention and emergency preparedness; residents rights; basic patient care skills; personal care skills; and restorative care.

PHAR 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Pharmaceutical Calculations

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

This course develops knowledge and skills in pharmaceutical calculations procedures. Topics include: systems of measurement, medication dispensing calculations, pharmacy mathematical procedures, and calculation tools and techniques.

PHAR 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Pharmacy Tech Fundamentals

(5 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides an overview of the pharmacy technology field and develops the fundamental concepts and principles necessary for successful participation in the pharmacy field. Topics include: safety, orientation to the pharmacy technology field, Fundamental principles of chemistry, basic laws of chemistry, ethics and laws, definitions and terms, and reference sources.

PHAR 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Principles of Dispensing Meds

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course introduces the student to principles of receiving, storing, and dispensing medications. Topics include: purchasing, packaging, and labeling drugs; pharmacy policies and procedures; documentation; inventory and filing systems; compounding; storage and control; pharmacy equipment; and health care organizational structure. This course provides laboratory and clinical practice.

PHAR 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Principles/Sterile Meds Prep

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Continues the development of student knowledge and skills in preparing medication, processing glassware, and maintaining an aseptic environment. Topics include: aseptic and sterile techniques, parenteral admixtures, hyperalimentation, chemotherapy, filtering, disinfecting, contamination, ophthalmic preparations, infection control, and quality control.

PHAR 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Pharmacology

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

The course introduces the students to principles and knowledge about all classifications of medication. Topics include: disease states and treatment modalities, pharmaceutical side effects and drug interactions, control substances, specific drugs, and drug addiction and abuse.

PHAR 1055

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Pharmacy Asst Practicum

(5 credit/15 contact hours)

This course orients students to the clinical environment and provides experiences with the basic skills necessary for the pharmacy assistant. Topics include: purchasing, packaging and labeling drugs; distribution systems; pharmacy policies and procedures; documentation; inventory and filing systems; compounding; contamination control; storage and control; pharmacy equipment, and health care

organizational structures.

PHAR 2060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Adv Pharmacy Tech Principles

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

This course presents the advanced concepts and principles needed in the pharmacy technology field. Topics include: physician orders, patient profiles, pharmacy data systems, job readiness, legal requirements, inventory and billing, pharmaceutical calculations review and pharmacology review.

PHAR 2070

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Adv. Pharmacy Tech Practicum

(5 credit/15 contact hours)

Continues the development of student knowledge and skills applicable to pharmacy technology practice. Topics include: dispensing responsibilities, physician orders, controlled substances, hyperalimentation, chemotherapy, patient profiles, pharmacy data systems, ophthalmic preparations, and hospital/retail/home health pharmacy techniques.

PHLT 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introduction to Venipuncture

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides an introduction to blood collecting techniques and processing specimens. Emphasis is placed on the knowledge and skills needed to collect all types of blood samples from hospitalized patients. Topics include: venipuncture procedure, safety and quality assurance; isolation techniques, venipuncture problems, and definitions; lab test profiles and patient care areas; other specimen collections and specimen processing; test combinations, skin punctures and POCT; professional ethics and malpractice; and certification and licensure.

PHLT 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Practice

(5 credit/15 contact hours)

Provides work experiences in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on enhancing skills in venipuncture techniques. Topics include: introduction to clinical policies and procedures and work ethics; routine collections: adult, pediatric, and newborn; and special procedures.

PHTA 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Physical Therapy

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

This course introduces students to the profession of physical therapy. Topics include professional responsibilities and core values; legal and ethical responsibilities in physical therapy practice; current trends in physical therapy; communication skills; cultural competency and health disparities and research and evidence-based practice.

PHTA 1120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Patient Care Skills

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

This course introduces students to basic patient care skills and administrative tasks in physical therapy. Topics include patient care skills; principles of teaching and learning; documentations skills; and administrative and management tasks.

PHTA 1130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Functional Anatomy/Kinesiology

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

This course introduces the basic concepts of functional anatomy and the study of human movement. Topics include an overview of kinesiology and the principles of biomechanics; examination of the neuromusculoskeletal system; a review of muscle attachments, actions, and innervations; and instruction in assessment techniques for measuring joint range of motion.

PHTA 1140

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Physical Therapy Procedures

(4 credit/8 contact hours)

This course introduces the principles and application techniques for various physical therapy interventions. Topics include superficial and deep thermal physical agents; athermal agents and electromagnetic radiation; therapeutic massage techniques; wound care and personal protection; and

instruction in assessment techniques for sensory response.

PHTA 2110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Pathology

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides a survey of injuries and diseases commonly treated by physical therapist assistants. Topics include review of systems; an examination of musculoskeletal system disorders and diseases; examination of general medical disorders and diseases; examination of circulation, respiration, and ventilation; recognition and response procedures for changes in physiologic status; and an overview of pharmacology for pain, musculoskeletal, endocrine, and GI system management.

PHTA 2120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Rehabilitation

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

This course provides instruction in exercises and rehabilitation techniques commonly utilized by physical therapist assistants. Topics include functional mobility and training; rehabilitation techniques for musculoskeletal disorders; gait training and assistive devices; home management, community, and work reintegration; and health promotion, wellness and prevention.

PHTA 2130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Physical Therapy Procedures II

(4 credit/8 contact hours)

This course provides continued instruction in the principles and application techniques for various physical therapy interventions. Topics include pain theories and assessment techniques; mechanical physical agents; electrotherapeutic physical agents; and adaptive, protective, and supportive devices.

PHTA 2140

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Education

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

This course provides students with the opportunity to observe and practice skills learned in the classroom and laboratory at various clinical settings for physical therapy practice. Students will be supervised by a clinical instructor who is either a licensed physical therapist or licensed physical therapist assistant. Topics include preparation of patients, treatment areas, and equipment; vital signs and sensory assessment; wound care and personal protection; transfers, body mechanics, and assistive devices; application of physical agents; goniometric measurements; therapeutic massage; interpersonal and communication skills; principles of teaching and learning; documentation; and modification of interventions within the plan of care.

PHTA 2150

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Pathology II

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

This course provides continued instruction on diseases and conditions commonly treated by physical therapist assistants with an emphasis on neurological conditions. Topics include a review of neuroanatomy and physiology; examination of neurological disorders and diseases; examination of pediatric disorders and diseases; limb deficiency disorders; and pharmacology for spinal cord injuries, traumatic brain injuries, and cardiac and pulmonary system management.

PHTA 2160

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Rehabilitation II

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

This course provides continued instruction in exercises and rehabilitation techniques commonly utilized by physical therapist assistants. Topics includes rehabilitation of the neurological patient; rehabilitation of the pediatric patient; cardiac rehabilitation and chest physical therapy techniques; prosthetic and orthotic training; and the assessment of arousal, attention, and cognition.

PHTA 2170

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Kinesiology II

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

This course provides continued instruction in the study of human movement. Topics include posture and equilibrium; gait, locomotion, and balance; advanced gait training techniques; and the assessment of muscle performance.

PHTA 2180

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Education II

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

This course provides continued opportunity for clinical education under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist or licensed physical therapist assistant in various health care facilities. Topics include therapeutic exercise; interventions for neurological conditions; mechanical and electrotherapeutic physical agents; gait and posture analysis; advanced gait training techniques; manual muscle testing; interventions for limb deficiency disorders; identification of architectural barriers; interpersonal and communication skills; principles of teaching and learning; documentation; and modification of interventions within the plan of care.

PHTA 2190

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Education III

(7 credit/21 contact hours)

This course provides continued opportunity for clinical education under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist or licensed physical therapist assistant in various health care facilities. Topics include therapeutic exercise; interventions for neurological conditions; mechanical and electrotherapeutic physical agents; gait and posture analysis; advanced gait training techniques; manual muscle testing; interventions for limb deficiency disorders; identification of architectural barriers; interpersonal and communication skills; principles of teaching and learning; documentation; and modification of interventions within the plan of care.

PHTA 2200

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Phys Therapist Asst Seminar

(1 credit/2 contact hours)

This seminar course prepares students for entry into the field of physical therapy as physical therapist assistants. Topics include review for the licensure examination; presentation of a case study; and overview of career development and commitment to lifelong learning.

PHYS 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Conceptual Physics

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces some of the basic laws of physics. Topics include systems of units and conversion of units, vector algebra, Newtonian mechanics, fluids and thermodynamics, heat, light, and optics, mechanical waves, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics.

PHYS 1110L

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Conceptual Physics Lab I

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in PHYS 1110. The laboratory exercises for this course include systems of units and systems of measurement, vector algebra, Newtonian mechanics, fluids and thermodynamics, heat, light, and optics, mechanical waves, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics.

PHYS 1111

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introductory Physics I

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

The first course of two algebra and trigonometry based courses in the physics sequence. Topics include material from mechanics (kinematics, dynamics, work and energy, momentum and collisions, rotational motion, static equilibrium, elasticity theory, and simple harmonic motion), mechanical waves, theory of heat and heat transfer, and thermodynamics.

PHYS 1111L

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introductory Physics Lab I

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in PHYS 1111. The laboratory exercises for this course include units of measurement, Newton's laws, work energy and power, momentum and collisions, one- and two-dimensional motion, circular motion and law of gravity, rotational dynamics and static equilibrium, elasticity theory, harmonic motion, theory of heat and heat transfer, thermodynamics, wave motion, and sound.

PHYS 1112

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introductory Physics II

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

The second of two algebra and trigonometry based courses in the physics sequence. Topics include

material from electricity and magnetism (electric charge, electric forces and fields, electric potential energy, electric potential, capacitance, magnetism, electric current, resistance, basic electric circuits, alternating current circuits, and electromagnetic waves), geometric optics (reflection and refraction), and physical optics (interference and diffraction).

PHYS 1112L

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introductory Physics Lab II

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Selected laboratory exercises paralleling the topics in PHYS 1112. The laboratory exercises for this course include material from electricity and magnetism, geometric optics, and physical optics.

PNSG 2010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro Pharm/Clinical Calc

(2 credit/4 contact hours)

Applies fundamental mathematical concepts and includes basic drug administration. Emphasizes critical thinking skills. Topics include: systems of measurement, calculating drug problems, resource materials usage, fundamental pharmacology, administering medications in a simulated clinical environment, principles of IV therapy techniques, and client education.

PNSG 2030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Nursing Fundamentals

(6 credit/11 contact hours)

An introduction to the nursing process. Topics include: nursing as a profession; ethics and law; client care which is defined as using the nursing process, using critical thinking, and providing client education and includes principles and skills of nursing practice, documentation, and an introduction to physical assessment; customer/client relationships; standard precautions; basic life support; infection control/bloodborne/airborne pathogens; and basic emergency care/first aid and triage.

PNSG 2035

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Nursing Fundamentals Clinical

(2 credit/6 contact hours)

An introduction to nursing practice in the clinical setting. Topics include but are not limited to: history taking; physical assessment; nursing process; critical thinking; activities of daily living; documentation; client education; standard precautions; hygiene and personal care; mobility and biomechanics; fluid and electrolytes; oxygen care; and perioperative care.

PNSG 2210

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Surgical Nursing I

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

Focuses on client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, using critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; immunology; as well as pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to the cardiovascular, respiratory, and hematological and immunological systems.

PNSG 2220

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Surgical Nursing II

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

This second course in a series of four focuses on client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, using critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; as well as pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to the endocrine, gastrointestinal, and urinary system.

PNSG 2230

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Surgical Nursing III

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

This third course in a series of four focuses on client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, using critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. Topics include: health

management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; mental health; as well as pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to the neurological, sensory, and musculoskeletal systems.

PNSG 2240

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Medical Surgical Nursing IV

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

This fourth course in a series of four courses focuses on client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, using critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole, oncology; as well as pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to the integumentary and reproductive systems.

PNSG 2250

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Maternity Nursing

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Focuses on health management and maintenance and the prevention of illness, care of the individual as a whole, and deviations from the normal state of health. The definition of client care includes using the nursing process, performing assessments, using critical thinking, providing client education, displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. Topics include: health management and maintenance and prevention of illness, care of the individual as a whole, pathological and nonpathological concerns in obstetric clients and the newborn; client care, treatments, pharmacology, and diet therapy related to obstetric clients and the newborn; and standard precautions.

PNSG 2255

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Maternity Nursing Clinical

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Focuses on clinical health management and maintenance and the prevention of illness, care of the individual as a whole, and deviations from the normal state of health. The definition of client care includes using the nursing process, performing assessments, using critical thinking, providing client education, displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. Topics include: health management and maintenance and prevention of illness, care of the individual as a whole, pathological and nonpathological concerns in obstetric clients and the newborn; client care, treatments, pharmacology, and diet therapy related to obstetric clients and the newborn; and standard precautions.

PNSG 2310

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Med/Surg Nursing Clinical I

(2 credit/6 contact hours)

This first clinical course, in a series of four medical-surgical clinical courses, focuses on clinical client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, applying critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. At the completion of the four part sequence of these medical-surgical clinical courses students will have completed a minimum of 375 hours of clinical experience including 300 hours of comprehensive medical-surgical, 37.5 pediatric and 37.5 mental health experiences. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; hygiene and personal care; mobility and biomechanics; fluid and electrolytes; oxygen care; perioperative care; immunology; mental health; and oncology. In addition pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to cardiovascular, hematological, immunological, respiratory, neurological, sensory, musculoskeletal, endocrine, gastrointestinal, urinary, integumentary and reproductive systems.

PNSG 2320

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Med/Surg Nursing Clinical II

(2 credit/6 contact hours)

This second clinical course, in a series of four medical-surgical clinical courses, focuses on clinical client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, applying critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. At the completion of the four part sequence of these medical-surgical clinical courses students will have completed a minimum of 375 hours of clinical experience including 300 hours of comprehensive medical-surgical, 37.5 pediatric and 37.5 mental health experiences. Topics include:

health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; hygiene and personal care; mobility and biomechanics; fluid and electrolytes; oxygen care; perioperative care; immunology; mental health; and oncology. In addition pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to cardiovascular, hematological, immunological, respiratory, neurological, sensory, musculoskeletal, endocrine, gastrointestinal, urinary, integumentary and reproductive systems.

PNSG 2330

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Med/Surg Nursing Clinical III

(2 credit/6 contact hours)

This third clinical course, in a series of four medical-surgical clinical courses, focuses on clinical client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, applying critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. At the completion of the four part sequence of these medical-surgical clinical courses students will have completed a minimum of 375 hours of clinical experience including 300 hours of comprehensive medical-surgical, 37.5 pediatric and 37.5 mental health experiences. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; hygiene and personal care; mobility and biomechanics; fluid and electrolytes; oxygen care; perioperative care; immunology; mental health; and oncology. In addition pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to cardiovascular, hematological, immunological, respiratory, neurological, sensory, musculoskeletal, endocrine, gastrointestinal, urinary, integumentary and reproductive systems.

PNSG 2340

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Med/Surg Nursing Clinical IV

(2 credit/6 contact hours)

This fourth clinical course, in a series of four medical-surgical clinical courses, focuses on clinical client care including using the nursing process, performing assessments, applying critical thinking, engaging in client education and displaying cultural competence across the life span and with attention to special populations. At the completion of the four part sequence of these medical-surgical clinical courses students will have completed a minimum of 375 hours of clinical experience including 300 hours of comprehensive medical-surgical, 37.5 pediatric and 37.5 mental health experiences. Topics include: health management and maintenance; prevention of illness; care of the individual as a whole; hygiene and personal care; mobility and biomechanics; fluid and electrolytes; oxygen care; perioperative care; immunology; mental health; and oncology. In addition pathological diseases, disorders and deviations from the normal state of health, client care, treatment, pharmacology, nutrition and standard precautions with regard to cardiovascular, hematological, immunological, respiratory, neurological, sensory, musculoskeletal, endocrine, gastrointestinal, urinary, integumentary and reproductive systems.

PNSG 2410

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Nursing Leadership

(1 credit/1 contact hours)

Builds on the concepts presented in prior nursing courses and develops the skills necessary for successful performance in the job market. Topics include: application of the nursing process, supervisory skills, client education methods, group dynamics and conflict resolution.

PNSG 2415

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Nursing Leadership Clinical

(2 credit/6 contact hours)

Builds on the concepts presented in prior nursing courses and develops the clinical skills necessary for successful performance in the job market, focusing on practical applications. Topics include: application of the nursing process, critical thinking, supervisory skills, client education methods, and group dynamics.

POLS 1101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

American Government

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes study of government and politics in the United States. The focus of the course will provide an overview of the Constitutional foundations of the American political processes with a focus on government institutions and political procedures. The course will examine the constitutional framework, federalism, civil liberties and civil rights, public opinion, the media, special interest groups, political parties, and the election process along with the three branches of government. In addition, this course will examine the processes of Georgia state government. Topics include foundations of government,

political behavior, and governing institutions.

PSYC 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Basic Psychology

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Presents basic concepts within the field of psychology and their application to everyday human behavior, thinking, and emotion. Emphasis is placed on students understanding basic psychological principles and their application within the context of family, work and social interactions. Topics include an overview of psychology as a science, the nervous and sensory systems, learning and memory, motivation and emotion, intelligence, lifespan development, personality, psychological disorders and their treatment, stress and health, and social relations.

PSYC 1101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introductory Psychology

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces the major fields of contemporary psychology. Emphasis is on fundamental principles of psychology as a science. Topics include research design, the organization and operation of the nervous system, sensation and perception, learning and memory, motivation and emotion, thinking and intelligence, lifespan development, personality, psychopathology and interventions, stress and health, and social psychology.

PSYC 2103

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Human Development

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes changes that occur during the human life cycle beginning with conception and continuing through late adulthood and death and emphasizes the scientific basis of our knowledge of human growth and development and the interactive forces of nature and nurture. Topics include but are not limited to theoretical perspectives and research methods, prenatal development and child birth, stages of development from infancy through late adulthood, and death and dying.

PSYC 2250

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Abnormal Psychology

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes the nature and causes of various forms of abnormal behavior. Topics include historical and contemporary approaches to psychopathology; approaches to clinical assessment and diagnosis; understanding and defining classifications of psychological disorders; and etiology and treatment considerations.

PTNG 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Patient Nav & Health System

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This introductory course to the Patient Navigator TCC discusses the role of the patient navigator in the U.S. healthcare system. Topics include: barriers to healthcare, patient navigation history, patient rights and responsibilities and the role of the patient navigator.

PTNG 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Chronic Disease Impact

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course reviews chronic diseases which are common in the United States and how risk factors play a role in the prevalence and incidence of chronic disease. Topics include: chronic diseases, risk factors and beneficial behaviors.

PTNG 1120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Preventive Healthcare

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course focuses on ways to encourage and support wellness and preventive health practices in the general population. Topics include: effective communication, stages of change, and factors in disease prevention.

PTNG 1130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Navigating Healthcare Sys

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course focuses on health care systems in the United States. Topics include: health care systems,

roles of the health care team, data management, payment, and legal rights and ethics.

RADT 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introduction to Radiology

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces a grouping of fundamental principles, practices, and issues common to many specializations in the health care profession. In addition to the essential skills, students explore various delivery systems and related issues. Provides the student with an overview of radiography and patient care. Students will be oriented to the radiographic profession as a whole. Emphasis will be placed on patient care with consideration of both physical and psychological conditions. Introduces a grouping of fundamental principles, practices, and issues common to many specializations in the health care profession. In addition to the essential skills, students explore various delivery systems and related issues. Topics include: ethics, medical and legal considerations, Right to Know Law, professionalism, basic principles of radiation protection, basic principles of exposure, equipment introduction, health care delivery systems, hospital and departmental organization, hospital and technical college affiliation, medical emergencies, pharmacology/contrast agents, media, OR and mobile procedures patient preparation, death and dying, body mechanics/transportation, basic life support/CPR, and patient care in radiologic sciences.

RADT 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Radiographic Procedures I

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces the knowledge required to perform radiologic procedures applicable to the human anatomy. Emphasis will be placed on the production of quality radiographs, and laboratory experience will demonstrate the application of theoretical principles and concepts. Topics include: introduction to radiographic procedures; positioning terminology; positioning considerations; procedures, anatomy, and topographical anatomy related to body cavities, bony thorax, upper extremities, shoulder girdle; and lower extremities.

RADT 1060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Radiographic Procedures II

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Continues to develop the knowledge required to perform radiographic procedures. Topics include: anatomy and routine projections of the pelvic girdle; anatomy and routine projections of the spine, gastrointestinal (GI) procedures; genitourinary (GU) procedures; biliary system procedures; and minor procedures.

RADT 1065

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Radiologic Science

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Content of this course is designed to establish a basic knowledge of atomic structure and terminology. Other topics include the nature and characteristics of x-radiation; ionizing and non-ionizing radiation; x-ray production; the properties of x-rays and the fundamentals of x-ray photon interaction with matter.

RADT 1075

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Radiographic Imaging

(4 credit/5 contact hours)

The content of this course introduces factors that govern and influence the production of the radiographic image using analog and digital radiographic equipment found in diagnostic radiology. Emphasis will be placed on knowledge and techniques required to produce high quality diagnostic radiographic images. Topics include: Image quality (radiographic density; radiographic contrast; recorded detail; distortion; grids; image receptors and holders (analog and digital); processing considerations (analog and digital); image acquisition (analog, digital, and PACS); image analysis; image artifacts (analog and digital); Guidelines for selecting exposure factors and evaluating images within a digital system will assist students to bridge between film-based and digital imaging systems. Factors that impact image acquisition, display, archiving and retrieval are discussed. Laboratory experiences will demonstrate applications of theoretical principles and concepts.

RADT 1085

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Radiologic Equipment

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Content establishes a knowledge base in radiographic, fluoroscopic and mobile equipment requirements and design. The content also provides a basic knowledge of Automatic Exposure Control (AEC) devices, beam restriction, filtration, quality control, and quality management principles of analog and digital

systems. Laboratory experiences will demonstrate applications of theoretical principles and concepts.

RADT 1320

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Radiography I

(4 credit/12 contact hours)

Introduces students to the hospital clinical setting and provides an opportunity for students to participate in or observe radiographic procedures. Topics include: orientation to hospital areas and procedures; orientation to mobile/surgery; orientation to radiography and fluoroscopy; participation in and/or observation of procedures related to body cavities, the shoulder girdle, and upper extremities. Activities of students are under direct supervision.

RADT 1330

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Radiography II

(7 credit/21 contact hours)

Continues introductory student learning experiences in the hospital setting. Topics include: equipment utilization; exposure techniques; attend to and/or observation of routine projections of the lower extremities, pelvic girdle, and spine; attend to and/or observation of procedures related to the gastrointestinal (GI), genitourinary (GU), and biliary systems; and attend to and/or observation of procedure related to minor radiologic procedures. Execution of radiographic procedures will be conducted under direct and indirect supervision.

RADT 2090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Radiographic Procedures III

(2 credit/4 contact hours)

Continues to develop the knowledge required to perform radiographic procedures. Topics include: anatomy and routine projections of the cranium; anatomy and routine projections of the facial bones; anatomy and routine projections of the sinuses; sectional anatomy of the head, neck, thorax and abdomen.

RADT 2260

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Radiologic Technology Review

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides a review of basic knowledge from previous courses and helps the student prepare for national certification examinations for radiographers. Topics include: image production and evaluation; radiographic procedures; anatomy, physiology, pathology, and terminology; equipment operation and quality control; radiation protection; and patient care and education.

RADT 2340

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Radiography III

(6 credit/21 contact hours)

Provides students with continued hospital setting work experience. Students continue to develop proficiency in executing procedures introduced in Radiographic Procedures. Topics include: patient care; behavioral and social competencies; performance and/or observation of minor special procedures, special equipment use, and participation in and/or observation of cranial and facial radiography. Execution of radiographic procedures will be conducted under direct and indirect supervision.

RADT 2360

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Clinical Radiography V

(9 credit/28 contact hours)

Provides students with continued hospital setting work experience. Students demonstrate increased proficiency levels in skills introduced in all of the radiographic procedures courses and practiced in previous clinical radiography courses. Topics include: patient care; behavioral and social competency; advanced radiographic anatomy; equipment utilization; exposure techniques; sterile techniques; integration of procedures and/or observation of angiographic, interventional, minor special procedures; integration of procedures and/or observation of special equipment use; integration of procedures and/or observation of routine and special radiographic procedures; and final completion of all required clinical competencies. Execution of radiographic procedures will be conducted under direct and indirect supervision.

RCAT 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Residential Care Fundamentals

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course will introduce the student to the basic concepts of caring for the elderly or disabled client in a residential care or home environment. Topics include roles and responsibilities, cultural diversity,

nutrition, safety, elder abuse and neglect, specific disease processes, and infection control.

RCAT 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Residential Care Procedure

(5 credit/9 contact hours)

This course will introduce the student to skills needed when caring for a client in a residential care facility or similar environments. The student will practice the skills and demonstrate competency prior to practical experience in a facility. Topics include personal care, bedrest care, vital signs, oxygen therapy, wheelchair use and body mechanics.

READ 0090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Learning Support Reading

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

This course uses a modular approach to emphasize the strengthening of fundamental reading competencies, vocabulary, comprehension skills, critical reading skills, study skills, and content area reading skills. Students progress at their own pace to master each module.

READ 0097

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Reading II

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Emphasizes vocabulary, comprehension, and critical reading skills development. Topics include vocabulary skills, comprehension skills, critical reading skills, study skills, and content area reading skills.

READ 0098

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Reading III

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides instruction in vocabulary and comprehension skills with emphasis on critical reading skills. Topics include vocabulary skills, comprehension skills, critical reading skills, study skills, and content area reading skills.

SOCI 1101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Introduction to Sociology

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Explores the sociological analysis of society, its culture, and structure. Sociology is presented as a science with emphasis placed on its methodology and theoretical foundations. Topics include basic sociological concepts, socialization, social interaction and culture, social groups and institutions, deviance and social control, social stratification, social change, and marriage and family.

SOLR 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Solar Energy Industry

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides a brief overview of solar energy technologies and customer service as well as an introduction to site assessment methods. Topics include basic principles and history of solar energy technologies, key types, features, and benefits of solar systems, solar energy professionalism and customer service, and an introduction to solar site assessment.

SOLR 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro Solar Energy Mfg Lab

(1 credit/2 contact hours)

Provides an overview of solar PV and solar thermal manufacturing, testing, and standards concepts. This course demonstrates the importance of manufacturing processes and high quality products in the solar energy industry. Lab experiences include observation and hands-on participation in manufacturing processes and product review.

SOLR 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Const/Bldg Codes for Solar

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Provides the basic knowledge of materials and methods used in construction for both PV and thermal solar energy installations, reinforces safety practices, and covers building codes and standards relevant to the installation of renewable energy systems. Topics include basic construction materials and methods, building codes and standards, roofing basics, materials and safety, foundation basics and safety, mounting options, information, tools, supplies and equipment needed for mounting, PV and

thermal array roof mounting, and PV and thermal ground and pole mounting.

SOLR 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Solar Energy Wiring

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Teaches the fundamental concepts of solar industrial wiring with an emphasis on installation procedures. Related aspects of wiring for PV circuits is introduced. Topics include grounding; raceway installation; branch and feeder circuit; switches, receptacles, and cord connectors; wire sizing; overcurrent protection; NEC requirements; and basic solar wiring concepts.

SOLR 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Water System Fundamentals

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides an introductory survey of basic plumbing principles and practices in solar thermal systems. Applicable plumbing codes are discussed and materials covered offer an introduction to tasks identified in the NABCEP solar thermal task list. Topics include properties of water; plumbing materials; pipes, fittings, and valves; hanger and supports; joining techniques; water supply systems; valves, pumps, and meters; water treatment; water mains and services; hot water supply; and design and installation of water supply systems.

SOLR 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Entry Level PV Knowledge

(4 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides the entry-level knowledge to prepare students to take the NABCEP Entry Level PV Knowledge certification exam and to enroll in more advanced solar energy courses. This course covers the basic knowledge, comprehension, and application of key terms and concepts of photovoltaic system operations. Topics include PV markets and applications; safety basics; electricity basics; solar energy fundamentals; PV module fundamentals; system components; PV system sizing; PV system electrical and mechanical designs; and performance analysis, maintenance, and troubleshooting.

SOLR 1060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Entry Level Solar Thermal

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides entry-level knowledge to prepare students to take the NABCEP entry-level solar thermal knowledge certification exam. This course provides an overview of the knowledge required for entry-level work in solar thermal installation and covers the basic knowledge, comprehension, and application of key terms and concepts in solar thermal system operations. Topics include solar thermal system site analysis, solar thermal systems for specific climates and applications, solar thermal operation and installation methods, use of solar thermal system balance of system components and materials, and solar thermal system maintenance and troubleshooting.

SOLR 1070

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Photovoltaic Wiring Circuits

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides a study of wiring circuits and installation used in solar energy systems. Materials covered reflect electrical wiring tasks identified by NABCEP. Topics include NEC requirements for solar energy system installation and PV wiring circuits.

SOLR 2010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

PV Site Assess/Design

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

Continues to develop the knowledge and skills needed to assess and evaluate residential and commercial sites for solar PV installations for both roof and ground mounted systems. This course provides in-depth theory and practice required to design solar PV systems for both roof and ground mounted PV systems as well as residential and commercial installations. Topics include designing PV systems, managing the PV project, conducting PV maintenance and troubleshooting activities, and site assessment and conceptual design for PV technical sales.

SOLR 2020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

PV Sys Install/Follow Up

(2 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides in-depth theory and practice required to install, operate, and maintain PV systems. This course is applicable to both roof and ground mounted PV systems as well as residential and commercial installations. Students will gain hands-on experience installing, operating, and monitoring PV system

components. Topics include installing PV system electrical components, installing PV system mechanical components, completing PV system installation, and conducting PV maintenance and troubleshooting activities.

SOLR 2030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

PV Install Prof Preparation

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides a capstone review of knowledge and skills from the PV curriculum and emphasizes new developments in task lists, study guides, and knowledge and practices required for PV Installer certification. This course will help students become familiar with PV Installer certification requirements and requirements for candidacy and will help eligible candidates and those seeking to become eligible to prepare for the NABCEP PV Installer certification examination. Topics include PV system knowledge review for installers, PV installer updates, NABCEP Installer certification examination requirements and eligibility documentation, and PV Installer certification examination preparation.

SOLR 2040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

PV Technical Sales I

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides in-depth study of aspects of PV systems installation sales. All aspects of this course are dependent on technical knowledge but simultaneously address the concerns and perspective of the customer and each task and required knowledge in the NABCEP PV Technical Sales task list through lectures, practical projects, and simulations. Topics include customer qualifications, site analysis, and conceptual design for sales.

SOLR 2050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

PV Technical Sales II

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides in-depth study of aspects of technical sales for PV system installations. All aspects of this course are dependent on technical knowledge but simultaneously address the concerns and perspective of the customer and each task and required knowledge in the NABCEP PV Technical Sales task list through lectures, practical projects, and simulations. Topics include financial costs, incentives, and savings; financial benefit analysis and financing and required background knowledge; non-financial benefit analysis; performance analysis and required background knowledge; and proposal preparation and background knowledge.

SOLR 2060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

PV Tech Sales Prof Prep

(1 credit/3 contact hours)

Provides a capstone review of knowledge and skills from the PV Technical Sales curriculum and emphasizes new developments in task lists, study guides, and knowledge and practice required for the NABCEP PV Technical Sales certification. This course will help students become familiar with PV Technical Sales certification requirements and requirements for candidacy and will help eligible candidates and those seeking to become eligible to prepare for the NABCEP PV Technical Sales certification examination. Topics include PV technical sales knowledge review, PV technical sales updates, NABCEP PV Technical Sales certification examination requirements and eligibility documentation, and PV Technical Sales certification examination preparation.

SPAN 1101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Spanish Lang/Culture

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

A beginner's introduction to the Spanish language and culture. This course stresses the student's ability to acquire a non-native language and to communicate effectively in the target Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on reading, writing, and speaking the language. An overview of Hispanic society is also emphasized, highlighting the differences between American and Hispanic cultures. Not open to native speakers of Spanish.

SPAN 1102

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro Spanish Lang./Culture II

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

A continuation of SPAN1101 that advances the student's acquisition of the target language and understanding of cultural difference between American and Hispanic cultures. Emphasis is placed on improving effective communication skills in the areas of reading, writing, and speaking the Spanish language. Not open to native speakers of Spanish.

SPCH 1101

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Public Speaking

(3 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces the student to the fundamentals of oral communication. Topics include selection and organization of materials, preparation and delivery of individual and group presentations, analysis of ideas presented by others, and professionalism.

SURG 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro to Surgical Technology

(8 credit/14 contact hours)

Provides an overview of the surgical technology profession and develops the fundamental concepts and principles necessary to successfully participate on a surgical team. Topics include: orientation to surgical technology; biomedical principles; asepsis and the surgical environment; basic instrumentation and equipment; principles of the sterilization process; application of sterilization principles; and minimally invasive surgery.

SURG 1020

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Principles of Surgical Tech

(7 credit/11 contact hours)

Provides continued study of surgical team participation by wound management and technological sciences for the operating room. Topics include: biophysical diversities and needs; pre-operative routine; intra-operative routine; wound management; post-operative patient care; and outpatient surgical procedures.

SURG 1080

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Surgical Microbiology

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamentals of surgical microbiology. Topics include: historical development of microbiology; microscopes; cell structure and theory; microbial function and classification; human and pathogen relationships, infectious processes and terminology; defense mechanisms; infection control and principles of microbial control and destruction.

SURG 1100

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Surgical Pharmacology

(2 credit/3 contact hours)

Introduces the fundamentals of intraoperative pharmacology, and emphasizes concepts of anesthesia administration. Topics include: weights and measurements, drug conversions, interpretation of drug orders, legal aspects of drug administration, intraoperative pharmacologic agents, and anesthesia fundamentals.

SURG 2030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Surgical Procedures I

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

Introduces the core general procedures, including the following: incisions; wound closure; operative pathology; and common complications as applied to general and specialty surgery. Topics include: introduction to surgical procedures; general surgery and special techniques; obstetrical and gynecological surgery; gastrointestinal surgery; genitourinary surgery; and otorhinolaryngologic surgery.

SURG 2040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Surgical Procedures II

(4 credit/4 contact hours)

Continues development of student knowledge and skills applicable to specialty surgery areas. Topics include: ophthalmic surgery; thoracic surgery; vascular surgery; cardiovascular surgery; neurosurgery; and plastic and reconstructive surgery.

SURG 2110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Surgical Tech Clinical I

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

Orients students to the clinical environment and provides experience with basic skills necessary to the surgical technologist. Topics include, but are not limited to: scrubbing, gowning, gloving, and draping; assistance with patient care; processing of instruments and supplies; maintenance of a sterile field; and environmental sanitation. In addition, introduces the development of surgical team participation through clinical experience. Emphasis is placed on observation and/or participation in routine

procedures for core and specialty surgery. Topics include: general surgery (to include gastrointestinal), cardiothoracic surgery, otorhinolaryngologic surgery (ENT), ophthalmic surgery (Eye), genitourinary surgery, neurological surgery, obstetrical and gynecological surgery, oral and maxillofacial surgery, orthopedic surgery, peripheral vascular surgery, plastic and reconstructive surgery, and procurement/transplant surgery. The total number of cases the student must complete is 120. Students are required to complete 30 cases in the General Surgery specialty. Twenty of the cases must be in the First Scrub Role. Students are required to complete 90 cases in various surgical specialties. Sixty of the cases must be in the First Scrub Role and evenly distributed between a minimum of 5 surgical specialties. However, 15 is the maximum number of cases that can be counted in any one surgical specialty. Diagnostic endoscopy cases and vaginal delivery cases are not mandatory, but up to 10 diagnostic endoscopic cases and 5 vaginal delivery cases can be counted toward the maximum number of Second Scrub Role cases. Cases that are in the Observation role must be documented but do not count towards the minimum of 120 total cases.

SURG 2120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Surgical Tech Clinical II

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

Introduces the development of surgical team participation through clinical experience. Emphasis is placed on observation/participation in routine procedures and procedures for general and specialty surgery. Topics include: participation in and/or observation of general surgery, gastrointestinal surgery, obstetrical and gynecological surgery, genitourinary surgery, head and neck surgery, and plastic and reconstructive surgery.

SURG 2130

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Surgical Tech Clinical III

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

Orients students to the clinical environment and provides experience with basic skills necessary to the surgical technologist. Topics include: scrubbing, gowning, gloving, and draping; assistance with patient care; processing of instruments and supplies; maintenance of a sterile field; and environmental sanitation. In addition, introduces the development of surgical team participation through clinical experience. Emphasis is placed on observation/participation in routine procedures and procedures for core and specialty surgery. Topics include: general surgery, gastrointestinal surgery, obstetrical and gynecological surgery, genitourinary surgery, otorhinolaryngologic surgery, plastic and reconstructive surgery, orthopedic surgery, ophthalmic surgery, oral and maxillofacial surgery, cardiothoracic surgery, peripheral vascular surgery, and neurosurgical procedures.

SURG 2140

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Surgical Tech Clinical IV

(3 credit/9 contact hours)

Provides opportunities for students to complete all required Surgical Technology procedures through active participation in surgery in the clinical setting. Topics include: independent case preparation and implementation of intraoperative skills as primary scrub on specialty surgical procedures; participation as a surgical team conducting ophthalmic, orthopedic, thoracic, vascular, cardiovascular, and neurosurgery procedures; independent case preparation and implementation of intraoperative skills; and demonstration of employability skills.

SURG 2240

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Seminar in Surgical Technology

(2 credit/2 contact hours)

Prepares students for entry into careers as surgical technologists and enables them to effectively prepare for the national certification examination. Topics include: professional credentialing, certification review, and test-taking skills.

WELD 1000

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Intro Welding Technology

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Provides an introduction to welding technology with an emphasis on basic welding laboratory principles and operating procedures. Topics include: industrial safety and health practices, hand tool and power machine use, measurement, laboratory operating procedures, welding power sources, welding career potentials, and introduction to welding codes and standards.

WELD 1010

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Oxyfuel Cutting

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Introduces fundamental principles, safety practices, equipment, and techniques necessary for metal

heating and oxyfuel cutting. Topics include: metal heating and cutting principles, safety procedures, use of cutting torches and apparatus, metal heating techniques, metal cutting techniques, manual and automatic oxyfuel cutting techniques, and oxyfuel pipe cutting. Practice in the laboratory is provided.

WELD 1030

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Blueprint Reading for WELD

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

This course introduces the knowledge and skills necessary for reading welding and related blueprints and sketches. An emphasis is placed on identifying types of welds, and the associated abbreviations and symbols.

WELD 1040

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Flat Shielded Metal Arc Weld

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

This course introduces the major theory, safety practices, and techniques required for shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) in flat positions. Qualification tests, flat position, are used in the evaluation of student progress toward making industrial welds.

WELD 1050

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Horiz Shielded Metal Arc Weld

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

Introduces the major theory, safety practices, and techniques required for shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) in the horizontal position. Qualification tests, horizontal position, are used in the evaluation of student progress toward making industrial standard welds. Topics include: horizontal SMAW safety and health practices, selection and applications of electrodes, selection and applications for horizontal SMAW, horizontal SMAW joints, and horizontal SMAW to specification.

WELD 1060

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Vert Shielded Metal Arc Weld

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

Introduces the major theory, safety practices, and techniques required for shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) in the vertical position. Qualification tests, vertical position, are used in the evaluation of student progress toward making industrial standard welds. Topics include: vertical SMAW safety and health practices, selection and applications of electrodes for vertical SMAW, vertical SMAW joints, and vertical SMAW to specification.

WELD 1070

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Overhead Shielded Metal Arc

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

Introduces the major theory, safety practices, and techniques required for shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) in the overhead position. Qualification tests, overhead position, are used in the evaluation of student progress toward making industrial standard welds. Topics include: overhead SMAW safety and health practices, selection and applications of electrodes for overhead SMAW, overhead SMAW joints, and overhead SMAW to specification.

WELD 1090

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Gas Metal Arc Welding

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides knowledge of theory, safety practices, equipment and techniques required for successful gas metal arc welding. Qualification tests, all positions, are used in the evaluation of student progress toward making industrial standard welds. Topics include: GMAW safety and health practices; GMAW theory, machines, and set up; transfer modes; wire selection; shielded gas selection; and GMAW joints in all positions.

WELD 1110

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Gas Tungsten Arc Welding

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides knowledge of theory, safety practices, inert gas, equipment, and techniques required for successful gas tungsten arc welding. Qualification tests, all positions, are used in the evaluating of student progress toward making industrial standard welds. Topics include: GTAW safety and health practices; shielding gases; metal cleaning procedures; GTAW machines and set up; selection of filler rods; GTAW weld positions; and production of GTAW beads, bead patterns, and joints.

WELD 1120

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Preparation/Ind Qualification

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

Introduces industrial qualification methods, procedures, and requirements. Students are prepared to meet the qualification criteria of selected national welding codes and standards. Topics include: test methods and procedures, national industrial codes and standards, fillet and groove weld specimens, and preparation for qualifications and job entry.

WELD 1150

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Adv Gas Tungsten Arc Weld

(3 credit/6 contact hours)

Provides knowledge of theory, safety practices, inert gas, equipment, and techniques required for successful advanced gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW). Qualification tests, all positions, are used in the evaluation of student progress toward making advanced level industrial standard welds. Topics include: GTAW safety and health practices; shielding gases; metal cleaning procedures; GTAW machines and equipment set up; selection of filler rods; GTAW weld positions; and advanced production of GTAW beads, bead patterns, and joints.

WELD 1151

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Fabrication Process

(3 credit/4 contact hours)

Presents practices common in the welding and metal fabrication industry. Topics include: metal fabrication safety and health practices and metal fabrication procedures.

WELD 1152

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Pipe Welding

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides the opportunity to apply skills to pipe welding operations. Topics include: pipe welding safety and health practices, pipe welding nomenclature, pipe layout and preparation, pipe joint assembly, horizontal welds on pipe (2G), vertical welds on pipe (5G), and welds on 45 degree angle pipe (6G).

WELD 1153

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Flux Cored Arc Welding

(4 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides knowledge of theory, safety practices, equipment, and techniques required for successful flux cored arc welding (FCAW). Qualification tests, all positions, are used in the evaluation of student progress toward making industrial standards welds. Topics include: FCAW safety and health practices, FCAW theory, machine set up and operation, shielded gas selection, and FCAW joints in all positions.

WELD 1154

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Plasma Cutting

(3 credit/5 contact hours)

Provides knowledge of theory, safety practices, equipment, and techniques required for plasma cutting. Topics include: safety practices; plasma torch and theory; plasma machine set up and operation; and plasma cutting techniques.

WELD 1156

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Ornamental Iron Works

(3 credit/7 contact hours)

Provides an introduction to ornamental ironworks with emphasis on safety practices, equipment and ornamental ironwork techniques. Topics include: introduction to ornamental ironworks and safety practices; use of scroll machine, and use of bar twister.

WELD 1330

[back to](#)

[top](#)

Metal Welding/Cutting Tech

(2 credit/4 contact hours)

This course provides instruction in the fundamentals of metal welding and cutting techniques. Instruction is provided in safety and health practices, metal fabrication preparation, and metal fabrication procedures.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Program Descriptions

General Education Program

[General Studies](#)

Business and Computer Technology Programs

[Accounting](#)

[Business Administrative Technology](#)

[Business Management](#)

[Computer Information Systems](#)

[Emergency Management](#)

[Marketing Management](#)

Healthcare Programs

[Dental Assisting](#)

[Dental Hygiene](#)

[Health Information Management Technology](#)

[Healthcare Assistant/Science](#)

[Healthcare Management Technology](#)

[Medical Assisting](#)

[Paramedicine](#)

[Pharmacy Technology](#)

[Physical Therapist Assistant](#)

[Practical Nursing](#)

[Radiologic Technology](#)

[Surgical Technology](#)

Public Safety and Professional Service Programs

[Cosmetology](#)

[Criminal Justice Technology](#)

[Design and Media Production Technology](#)

[Drafting Technology](#)

[Early Childhood Care and Education](#)

[Esthetician](#)

[Fire Science Technology](#)

[Horticulture](#)

[Interiors](#)

Technical and Industrial Programs

[Air Conditioning Technology](#)

[Automotive Collision Repair](#)

[Automotive Technology](#)

[Building Automation Technology](#)

[Electrical Systems Technology](#)

[Electrical Utility Technology](#)

[Engineering Technology](#)

[Industrial Systems Technology](#)

[Machine Tool Technology](#)

[Motorsports Vehicle Technology](#)

[Welding and Joining Technology](#)



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

General Code of Behavior

- [Acceptable Computer Use Policy](#)
- [Alcohol & Illegal Drugs](#)
- [Americans with Disabilities Act \(ADA\)](#)
- [Campus Law Enforcement](#)
- [Campus Security Act](#)
- [Code of Conduct](#)
- [Drug Free Campus Act](#)
- [E-mail Communication](#)
- [Emergency Phone Numbers](#)
- [Notification of Sex Offenders](#)
- [Reporting of Criminal Actions & Emergencies](#)
- [Sources of Help for Alcohol/Drug Dependency](#)
- [Statistics of Reported Crimes](#)
- [Student Grievances](#)
- [Student Notification Requirements](#)
- [Student Responsibilities & Rights](#)
- [Student Responsibility](#)
- [Student Right to Know](#)
- [Student Dress Code](#)
- [Unlawful Harassment](#)
- [Weapons Policy](#)



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Campus Facilities

[Bookstore](#)

[Business Hours](#)

[Campuses](#)

[Children on Campus](#)

[Classrooms and Laboratory Equipment](#)

[Emergency Procedures](#)

[Facilities Available for Rent](#)

[Housekeeping](#)

[Housing](#)

[Library](#)

[On-Campus Services for Students](#)

[Severe Weather Definitions](#)

[Severe Weather and Emergency Closing Procedures](#)

[Student Centers and Picnic Areas](#)

[Telephones](#)

[Tobacco Free Environment](#)

[Vehicles on Campus](#)

[Video Information System](#)

[Visitors](#)



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Affairs

[Student Affairs Mission Statement](#)

[Accidents, Personal Illness or Injury](#)

[Admissions & Career Counseling](#)

[Career Services](#)

[Decision-Making Process](#)

[Disability Services](#)

[Financial Aid](#)

[General Catalog and Student Handbook](#)

[Insurance](#)

[Liability Insurance](#)

[Orientation](#)

[Special Populations](#)

[Student Affairs FAQs](#)

[Student Identification Cards](#)

[Student Insurance Claims](#)

[Student Organizations](#)



Menu

[General Information](#)

[Admissions](#)

[Registration](#)

[Financial Information](#)

[Academic Regulations](#)

[Student Affairs](#)

[Campus Facilities](#)

[General Code of Behavior](#)

[Program Descriptions](#)

[Course Descriptions](#)

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Academic Regulations

[Additional Credit Hour Enrollment Procedures](#)

[Academic Freedom Policy and Procedures](#)

[Academic Information](#)

[Academic Standing Policy](#)

[Attendance Regulations](#)

[Attendance Violation Appeals](#)

[Change of Program](#)

[Credit Hour Enrollment Policy and Procedures](#)

[Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act](#)

[General Education Competencies Assessment Policy](#)

[Graduation](#)

[Grades](#)

[Academic Probation](#)

[Academic Dismissal](#)

[Academic Honors](#)

[Calculation of Grade Point Average \(GPA\)](#)

[Grade Appeal Procedure](#)

[Repeated Course Policy](#)

[Work Ethics Grading Polices](#)

[Intellectual Property Policy](#)

[Learning Support Outcomes Policy](#)

[Leaving Class Early](#)

[Live Work Procedures](#)

[Plagiarism Policy](#)

[Protecting the Privacy of Distance Education Students](#)

[Residence Requirements](#)

[Student Suspension and Dismissal Guidelines](#)

[Tardiness](#)

[Test Proctoring Policy](#)

[Transferring and Awarding Credit Procedure](#)

[Tutoring Services Procedures](#)

[Withdrawals](#)

[Work Ethics Policy](#)

[Work Ethics Procedure](#)



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Financial Information

Cost of Degree, Diploma, and Certificate Programs

[Lanier Technical College Program Costs](#)

[Degree Programs](#)

[Diploma Programs](#)

[Certificate Programs](#)

[General Financial Aid Information](#)

[Applying for Financial Aid](#)

[Financial Aid and Transient Status](#)

[Net Price Calculator](#)

[Refund Policies](#)

[Return of Title IV Funds Policy](#)

[Refund Policy for Title IV & HOPE Recipients](#)

[Refund Policy for HOPE Only Recipients](#)

[Institutional Refund Policy](#)

[Lanier Technical College Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy for Students Receiving Federal or State Financial Aid](#)

[Tuition & Fees](#)

[Tuition & Fee Payment](#)

[Waiver of Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Tuition](#)

Financial Aid Programs

Federal Programs

[Federal Education Student Loans](#)

[Federal Financial Aid Renewal](#)

[Federal Grant Eligibility Requirements](#)

[Federal Pell Grant](#)

[Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant](#)

[Federal Work Study](#)

State Programs

[Accel Program](#)

[Financial Aid Renewal](#)

[Georgia Public Safety Memorial Grant](#)

[Georgia's Strategic Industries Workforce Development Grant \(SIWDG\)](#)

[HERO Scholarship](#)

[HOPE GED Voucher](#)

[HOPE Grant](#)

[HOPE Grant Checkpoints and Limits](#)

[HOPE Grant - Joint Enrollment and Dual Enrollment](#)

[HOPE Reimbursement](#)

[HOPE Scholarship and Grant Combined Paid-Hours Limit](#)

[How to Maintain Your HOPE Scholarship](#)

[State Grants/Scholarship Eligibility Requirements](#)

[Student Access Loan Program](#)

[Student Access Loan Program - Technical](#)

[Zell Miller Grant](#)

[Zell Miller Scholarship](#)

Additional Programs

[Foundation Scholarships](#)

[Private Loans](#)

[Unemployment Benefits](#)

[Veterans and Eligible Dependents](#)

[Vocational Rehabilitation](#)

[Workforce Investment Act \(WIA\)](#)



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Registration

- [Adding Courses](#)
- [Auditing Courses](#)
- [Change of Name or Address](#)
- [Course Schedule](#)
- [Directory Information](#)
- [Dropping Courses](#)
- [Full-Time Student Status](#)
- [Matriculation](#)
- [Maximum Number of Credit Hours](#)
- [No-Show Policy](#)
- [Registration](#)
- [Registration Eligibility](#)
- [Registration Procedures](#)
- [Registration Errors](#)
- [Reinstatement Procedure](#)
- [Review of Records](#)
 - [Appeal Process for Records Correction](#)
 - [Exceptions](#)
 - [Records Correction Procedures](#)
- [Student Records](#)
- [Withdrawing from Courses](#)
- [Withdrawing from the Institution](#)
- [Withhold Directory Information](#)



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Admissions

[Admissions Categories](#)

[Admission Procedures](#)

[Admission Procedures for International Students](#)

[Change of Program](#)

[College Credit Now Programs](#)

[COMPASS](#)

[Competitive Admission](#)

[Double Majors](#)

[Entrance Requirements](#)

[General Policy](#)

[Healthcare Assistant/Healthcare Science Technical Certificate](#)

[Readmission](#)

[Residency Policy](#)

[Transfer Students](#)

[Transient Students](#)



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

General Information

[About This Catalog](#)

[Adult Education](#)

[Board of Directors](#)

[Board of Trustees](#)

[College Calendar](#)

[Economic Development](#)

[Guarantee to Employers](#)

[History](#)

[Institutional Accreditation](#)

[Mission](#)

[President's Message](#)

[Statement of Equal Opportunity](#)



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Special Information about the Catalog

This catalog is provided to assist new students in becoming acquainted with Lanier Technical College. It is designed as a guide to orient all students and participants in certificate, diploma, and degree programs, business and industry seminars, workshops and training sessions, and adult literacy education classes to the functions, organizations, policies, and procedures at Lanier Technical College. Each student should keep this catalog as a ready reference for questions that arise while attending the college.

The statements set forth in this catalog are for informational purposes only and should not be construed as the basis of a contract between a student and this institution.

While the provisions of this catalog will ordinarily be applied as stated, Lanier Technical College reserves the right to change any provisions listed in this catalog including, but not limited to, entrance requirements and admissions procedures, courses and programs of study, academic requirements for graduation, fees and charges, financial aid, rules and regulations, and the calendar, without actual notice to individual students. Every effort will be made to keep students advised of any such changes and to minimize the inconvenience such changes might create for students. Information on changes will be available in the Office of Student Affairs, and an updated catalog and student handbook is available on-line at www.laniertech.edu.

It is especially important that students know that it is their responsibility to keep informed of all changes, including academic requirements for graduation. If you have a disability and need this material in an accessible format, please notify the ADA Coordinator at Lanier Technical College.

Equity Coordinator for the College & Sexual Harassment Officer for Students

Nancy Beaver, Vice President for Student Affairs

Building 200, Office 204-L

770-533-7001

nbeaver@laniertech.edu

Sexual Harassment Officer for Employees

Laura Elder, Vice President of Administrative Services

Building 100, Office 127-H

770-533-6901

lelder@laniertech.edu

ADA Coordinator

Mallory Safley, Coordinator of Disability Services

Building 200, Office 204-F

770-533-7000

msafley@laniertech.edu

The Technical College System of Georgia and its constituent Technical Colleges do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national or ethnic origin, gender, religion, disability, age, political affiliation or belief, disabled veteran, veteran of the Vietnam Era, or citizenship status (except in those special circumstances permitted or mandated by law). This nondiscrimination policy encompasses the operation of all educational programs and activities, including admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, athletic and other Technical College System and Technical College-administered programs, including any Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (WIA) Title I financed programs. It also encompasses the employment of personnel and contracting for goods and services.

The Technical College System and Technical Colleges shall promote the realization of equal opportunity through a positive continuing program of specific practices designed to ensure the full realization of equal opportunity.

Lanier Technical College Locations:

Oakwood - Hall Campus

2990 Landrum Education Dr.
Oakwood, GA 30566
770-533-7000

Barrow Campus

965 Austin Road
Winder, GA 30680
770-297-4500

Dawson Campus

408 Highway 9 North
Dawsonville, GA 30534
678-513-5220

Forsyth Campus

3410 Ronald Reagan Blvd.
Cumming, GA 30041
678-341-6600

Jackson County Campus

631 South Elm St.
Commerce GA 30529
706-335-1931



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Adult Education

The Adult Education Program is a cost-free instructional program that is specifically designed for adults who have different needs, backgrounds, and skills. Therefore, the College offers a flexible program which meets the needs of any individual who wishes to participate. Three types of instruction extend from beginning reading and writing to high school completion through the General Education Development (GED) Program to English as a Second Language to American citizenship classes. The services are available in the counties of Banks, Barrow, Dawson, Forsyth, Hall, Jackson, and Lumpkin.

1. Adult Education /GED Preparation Instruction

Adult Basic Education provides instruction for reading readiness, basic mathematics skills, and an introduction to writing and basic grammar.

Adult Secondary Education provides instruction in reading, science, social studies, grammar and writing skills, and mathematics. This level will develop the skills necessary for completion of the GED examination.

Lanier Technical College is an official GED Testing Center. The test is administered at a variety of locations throughout our seven-county service delivery area each month. Successful completion of the GED Test qualifies an individual for a State of Georgia High School Equivalency Diploma. GED credentials are accepted by industry, government, licensing boards, technical colleges, arts and sciences colleges, universities, and employers as the equivalent to a high school education.

The GED Test is a four-part test covering the following subject areas: Language Arts, Social Studies, Science, and Mathematics. The fee for GED testing is \$160 and testing scholarships are often available.

2. English as a Second Language (ESL)

Beginning ESL provides instruction in conversational English in life-coping skills and beginning basic reading and writing.

Intermediate ESL provides continued development of conversational English in life-coping skills. This level will improve the student's speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills.

Advanced ESL provides instruction in grammar and usage, and effective speaking and writing in English. This class provides pre-GED instruction for the foreign-born person wishing to achieve a High School Equivalency Certificate.

3. ESL/Civics/American Citizenship Instruction

Civics and American history instruction prepare non-citizens to take the American citizenship test. Instruction covers the Constitution, American government, American customs, and historical events.

Adult Education Cost & Fees

There is no tuition charge for Adult Education and **ESL** classes. Books are provided free for classroom use. There is a \$160 fee for the GED Tests. For further information on Adult Education, call 770-531-3356 between 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday or call one of our eight county locations:

- **Banks County Adult Education Center**
127 Hudson Valley Rd.
Homer, GA 30547

706-677-4302

- **Barrow County Adult Education Center**
89 East Athens Street
Winder, GA 30680
770-531-3361
- **Dawson County Adult Education Center**
408 Highway 9 North
Dawsonville, GA 30534
678-513-5205
- **Forsyth County Adult Education Center**
3410 Ronald Reagan Blvd
Cumming, GA 30041
678-341-6606 (Lanier Technical College Forsyth Campus)
- **Hall County Adult Education Center (ESL only)**
4 1/2 Stallworth St.
Gainesville, GA 30501
770-531-3353
- **Wood's Mill Adult Education Center (GED only)**
719 Woodsmill Road
Gainesville, GA 30501
770-531-3354
- **Jackson County Adult Education Center**
631 South Elm Street
Commerce, GA 30529
770-535-6277 (Lanier Technical College Jackson Campus)
- **Lumpkin County Adult Education Center**
150B Johnson Street
Dahlonega, GA 30533
706-867-2862



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Board of Directors

Lanier Technical College Board of Directors

Mike Barton, Hall County
Henry Davis, Lumpkin County
Jimmy Hooper, Banks County, Vice-Chair
Lynn Jackson, Forsyth County
David Kimbrell, Hall County
Enrique Montiel, Hall County
Jim Otwell, Forsyth County, Chair
Steve Schingler, Jackson County
Roger D. Slaton, Dawson County
Allyson Summerour, Barrow County

State Board of Technical & Adult Education

1st Congressional District, Ms. Mary Flanders (Savannah)
2nd Congressional District, Mr. Richard Porter (Cairo)
3rd Congressional District, Mr. Frank S. Newman (West Point)
4th Congressional District, (Vacant)
5th Congressional District, Mr. James Gingrey (Atlanta)
6th Congressional District, Mr. Carl E. Swearingen (Atlanta)
7th Congressional District, Mr. Michael L. Sullivan (Snellville)
8th Congressional District, Mr. Ben I. Copeland, Sr. (Lakeland)
9th Congressional District, Ms. Dinah Wayne (Flowery Branch)
10th Congressional District, Mr. Trey Sheppard (Sandersville)
11th Congressional District, Mr. Jay Cunningham (Kennesaw)
12th Congressional District, Mr. Tommy David (Statesboro)
13th Congressional District, Mr. Tim Williams (Douglasville)
14th Congressional District, Mr. Joe W. Yarbrough (Rocky Face)
Member-at-Large, Ms. Sylvia E. Russell (Atlanta)
Member-at-Large, Ms. Shirley Smith (Ringgold)
Member-at-Large, Mr. Ben Bryant (Atlanta)
Member-at-Large, Mr. Doug Carter (Gainesville)
Member-at-Large, Mr. J. C. "Chris" Clark, Jr. (Atlanta)
Member-at-Large, Mr. Shaw Blackmon (Warner Robins)
Member-at-Large, Ms. Lynn Cornett (Sandy Springs)
Member-at-Large, Mr. Robert "Buzz" Law (Alpharetta)
Member-at-Large, Mr. W. Jackson Winter, Jr. (Atlanta)

Technical College System of Georgia

Gretchen Corbin



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Board of Trustees



Foundation Board of Trustees

Tracy L. Moon, Jr., Chair
Rep. Kevin Tanner, Vice Chair
Thomas R. Jennings, Treasurer
Stacy M. Giles, Secretary
James Askew
William Bagwell, Jr.
Brett Berto
Charlotte Gardner
Rep. Mark D. Hamilton
Dr. Ralph Hopkins
Steve Jenner
Tony Keller
John T. Linehan
Dr. Jeffrey N. McIntire
Tommy Sanders
Bobby Self
Gary Smith
Jim Smith
Brad Taylor
Dinah Wayne

Executive Director

Cris Perkins
Lanier Technical College Foundation, Inc.
2990 Landrum Education Drive
Oakwood, GA 30566
Office: 770-533-7034



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Economic Development

Lanier Technical College's Economic Development Division serves new, existing, and expanding businesses and industries in Banks, Dawson, Forsyth, Hall, Jackson, Barrow and Lumpkin counties. Economic Development programs range from workshops to needs analysis and customized training. Programs are tailored to meet specific training needs. The certificate programs and workshops offered by Economic Development are designed for individual and workforce enrollment.

Economic Development is also home of the Advanced Manufacturing Training Center (AMTC) and the Manufacturing Development Center Business Incubator (MDCBI). The AMTC provides advanced manufacturing training and support services to manufacturing companies located in the College's seven county service area. The MDCBI provides facilities and assistance to start-up companies to help them succeed and grow.

Advanced Manufacturing Training Center

Located in Building 500 on Lanier Technical College's Oakwood Campus, the AMTC works with industry, government, entrepreneurs and educational institutions developing our area's manufacturing workforce, fostering innovation and increasing job growth.

Staffed by a team of experienced manufacturing professionals, the AMTC offers advanced training robotics, system controls, and other areas related to automation. For additional information contact Tim McDonald at 770-533-6991.

Computer Workshops

Needs of the business industry and the communities are assessed and computer workshops scheduled to meet these needs. Day and evening workshops are offered. Options available include individual enrollment, one-on-one training and customized workshops. Online training is currently offered in many skill areas.

Customized Training

Industry specific or customized training varies from modification of an existing class to needs analysis and course development. Training is conducted on site at the business or industry location or at Lanier Technical College.

Quick Start

Quick Start training is available at no cost for qualifying businesses and industries. The service typically includes a needs analysis, development of a training plan, and the training itself.

Health & Safety Training

American Heart Association training is offered. CPR, First Aid, and instructor certification training as well as agency affiliation are available through our Community Training Center (CTC). Safety or health-related organizations may affiliate. ACLS and PALS courses are offered at our affiliate organizations. Forklift safety training is available specific to an organization's needs.

License Renewal Workshops

License renewal workshops are available in plumbing and electrical. Instructors are industry professionals.

Real Estate Courses

Lanier Technical College provides Georgia Real Estate Commission approved courses in Sales Pre-Licensing, Post-Licensing and Continuing Education courses.

On-line courses

Lanier Technical College's Economic Development Division offers an extensive catalog of on-line continuing education and professional development courses.

Human Resource Development

Workshop topics include Lean, Value Stream Mapping, Training for Supervisors, and Team Training.

Workshops and services are not limited to these topics and customized workshops in this area are available.

Maintenance Skills Assessment

This assessment covers 27 electrical and mechanical skills. The assessments are conducted individually and include written and "hands-on" assessments. An individualized training plan is determined for each person. Lanier Technical College provides training in all skill areas.

Industrial Ammonia Refrigeration

Lanier Technical College is home to Georgia's only Industrial Ammonia Refrigeration Training program. The "hands-on, live-systems" training is performed in the College's 6,000 square foot state-of-the-art ammonia refrigeration facility. Training courses include Ammonia for Non-Operators, Operator I, Operator II, Operator III, Process Safety Management/Risk Management, Maintenance and Troubleshooting Ammonia Specific HAZMAT 24 Technician, and HAZMAT Eight (8) Hour Refresher.

All topics are available as customized training options to meet business and industry needs.

For additional information on Economic Development programs, please call 770-533-6990.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Warranty to Employers

Curriculum standards have been developed with direct involvement of business and industry. These standards serve as the industry-validated specifications for each occupational program. These standards allow the Georgia system of technical colleges to offer their business and industry partners this warranty:

"If one of our graduates, educated under a standard program, or his/her employer finds that the graduate is deficient in one or more competencies as defined in the standards, the technical college will retrain the employee at no instructional cost to the employee or the employer."

This warranty is in effect for a period of two years after graduation.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

History

During the late 1950s, the Georgia State Department of Education began the construction of area technical schools. Several research projects and studies within the state had shown the great need for these schools. Industry was moving into the state while agricultural jobs were decreasing at an accelerated rate. Georgia was rapidly changing from an agrarian economy to an industrial economy. This necessitated a rapid transition from the previous general education to the training of technicians, craftsmen, skilled and semi-skilled workers. Georgia now has twenty-three technical colleges, located strategically throughout the state.

In 1964 planning began for the funding and construction of the Gainesville-Hall County Area Vocational Trade School. The school would be under the governance of the Hall County Area Board of Education. The Georgia State Board of Education adopted the charter of the institution in December 1964 and became a partner in the governance of the new vocational school which was renamed ten months later as Lanier Area Vocational-Technical School.

Lanier Technical College began its first classes in the Fall of 1966. The first classes were conducted in local schools, churches, and civic buildings. In January 1967 the classes were moved into a new administrative and classroom building. During the mid-1970s, Lanier Technical College's facilities were expanded to include a modern industrial training facility with classroom, shop, and administrative space. Six additional buildings were constructed on the Oakwood campus over the next three decades adding classrooms, laboratories and office space needed as the enrollment grew and new programs were added. The College expanded into Forsyth County in 1997. Two buildings were constructed on this new site providing instructional and administrative spaces. In partnership with the Forsyth County government, a third building was completed in 2010 housing additional instructional space as well as a conference center. Three other College expansions occurred. First, in 2002 the College's service delivery area expanded to include Barrow County. A location opened in the City of Winder with the assistance of the City of Winder, Barrow County government, Barrow County Board of Education and Barrow County Industrial Authority. Enrollment expanded beyond the capacity of this building so a new facility was opened in January 2015. Second, in 2003, a site was opened in Commerce in an existing storefront with the help of the Jackson County government. Finally, in 2005 a facility was opened in Dawsonville through a partnership with the Dawson County School System and Dawson County Economic Development Authority. The College soon outgrew the facility and so the building was razed and replaced with a new facility in 2012.

Lanier Technical College provides Adult Education classes in a seven county area. Many classes are taught on our Forsyth and Jackson campuses; however, GED and ESL classes are also held in specialized facilities in Banks, Barrow, Hall, and Lumpkin Counties. In 2003, we opened a new facility in Lumpkin County. In 2007 an additional Adult Education Center opened in Banks County, and in 2008 another Center opened in Dawson County. In 2014, the Hall County facility divided to house ESL instruction at the Stallworth Street location in Gainesville and GED instruction at Wood's Mill Adult Education Center in Gainesville. When the College opened the new Barrow Campus in 2015, the old facility converted to the Winder-Barrow Adult Education Center.

In 2006 The Governor's Center for Innovation in Manufacturing Excellence opened at the college's Oakwood campus. This center provides research, training, and support services in advanced manufacturing techniques. Also, in 2006 The Manufacturing Development Center opened in the Featherbone Community campus in Gainesville. The Manufacturing Development Center is attached operationally to the Center of Innovation and is an incubator devoted to assisting and renting space to small start-up companies specializing in manufacturing.

In 2006 the Advanced Manufacturing Technology Center opened at the college's Oakwood campus in Building 500. This center provides research, training, and support services in advanced manufacturing techniques. Also, in 2006 The Manufacturing Development Center opened in the Featherbone Community in Gainesville. The Manufacturing Development Center is attached operationally to the Technology Center and is an incubator devoted to assisting and renting space to small start-up companies specializing in manufacturing.





Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

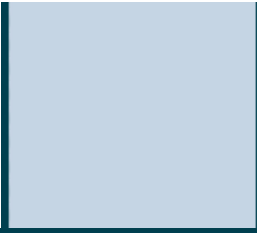
Institutional Accreditation

Lanier Technical College is accredited by the **Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools** to award technical certificates of credit, diplomas, and associate degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Lanier Technical College.

(Questions about admission, enrollment, job placement, and related matters should be directed to an appropriate office at Lanier Technical College. The Commission on Colleges should only be contacted to report evidence of non-compliance with an accreditation requirement or standard.)

Program	Accrediting or Certifying Agency	Status
Dental Hygiene	American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA) 211 East Chicago Avenue Suite 1900 Chicago, Illinois 60611 Telephone: U.S. 312-440-4653 Website: www.ada.org	Accredited
Dental Assisting*	American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA) 211 East Chicago Avenue Suite 1900 Chicago, Illinois 60611 Telephone: U.S. 312-440-4653 Website: www.ada.org	Accredited
	*The information for Dental Assisting is correct except our accreditation status is Accredited with Reporting Requirements. At our last site visit we had a recommendation for not having enough radiology equipment. I have submitted a second update and hope to hear back from CODA by early next month.	
Heating and Air Conditioning Technology HVAC Excellence	Home Office 1701 Pennsylvania Ave. NW Washington, DC 20006 Executive Offices and Grading Center P.O. Box 491 Mount Prospect, IL 60056 Telephone: 800-394-5268 Fax: 800-546-3726	Accredited
Medical Assisting	Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) on the recommendation of the Curriculum Review Board of the American Association of Medical Assistants' Endowment (CRB-AAMAE). Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) 1361 Park Street Clearwater, FL 33756 Telephone: 727-210-2350 Fax: 727-210-2354 Website: www.caahep.org	Accredited

Medical Lab Technology	National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences(NAACLS) 8410 West Bryn Mawr Avenue, Suite 670 Rosemont, Illinois 60018 Telephone: 773-714-8880 Ext. 4181 Fax: 773-714-8886 Website: www.naacls.org	Accredited
Paramedic Technology	Georgia State Office of Emergency Medical Services 2600 Skyland Drive Atlanta, Georgia 30319 Telephone: 404- 679-0547 Fax: 404-679-0526 Website: www.health.state.ga.us/programs/ems/	Approved
	Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) on the recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Program for the Emergency Medical Services Programs.	
	Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) 1361 Park Street Clearwater, FL 33756 Telephone: 727-210-2350 Fax: 727-210-2354 Website: www.caahep.org	
Practical Nursing	Georgia Board of Nursing 237 Coliseum Drive Macon, Georgia 31217-3853 Telephone: 478-207-1629 Fax: 478-207-2440 Website: www.sos.georgia.gov/plb/lpn/	Approved
Radiology Technology	Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT) 20 N. Wacker Drive Suite 2850 Chicago, IL 60606-3182 Telephone: 312-704-5300 Fax: 312-704-5300 Website: www.jrcert.org	Accredited
Real Estate	Georgia Real Estate Commission 229 Peachtree Street, N.E. International Tower, Suite 1000 Atlanta, Georgia 30303-1605 Telephone: 404-656-3916 Fax: 404-656-6656 Website: www.grec.state.ga.us/	Approved
Surgical Technology	Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) on the recommendation of the Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology (ARC-ST) and Surgical Assisting (ARC/STSA)	Accredited
	Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) 1361 Park Street Clearwater, FL 33756 Telephone: 727-210-2350 Fax: 727-210-2354 Website: www.caahep.org	
	Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology (ARC-ST)Technology and Surgical Assisting (ARC/STSA)	



6 W. Dry Creek Circle Suite 210
Colorado 80120
Telephone: 303-694-9262
Fax: 303-741-3655
Website: www.arcst.org



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Mission

Technical College, a unit of the Technical College System of Georgia, serves as the foremost workforce development resource for Banks, Barrow, Dawson, Forsyth, Hall, Jackson, and Lumpkin counties by providing:

- Career-technical education programs, offered through traditional and distance delivery methods, leading to associate degrees, diplomas, and technical certificates of credit;
- Customized business and industry training and economic development services;
- Continuing education for technical and professional development; and
- Adult education services.

EXPANDED STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

The purpose of Lanier Technical College (LTC) is to meet the workforce development needs of the area by providing technical and adult education to support the economic development and well-being of the people, communities, and companies of Banks, Barrow, Dawson, Forsyth, Hall, Jackson, and Lumpkin counties. LTC prepares people for successful work; therefore, the College plays a major role in their life-long education. It improves the intellectual and technical skills of area residents and prepares students and trainees for jobs by providing adult education, general academic and technical education, customized business and industrial training, economic development services, and continuing education.

The primary educational purpose of the College is to provide high quality technical certificate of credit, technical diploma, and associate degree programs to meet the needs of area students, employers, and economic developers. Technical education is offered using up-to-date instruction, industry-standard equipment, and work-based learning delivered through traditional and distance methods and media.

LTC's economic development programs provide customized training and other services for business and industry to help existing companies remain in the area and succeed and to stimulate new business start-ups. Quick Start training and services are provided to attract new companies to the area, to assist companies to expand, and to help existing companies to implement new technologies.

Adult education, including adult basic literacy, English literacy, and GED services, is provided to increase the literacy level of the workforce, prepare students to continue their education, and create a better quality of life. English Literacy services address the demand for English literacy instruction and family literacy services for immigrant parents. Adult education students are encouraged to increase their literacy levels, enroll in GED preparation classes, and transition into technical programs or other postsecondary education.

The College supports multiple-access, seamless instruction for all students and helps to remove socioeconomic barriers to education and obstacles between high school and further education. LTC helps diverse students reach their full potential by providing support services including admissions, student records, specialized instructional services, financial aid, and career placement services. LTC helps area schools in efforts to increase completion rates and collaborates with area high schools to offer dual enrollment technical college courses for high school students. Special instructional services provide job training to help individuals overcome welfare dependency.

LTC offers community services to expand educational opportunities for adults of all ages. These services include effective communications and recruitment efforts, a wide range of continuing education courses, and encouragement for communities to participate in the Certified Literate Community Program. The College seeks to play a significant role in civic and educational activities to enhance area communities.

The College offers effective management, a well-qualified internal workforce, and current information systems and technology. LTC strives to acquire, maintain, and manage adequate and sufficient human, physical, technical, and financial resources to provide the most effective services possible. LTC uses efficient operations and sound management in all functions to support the College's ability to achieve its goals.

Lanier Technical College (LTC) will be recognized as the foremost resource for workforce development and job growth in our communities. The College will respond to community development needs and anticipate labor-market demands by offering programs that will produce well-qualified job candidates for businesses and industries where there are job opportunities for our graduates. The College will continue working to meet demands for technical professionals in healthcare, energy, manufacturing, and other strategic industries. The College will continue to work with education, business, industry, government entities, community partners, and individuals to plan and implement technical and adult education programs and services that promote economic development through workforce development. The College will play a prominent role in stimulating and supporting the growth of companies, development of communities, and employment of residents in our service area.

LTC will create a multiple-access educational continuum for those aspiring to careers in technical professions. The College will strengthen partnerships with high schools, home school groups, apprenticeship programs, professional associations, industry certification agencies, colleges, and universities to connect, articulate, and transfer credit among educational levels. Area residents who are 16 years of age or older will have opportunities to enter educational programs at the level they need, when, where, and how they need them; and after entering jobs or other pursuits, to re-enter educational programs for further education and training. This accessible educational continuum will support multiple job opportunities in entry-level, advanced, and encore careers.

LTC will offer a supportive, student-friendly learning environment. The College will help to increase individual educational attainment and community enrichment throughout the service area by making it simple and easy to enter programs. The College will strive to improve student retention, educational achievement, and career success in all credit and noncredit programs. The College will ensure that access to higher education is easily, equally, and affordably available for all students by implementing broad-based educational advisement, career guidance, and individualized support services to help students overcome educational barriers and become successful learners.

LTC will be widely recognized as the foremost provider of healthcare and energy workforce training in northeast Georgia and will support Georgia's other current and emerging strategic industries with training and services. The College will offer training for small business and entrepreneurship, manufacturing, biosciences, tourism, and other industries. The College will broaden technical education and training options to reflect the current and future needs of business and industry in our area. Offerings will include high-demand credit, noncredit, and customized programs; programs in emerging fields of study; on-site, hybrid, and online instruction; and other innovative programs.

LTC will strive to provide ever-improving collegiate quality, and to increase capacity to match student and business demands. The College will strive for efficiency and effectiveness and will continuously improve learning outcomes by conducting research, assessment, analysis, evaluation, faculty and staff professional development, planning, budgeting, external evaluation and accreditation/certification, and institutional efficiency and effectiveness monitoring.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

President's Message



Lanier Technical College proudly offers 155 programs of study including 31 associate degree programs, 38 diploma programs, and 86 technical certificate of credit programs. Programs are available in Healthcare, Business and Computer Technology, Technical and Industrial, and Public Safety and Professional Services.

Our Economic Development Services provide industry-specific continuing education courses in many areas including ammonia refrigeration, robotics, programmable logic controllers, rapid 3D prototyping, and many other industry-specific areas. Lanier Tech houses Georgia's Advanced Manufacturing Technology Center which provides industry with training using state-of-the-art equipment. Lanier Tech is also home to the Manufacturing Development Center which serves as a business incubator responsible for creating hundreds of new jobs over the past few years.

Lanier Technical College, working with area Certified Literate Community Programs (CLCPs), offers adult education courses for individuals wishing to obtain their high school equivalency diploma.

Our courses are offered using a variety of instructional delivery models such as online, traditional classroom, and hybrid formats. Our faculty members are extremely dedicated and are among the most qualified in higher education. Not only are they equipped with excellent educational credentials, but they are practitioners with years of real-world experience in the fields in which they teach.

We hope to have you visit one of our five campuses in Oakwood, Cumming, Winder, Dawsonville, and Commerce, or one of over 20 adult learning centers in the very near future to learn more about how Lanier Technical College can help you meet your educational needs. We are proud to carry out our mission of workforce development throughout Georgia's beautiful Lake Lanier Region in Banks, Barrow, Dawson, Forsyth, Hall, Jackson, and Lumpkin Counties.

Again, thank you for visiting our website. We look forward to serving you soon.

Dr. Ray Perren, President



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Statement of Equal Opportunity

I. POLICY:

The Technical College System of Georgia and its constituent technical colleges do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national or ethnic origin, gender, religion, disability, age, political affiliation or belief, genetic information, disabled veteran, veteran of the Vietnam Era, or citizenship status (except in those special circumstances permitted or mandated by law). This nondiscrimination policy encompasses the operation of all TCSG and technical college-administered programs, federally financed programs, educational programs and activities involving admissions, scholarships and loans, student life and athletics. It also applies to the recruitment and employment of personnel and the contracting for goods and services.

All work and campus environments shall be free from unlawful forms of discrimination, harassment and retaliation as outlined under Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, Executive Order 11246, as amended, the Vietnam Era Veteran's Readjustment Act of 1974, as amended, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, the Equal Pay Act, Lilly Ledbetter Fair Pay Act of 2009, the Georgia Fair Employment Act of 1978, as amended, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008, the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 and other related mandates under TCSG Policy, federal or state statutes.

TCSG and the technical colleges are expected to promote the full realization of equal opportunity through affirmative and continuing practices. TCSG and each technical college shall develop Affirmative Action Plans based on federal guidelines to ensure compliance with applicable mandates. Each is required to report and monitor Affirmative Action Plan data as directed by federal compliance guidelines.

II. APPLICABILITY:

All work units and technical colleges associated with the Technical College System of Georgia.

III. PROCEDURE:

- A. Publications, advertisements, job announcements, and job and enrollment applications shall contain a statement of equal opportunity and shall contain no indication, either, explicit or implied, of a preference for one class of persons over another.
- B. Notices shall be conspicuously posted in public places at the System Office and in the technical college buildings, informing job applicants and employees that the organization is an equal opportunity organization and advising students, applicants and employees of their rights to notify an appropriate college official, local, state, or federal agency if they believe they have been subjected to unlawful discrimination.
- C. Prior to the beginning of each school year, the college is required to publish the Statement of Equal Opportunity in the local newspaper(s) in the college's service area with a statement that all vocational opportunities will be offered regardless of race, color, national origin, sex or disability. The notice must include a brief summary of program offerings and admission criteria and the name, office address, and phone number of persons designated to coordinate compliance under Title IX and Section 504.
- D. Each college shall appoint individuals to act as Coordinators to ensure compliance with federal laws including but not limited to Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended. The names, locations and contact information for these Coordinators will be widely published in materials/information distributed by colleges.
- E. The Commissioner shall develop procedures for implementing the requirements of this policy and addressing employee and student complaints of unlawful discrimination.

- F. This policy and applicable procedures will be published and executed by each technical college.
- G. Inquiries concerning the administration of this policy and applicable procedures may be addressed to any of the following offices or designated individuals:

- TCSG Office of Human Resources
- TCSG Office of Legal Services
- College Title IX Coordinators
- College Disabilities Coordinators
- College Office of Human Resources
- College Veteran's Benefits Coordinators

IV. RECORD RETENTION:

None



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Admissions Categories

Regular Admission

Regular Admission of students to a program is contingent upon their meeting statewide admissions requirements and institutional admissions requirements established for that specific program and upon proper completion of all admissions procedures.

Provisional Admission

Provisional Admission of students to a program is based on an evaluation of test scores and other admission file data by the Office of Admissions and program faculty and upon proper completion of all admissions procedures. Provisionally admitted students whose English, math and/or reading levels do not meet regular admission requirements must enroll in Learning Support classes. Provisionally admitted students are allowed to take certain program specific courses as designated in the program standards. All students initially admitted on a provisional basis must meet regular program admission requirements prior to graduation. Provisional admission of transfer students to a program is contingent upon their meeting applicable licensure and accreditation requirements.

Special Status Admission

Special Status Admission is granted to an applicant who desires to take credit courses for personal or professional benefit but who does not plan to earn a degree, diploma, or certificate. The following parameters apply to this classification:

- Classified as non-award seeking when granted special student status by the Office of Admissions.
- Must adhere to the specific institutional prerequisite requirements when selecting courses.
- Credit is received for regular program course work which is satisfactorily completed.
- Credit may be received for an unlimited number of courses; but only 17 credit hours may be applied toward a specific degree, diploma or certificate program.
- May apply for regular student status but must meet the requirements of the regular student admission process. This includes the college's assessment process. The number of hours taken as a special student in no way waives the requirements of the regular admission process.
- A special admission student must meet regular admission status prior to graduation.
- A special admission student is not eligible for federal and state financial aid.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Admission Procedures

1. Submit a completed application for admission with the \$20 non-refundable application fee to the Office of Admissions.
2. Submit an official high school transcript or an official High School Equivalency credential such as an official GED, HiSET or TASC transcript. If you have completed 30 semester or 45 quarter hours of degree level coursework at an accredited college, a high school transcript or High School Equivalency credential is not required.
3. Request that an official transcript be sent from all colleges, universities, or other postsecondary institutions attended.
4. Request that an official SAT, ACT, COMPASS or ASSET test scores be sent to the Admissions Office if taken within five years of the date of application. If your scores are over five years old or if you have not taken one of these tests, you will be scheduled for placement testing upon receipt and processing of your application.

NOTE: Official means mailed directly or electronically submitted from the releasing institution or a hand delivered, unopened envelope sealed by the releasing institution.

Applications are reviewed and processed on a first come, first served basis when the admissions file is complete. A file is considered complete when all transcripts, test scores and any other supporting documentation has been received. Admission decisions are made and applicants are formally accepted when files are complete. Students are notified by mail and email of their acceptance and receive a time and date to report for registration.

Non-Accredited Home Study/Correspondence Course Programs

Applicants of home schools located in Georgia who did not attend a recognized accredited program must adhere to the following alternative path for admission:

- Submit a Certificate of Attendance form from the local superintendent's office or a Declaration of Intent to utilize a Home Study Program from the Georgia Department of Education verifying that the parent or legal guardian complied with the requirements of home study programs as referenced in O.C.G.A 20-2-690.
- Submit annual progress reports or a final transcript for the equivalent of the home-schooled student's junior and senior years. The final progress report should include the graduation date.

Applicants of home schools located outside the state of Georgia who did not attend a recognized accredited program must adhere to the following alternative path for admission.

- Submit annual progress reports or a final transcript for the equivalent of the home-schooled student's junior and senior years. The final progress report should include the graduation date.
- Submit SAT or ACT scores that meet the TCSG system minimum requirements.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Admission Procedures for International Students

Individuals with permanent resident status may be admitted under the same circumstances as any other eligible student. They must complete the following requirements in addition to the admissions procedures for new students:

1. Furnish an official translation and evaluation of secondary records. Documentation of United States high school equivalency is required.
2. Students with foreign transcripts must have their transcripts evaluated. You may use one of the following credential evaluation companies: <http://www.jsilny.com/>, <http://www.wes.org/>, <http://www.educei.com/>, or other evaluation companies that are reputable or NACES accredited.
3. Applicants must also test on the COMPASS, SAT or ACT and make appropriate scores.
4. Students who are not United States citizens or Permanent Residents shall pay foreign tuition which is four times the in-state tuition rate. Note: Lanier Technical College does not issue I-20 VISAs.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Change of Program

Students desiring to change their program of study must complete a Change of Program Form which is available in the Office of Admissions or on the college website. Students submitting a Change of Program request must meet with an admissions counselor. The requirements for the new program will be checked against the student's test scores and previous coursework. Not all credits earned under one program may apply to the new program of study. Retesting and/or Learning Support coursework may be required. Students are also encouraged to speak with their faculty advisor prior to initiating the change of program process.

Students applying for a change of program who are receiving financial aid benefits must also speak with a representative in the Office of Financial Aid. Students who are receiving federal or state aid and/or veteran's benefits should discuss the possible impact of program change on the receipt of these benefits. Financial aid programs have specific guidelines regarding a change in program of study.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

College Credit Now Programs

High School students may enroll at Lanier Technical College and receive credits at both the high school and Lanier Technical College. A formal articulation agreement between the high school and Lanier Technical College is required. Students must meet the regular admission requirements for their intended program of study.

Dual Enrollment allows students to enroll in occupational coursework at Lanier Technical College that will also count toward their high school graduation requirements.

The ACCEL program offers degree level general core courses. The student can earn transferable college credit while also earning credit toward their high school graduation requirements.

Joint Enrollment allows for a high school student to earn college credit that is not used to satisfy high school graduation requirements. Contact the Lanier Technical College High School Coordinator for additional information.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

COMPASS Exam

Scheduling Testing

Applicants will receive notification by email and/or mail as to the need for scheduling entrance testing. The student should contact the Office of Admissions to schedule a time for testing at one of our campus locations.

COMPASS Study Guide

Students can view information regarding the COMPASS exam and locate practice questions and test taking tips at the ACT website. <http://www.act.org/compass/sample/>

Assessment Policy

The ability of a student to succeed in an occupational program at Lanier Technical College is greatly determined by the math and language skills possessed by that student. Lanier Technical College is committed to assisting each student to achieve at his/her maximum potential. It is the philosophy of this school that a student is not helped by admitting him/her to a program in which he/she does not possess the basic education skills needed to succeed. Therefore, all students applying for degree, diploma and certificate programs must be tested prior to acceptance to a program of study at Lanier Technical College. Students will then be admitted in accordance with the academic standards applicable to that program.

1. Lanier Technical College will utilize the state-approved assessment instrument when assessing for program readiness. The COMPASS exam is the state-approved assessment instrument.
2. In lieu of the state-approved test, Lanier Technical College may accept a student's score on the ACT or SAT exams. The Technical College System of Georgia's Minimum Program Scores must be used when determining the appropriate entrance score for these alternative instruments. If a student's scores do not meet these state-established minimums, a student must be assessed using the state-approved instrument. In addition, Official transcripts from an accredited institution approved by the United States Secretary of Education documenting equivalent program-level English and math coursework successfully completed at other postsecondary institutions may be used to document a student's basic education skills and eliminate the need to complete that portion of the assessment instrument. The scores made by a student on state-approved assessment instruments will be considered valid for placement purposes for a period of 60 months.

Assessment Procedures

1. Each student will be assessed or provided appropriate assessment documentation prior to being accepted into degree, diploma, or certificate programs. Students will be scheduled for a placement test when application and application fee have been received by the Office of Admissions
2. The results of the test, including the applicant's admission status and Learning Support recommendations, will be sent to each applicant. The applicant may contact the Office of Admissions for further discussion and interpretation of the test results. Assessment results will be recorded in the student's record so that the program instructor may have access to the information to be used for academic advisement.
3. Provisions will be made for the assessment of students with disabilities who need special assistance and considerations. These special provisions may include computer adaptive testing, extended time, untimed testing, testing with large print booklets, and testing with audio equipment. The applicant should provide documentation of the disability and a recommendation of the special provisions needed. Applicants requiring special provisions for testing should contact Mallory Safely, Coordinator of Disability Services. msafely@laniertech.edu or 770-533-7003.

Procedures for Retesting

Students may choose to retest after a 30 day period from the date of their last testing. Students must complete an Application for Retesting in the Office of Student Affairs and pay a \$15.00 retest fee. Students who are required to retest as part of the completion of Learning Support coursework will not be charged a retest fee. Students placed at the English 096 and/or Reading 096 level are referred to the Adult Education Department for additional academic skill development.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Competitive Admission

PROGRAMS WITH COMPETITIVE ADMISSIONS OR ADDITIONAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

The following programs have competitive admissions procedures:

Clinical Laboratory Technology ; Dental Hygiene ; Motorsports Technology; Practical Nursing; Radiologic Technology; Physical Therapist Assistant and Surgical Technology

The competitive admissions procedures can include completion of prerequisite coursework, review of GPA and academic performance, interviews, job shadowing and additional aptitude and competency testing. The criteria for admissions varies by program and may include other requirements. For specific information, please visit the program information pages on the Lanier Technical College website under Academic Programs.

PROGRAMS WITH ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

The programs listed below have additional requirements for admissions. These programs require completion of certain criteria prior to students being allowed to enroll in the program's occupational courses:

Applied Technical Management; Health Information Management Technology; Healthcare Management Technology; Medical Assisting; EMS Professions; Paramedic Technology; Patient Navigator and Pharmacy Technology.

The requirements vary by program. Please refer to the program information pages on the Lanier Technical College website under Academic Programs.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Double Majors

Lanier Technical College does not allow a student to enroll in two different programs at the same time. A student must complete all requirements for one program before applying and being accepted into another program.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Entrance Requirements

Applicants must complete and return all required forms and credentials to the college prior to registration. Students are encouraged to apply and complete their admissions file well in advance of registration. Late applications may be considered only if time permits. Delays in acceptance will occur if application materials are received in several segments and/or if the applicant must be reminded to submit certain documents.

Students applying for admission to Lanier Technical College must be 16 years of age or older. Applicants must be 17 years of age or older for admission into the Cosmetology and all Health programs. The President of Lanier Technical College may waive the "16 years of age" requirement for secondary students who are participating in an articulated program of study such as dual or joint enrollment. Lanier Technical College does not accept or recognize transcripts indicating a certificate of performance, certificate of attendance, or special education diplomas.

A regular high school diploma or a High School Equivalency transcript such as the GED, HiSet, or TASC is required as a prerequisite for entrance into diploma and certificate programs and for all degree programs. See specific entrance requirements for individual programs. The President of Lanier Technical College may grant a waiver to the admissions requirement as it relates to possessing a GED or high school diploma for those secondary students who are otherwise eligible to enroll in a program of study that is agreed upon by the secondary school and Lanier Technical College. This may apply to students seeking dual or joint enrollment with Lanier Technical College.

Applicants must be physically able to attend school. In some programs, a student who has a physical condition that would limit participation in a class/lab should provide a written statement from a doctor indicating the student's ability to perform all class/lab requirements.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

General Policy

The admissions policy and procedures of the State Board of the Technical College System of Georgia and Lanier Technical College assure the citizens of Georgia equal access to the opportunity to develop the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to secure personally satisfying and socially productive employment. By design and implementation, the policy and procedures governing admission to Lanier Technical College are nondiscriminatory to any eligible applicant regardless of age, race, color, national or ethnic origin, religion, gender, creed, political affiliation or belief, disabled veteran, veteran of the Vietnam era, citizenship status (except in those special circumstances permitted or mandated by law), or disability.

Admission to a Technical College System of Georgia (TCSG) college is a multi-step process which consists of evaluation of prior academic experience and assessment for postsecondary readiness of eligible applicants. The ability of a student to succeed in a program at Lanier Technical College is greatly determined by the math and language skills possessed by that student. Lanier Technical College is committed to assisting each student to achieve at their maximum potential. All students applying for diploma, degree, and certificate programs must be assessed prior to acceptance to a program of study at Lanier Technical College. Students will then be admitted in accordance with the academic standards applicable to that program.

In accordance with the Statement of Equal Opportunity of the Technical College System of Georgia, Lanier Technical College will not discriminate in admissions.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Healthcare Assistant / Healthcare Science Technical Certificate

Students applying for competitive admission to Allied Health **diploma** programs such as Practical Nursing and Surgical Technology will initially be admitted into the **Healthcare Assistant** certificate program. Students complete the general core and occupational core required in order for them to be considered for the competitive admission process for their program of study while in the Healthcare Assistant certificate program.

Applicants for **degree** level Allied Health competitive admission programs such as Clinical Laboratory Technology, Dental Hygiene, Physical Therapist Assistant, Radiologic Technology and Surgical Technology Degree are initially admitted to the **Healthcare Science** certificate program. Students complete the required prerequisite core courses necessary for consideration for competitive admission into their chosen program of study while in the Healthcare Science certificate. Additionally, applicants for the Health Information Management Technology and Healthcare Management Technology programs are first admitted to the Healthcare Science Certificate program so that they can complete the core prerequisite requirements prior to beginning the occupational coursework in the programs.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Readmission

A student who leaves the college in good standing may apply for readmission as early as the next academic semester. This should be done through the Office of Admissions. Students who have been out of school for only one semester and desire readmission into the same program are not required to complete a readmission form.

Students who have been dismissed because of unsatisfactory academic progress may be readmitted after one semester of absence from the college.

A student suspended for disciplinary reasons may be considered for readmission at the end of the suspension by making an appeal through the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Readmission to a program will be granted on a space-available basis within the appropriate course sequence. A student will be required to complete the curriculum requirements in place at the time of re-enrollment.

Please note: Programs within the division of Allied Health may have additional parameters for readmission into those programs. Please contact the program director of the specific program of study for details on the readmission requirements.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Residency Policy

Residency Policy

The State Board of Technical and Adult Education recognizes three student residency categories: in-state, out-of-state and international.

A student's legal residence shall determine the tuition rate paid by the student.

1. Students who are residents of the United States and otherwise qualify as Georgia residents shall pay tuition and fees prescribed by the State Board for in-state students.
2. Students who are residents of the United States but do not otherwise qualify as Georgia residents shall pay tuition and fees at a rate two times that charged in-state students. These students are recognized as out-of-state students.
3. Students who are residents of a country other than the United States and are studying at a technical college shall pay tuition and fees at a rate four times that charged in-state students. These students are recognized as international students.

Please note: Residency classification also directly affects a student's eligibility for state-based aid (i.e. HOPE Grant & Scholarship). Students in any classification other than an In-State are not eligible for state-based aid. Individuals who wish to qualify for another type of residency must complete a Petition for Change of Residency Classification found on the college web site and submit all required documentation. The form should be submitted to the Director of Admissions prior to the document deadline for a given term. Residency status is not changed automatically and the burden of proof rests with the student to demonstrate that he or she qualifies for a change of status. Changes to residency classification are for future terms only and will not result in refunds to students.

A. Each college shall be responsible for the verification of the lawful presence in the United States of every successfully admitted student applying for Georgia resident tuition status as required by state and federal immigration laws, unless the student is participating in a dual enrollment program with a secondary institution. Verification procedures shall comply with O.C.G.A. § 50-36-1.

Verification of Lawful Presence in the United States

Effective January 1, 2012, all students applying for in-state tuition must provide validation of lawful presence in the United States. The following documents will serve as proof of lawful presence in the United States and documentation will be required before you are eligible for consideration of in-state tuition:

- a. A current Driver's License issued by the state of Georgia after January 1, 2008.
- b. A current ID issued by the State of Georgia after January 1, 2008.
- c. A current Driver's License or ID issued by a state that verifies immigration status and only issues to persons lawfully present in the United States. See list of compliant states at http://law.ga.gov/sites/law.ga.gov/files/related_files/site_page/List%20of%20States.pdf.
- d. A certified U.S. Birth Certificate showing the student was born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory. A photocopy is not acceptable.
- e. An approved completed FAFSA for the current financial aid year.
- f. A current valid Permanent Resident Card(USCIS form I-151 or I-551).
- g. A U.S. Certificate of Birth Abroad issued by the Department of State (DS-1350) or a Consular Report of Birth Abroad(FS-240).
- h. A current U.S. Passport.
- i. A U.S. Certificate of Citizenship (USCIS form N-560 or N-561).
- j. A U.S. Certificate of Naturalization (USCIS form N-550 or N-570).

Any student who cannot be verified as lawfully present in the United States is not eligible to be considered for in-state tuition, regardless of how long he or she has lived in Georgia. In addition to being lawfully present in the United States, students must meet the in-state tuition requirements as out lined in the TCSG Board Policy and Procedure V.B.3 to warrant an in-state classification. Students that are initially classified as out of state, and successfully petition to have their residency changed to

in-state also have to meet the verification requirement.

B. Determining a student's residency status must be based on the existence of surrounding objective circumstances that indicate a student's intent to maintain a permanent presence, or Domicile, in the State of Georgia. No single factor is conclusive. Similarly, there is no predetermined number of factors required to be met. The following indicators may be considered when documenting the Domicile of an individual, but this is not an exhaustive list:

- Location of employment.
- Location of voter registration.
- Location of property, including home purchase, and taxes paid thereon
- Address and other information on federal and state income tax returns.
- State where the person's automobile title is registered and the payment of property taxes thereon.
- Address on driver's license and state of issuance.
- Address on the Georgia Driver's License Bureau ID.
- Reason for initially coming to Georgia.
- State of issuance of business, professional, or other licenses.
- Location of checking, savings, or other banking accounts.
- Citizenship Requirements:
 - A student meets the Citizenship Requirements, for purposes of this procedure and the related policies, if he or she is a United States Citizen, born or naturalized.
 - A student meets the Citizenship requirements, for purposes of this procedure and the related policies, if he or she is an Eligible Non-Citizen, according to the Federal Title IV definition.
 - Ineligible Non-Citizens: A Non-Citizen cannot qualify for in-state tuition. However, in the discretion of the President of the college the international tuition may be waived in favor of an out of state tuition rate for a Non-Citizen who has been verified as lawfully present in the United States in accordance with state and federal immigration laws.

C. Georgia Residency

1. Dependent Students:

- A Dependent Student meets the Georgia Residency Requirements, for purposes of this procedure and the related policies, if his or her Parent has established and maintained Domicile in the State of Georgia for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes of the school term for which the student is seeking in-state tuition, and
- Such student graduated from an Eligible High School located in the State of Georgia; or
- The Parent claimed the student as a dependent on the Parent's most recent federal income tax return.
- A Dependent Student meets the Georgia Residency Requirements, for purposes of this procedure and related policies, if a United States court-appointed Legal Guardian has established and maintained Domicile in the State of Georgia for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes of the school term for which the student is seeking in-state tuition, provided that the appointment was not made to avoid payment of Out-of-State Tuition.

2. Independent Students:

- An Independent Student meets the Georgia Residency requirements, for purposes of this procedure and the related policies, if he or she has established and maintained Domicile in the State of Georgia for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes of the school term for which the student is seeking In-State Tuition.
- It is presumed that no Independent Student shall have gained or acquired Georgia Residency, for purposes of this procedure and the related policies, while attending a TCSG college without clear evidence of having established a Domicile in the State of Georgia for purposes other than attending a TCSG college.

D. Retaining Georgia Residency

- Dependent Students: If the Parent or United States court-appointed Legal Guardian of a Dependent Student who was correctly determined to meet Georgia Residency requirements for the purposes of this procedure and the related policies, establishes Domicile outside the State of Georgia, such student shall continue to retain his or her status as a Georgia Resident, for purposes of this procedure and the related policies, as long as such student remains Continuously Enrolled in a TCSG college.
- Independent Students: If an Independent Student who was correctly determined to meet Georgia Residency requirements, for purposes of this procedure and the related policies, temporarily relocates outside the State of Georgia, but returns to the State of Georgia within 12 months, such student shall retain his or her status as a Georgia Resident, for purposes of In-State Tuition.

E. Eligibility for In-State Tuition Waivers:

- Students in the following classifications are eligible for In-State Tuition waivers. These waivers do not affect the student's eligibility for the HOPE Scholarship or Grant, except for waivers for military personnel and their dependents as provided for in the GSFC regulations.
 - Employees and their children who move to Georgia for employment with a new or expanding industry as defined in OCGA 20-4-40;
 - Full-time employees of the Technical College System of Georgia, their spouses, and dependent children;
 - Full-time teachers in a public school, a military base, or a public postsecondary college, their spouses, and dependent children;
 - United States military personnel stationed in Georgia and on active duty and their dependents living in Georgia;
 - United States military personnel, spouses and dependent children reassigned outside Georgia, who remain continuously enrolled and on active military status;
 - United States military personnel and their dependents that are Domiciled in Georgia, but are stationed outside the State;
 - Students who are Domiciled in out-of-state counties bordering on Georgia counties and who are enrolled in a Technical College with a local reciprocity agreement;
 - Career consular officers and their dependents that are citizens of the foreign nation which their consular office represents, and who are living in Georgia under orders of their respective governments. This waiver shall apply only to those consular officers whose nations operate on the principle of educational reciprocity with the United States.

Notwithstanding any provision in this procedure, no person who is unlawfully present in the United States shall be eligible for any waiver of the tuition differential.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Transfer Students

Students must provide transcripts from all colleges or universities attended for evaluation of credit. Only those courses with a grade C or better that meet the quality of established standards and are essentially the same content as courses taught at Lanier Technical College are considered for transfer.

A transfer student is admitted to Lanier Technical College:

- In good standing if the student was in good standing at their former institution.
- On probation if the student was on warning at their former institution. To be removed from academic probation a student must earn a grade point average of at least 2.0 during the first semester enrolled.
- On probation if the student was on probation at their former institution. A student admitted on probation must earn a grade point average of at least 2.0 during their first semester enrolled.
- On probation if the student was on academic suspension at their former institution. A student admitted on probation must earn a grade point average of at least 2.0 during the first semester enrolled.

Please Note:

Some programs may have specific guidelines for acceptance of transfer students into the program. Allied Health programs have time limitations on transfer of some courses and specific guidelines regarding admitting transfer students on a space available basis. Transfer students for the first semester of an Allied Health program will be required to complete the selective admissions requirements for the program. Please consult the program director for your chosen program of study for additional requirements that pertain to transfer students.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Transient Students

Incoming Transient Students

A student in good standing at another accredited institution may be permitted to enroll as a "transient" student on a space-available basis in order to complete work to be transferred to the parent institution. A transient student should be advised in writing by the parent institution concerning recommended courses. The transient student must:

- Submit an application and a \$20 non-refundable application fee to Lanier Technical College.
- Present a statement from the Registrar or Academic Dean of the parent institution that the student is in good standing and eligible to return to that institution. Enrollment is usually limited to one semester.
- Pay all scheduled tuition and fees of Lanier Technical College or have pre-approval for financial aid.
- Applicants for transient status must re-apply and receive transient status approval for each semester that they wish to enroll under the transient status.
- Students from another Technical College System of Georgia institution who wish to enroll in **online courses only** should apply through the [GVTC website](#).
- Transient applicants must provide documentation of Lawful Presence in the United States. More information on the required documents can be found in the Admissions/Residency Policy of this catalog.

Outgoing Transient Students

A student in good standing at Lanier Technical College may be permitted to enroll as a "transient" student at another accredited institution. The outgoing transient student must:

- Complete the Lanier Technical College Request for Transient Status form, [Request for Transient Status](#).
- Have successfully completed a minimum of one semester at Lanier Technical College.
- Request permission for a transient class that is required for their current program of study.
- Meet pre-requisites for the course they plan to take.
- Receive approval from their program advisor.
- Apply to the College you wish to attend, seeking admission as a transient student and pay their application fee.
- Earn a grade of "C" or higher for the course to be transferred back to Lanier Technical College.

Transient status cannot be granted for Learning Support courses.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Adding Courses

Through the end of the third calendar class day of the semester, a student may add a course to an already existing schedule. Students may add courses online via Banner Web at www.laniertech.edu or may obtain a Drop/Add Form from his/her advisor, obtain the signature of the advisor, sign and date the form, and submit it to the Office of Student Affairs prior to the close of the office on the third class day of the semester. Students who add a course may owe additional tuition and fees (see [Financial Information](#)).



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Auditing Courses

A student who wishes to audit a course(s) and receive no credit may apply as a special admissions student if not already enrolled as a regular student. By registering as an audit student and paying the regular fees and tuition, a student is permitted to audit a course. Students auditing courses are not required to take exams; however, the instructor may request that students demonstrate required knowledge before being allowed to perform certain tasks to operate equipment. A student is not permitted to change from audit to credit or from credit to audit after the drop/add period. However, a student will be permitted to register for the course for credit at a later date. Students desiring to change from audit to credit must meet all necessary admission requirements. A grade of "AU" will be entered on the permanent record. Courses taken on an audit basis will not be used for certification for financial aid, the President's List, Social Security, or Veteran's Administration education benefits. To audit a class, a student should contact his/her advisor or the Office of the Registrar.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Course Schedule

The course schedule is available on the Lanier Technical College website and contains information about course offerings and registration. Students are urged to become knowledgeable about these instructions and to follow them explicitly. Any deviation from the prescribed procedure may result in unnecessary delays in registration or errors in the resulting schedule. Advisors are available to students for academic advisement and scheduling of classes. Applicants will not be approved for academic advisement and/or registration until formally accepted by the Office of Admissions nor will they be permitted to attend classes until registration has been completed. Completion of the registration process includes payment of all assessed tuition and fees.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Directory Information

At its discretion, the college may provide directory information in accordance with the provisions of the Act. **The following information is considered by Lanier Technical College as Directory Information:**

- Name
- Address
- Telephone Number
- College Assigned E-mail Address
- Dates of Enrollment
- Enrollment Status (Full/Part-Time, not Enrolled)
- Major
- Advisor's Name
- Academic Awards and Honors Received (Including President's List)
- Class (Freshman/Sophomore)
- Degree, Diploma, or Certificate Conferred, Including Dates
- Date of Birth
- Place of Birth
- Previous Institution(s) Attended

This information may be given without the student's consent unless the student notifies the Office of Student Affairs and requests the information be held. Social Security Number may be verified, but will not be dispersed as directory information.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Dropping Courses

Through the end of the third instructional day of the semester, a student may drop a course from an already existing schedule, and no grade will appear on the student's official academic record. Note: An instructional day is based on the academic calendar, not a student's individual schedule. Students may drop courses online via Banner Web at www.laniertech.edu or may obtain a Withdrawal Form from his/her advisor, sign and date the form, and submit it to the Office of Student Affairs prior to the close of the office on the third instructional day of the semester. This deadline is strictly enforced. A student who drops a course may be due a refund (see Refund Policy).



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Full-Time Student Status

A student must be registered for a minimum of 12 semester credit hours to be considered a full-time student.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Matriculation

You are a matriculated student when you are officially enrolled in a program (i.e. sent in any official transcripts, if needed), paid the application fee, and have received an "acceptance" letter to the College. To receive Financial Aid, you must be matriculated.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Maximum Number of Credit Hours

A student may not register for more than 18 credit hours without approval from the Vice President of Academic Affairs, the Assistant Vice President of Academic Affairs or their designee.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Additional Credit Hour Enrollment Procedures

Any student who needs to exceed 18 credit hours in a semester should contact (via E-mail, in person, telephone, etc.) the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

- If the Vice President approves the overage, he/she will contact the Office of the Registrar (preferably via E-mail message) with the student's name, identification number, and approved maximum number of hours.
- Registrar's Office staff will enter the approved hours in Banner within 24 hours of receiving the approval.
- The student may then register via Banner Web for the total hours approved.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Academic Freedom Policy and Procedures

Lanier Technical College defines academic freedom as the freedom to teach, express ideas and publish without interference or penalty by the institution. The principles of academic freedom guarantee the right to teach or learn without unreasonable interference from authority and are essential to the mission of the College. Academic freedom is subject to the norms and standards of scholarly inquiry and College policies and procedures on gifts, honoraria, and stipends.

As a community of scholars dedicated to the premise of life-long learning, Lanier Technical College encourages faculty and students to examine and discuss questions and issues of interest to them. In the development of knowledge, research endeavors, and creative activities, faculty and students must be free to cultivate a spirit of inquiry and scholarly criticism. Fundamental to an opportunity for free inquiry and expression is the right to assemble in accordance with College and Technical College System of Georgia (TCSG) policies.

Faculty members and students are entitled to freedom in the classroom in discussing their subject. Caution must be used not to introduce material that has no relation to the instructional field. Faculty and students must be able to examine ideas in an atmosphere of freedom and confidence and to participate as responsible citizens in community affairs.

As per the Technical College System of Georgia (TCSG) policy, Lanier Technical College faculty members must carry out their responsibilities in a professional and ethical manner and must not bring discredit upon the College or the State of Georgia by engaging in conduct reflecting discredit to the technical college.

Faculty members must fulfill their responsibilities to society and to their profession by manifesting competence, professional discretion, and good citizenship. They will be free from institutional censorship or discipline when they speak or write as good citizens.

As professional educators, faculty members must be accurate, exercise appropriate restraint, show respect for the opinions of others, and make every effort to indicate they are not speaking for the institution.

The principles of academic freedom shall not prevent the College from making proper efforts to ensure the best possible instruction for all students in accordance with the objectives of the institution and the Technical College System of Georgia (TCSG).

Any instructor or student who believes that he/she has been denied [academic freedom](#) should follow Lanier Technical College's complaint and grievance procedures.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Academic Information

The philosophy of Lanier Technical College is to allow every student the maximum opportunity to graduate. The Technical College System of Georgia implemented a policy effective Spring Quarter 1992 which required that, prior to graduation from Lanier Technical College with a diploma or associate's degree, all students must receive a GED or a high school diploma. The Adult Education Division of Lanier Technical College can advise students on preparation and testing for the GED. For further information, contact their office at 770-531-3356.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

Academic Standing Policy

Each student's academic standing is updated each semester and may be viewed by the student via Banner Web. Each student who fails to make adequate academic progress toward his/her academic goal will be notified by the Registrar's Office at the end of the semester.

Grades

Grades on the transcript will be recorded in letter grades. An overall 2.0 GPA (Grade Point Average) is required for graduation. A minimum grade of C may be required for progress from specified courses to more advanced courses. The following grading scale is used for all Lanier Technical College students:

90 - 100 = A (4.0)	WF	Withdrawn Failing = F (0) after mid-term
80 - 89 = B (3.0)	WP	Withdrawn Passing after mid-term
70 - 79 = C (2.0)	W	Withdrawn prior to mid-term
60 - 69 = D (1.0)	I	Incomplete
59 or below = F (0)	AU	Audit (Non-Credit)
	EX	Exemption
	AC	Articulated Credit
	TR	Transfer Credit
	TRA	Transfer Credit A - not calculated in GPA
	TRB	Transfer Credit B - not calculated in GPA
	TRC	Transfer Credit C - not calculated in GPA

A student may be issued a grade of Incomplete (I) at the discretion of the instructor and only in the case where a student is unable to complete the coursework on time due to circumstances beyond his/her control. An Incomplete must be converted to a grade before midterm of the following semester from the date the Incomplete was recorded or it will be converted to a punitive failing grade (F).

A grade of W may be issued during the first half of the term. This grade does not affect the student's GPA but may affect financial aid eligibility.

A grade of WP or WF may be issued to a student who withdrew after mid-term depending upon his/her actual grades. The grade of WF will be calculated as an F in the GPA. These grades may affect financial aid eligibility.

Calculation of Grade Point Average (GPA)

For calculating GPA, each letter grade has a point value. Listed below are the values:

- A = 4
- B = 3
- C = 2
- D = 1
- F = 0
- WF = 0

The grade points are determined by multiplying the number of points a grade is worth times the credit hours a course carries. Thus a grade of an A (4 points) in a 5 credit hour course (4 x 5) equals 20 points. The same grade A in a 3 credit hour course (4 x 3) equals 12 points.

Example: A student's grades may appear as follows:

Course	Credit Hours	Grade	Points
ENGL 1010 Fundamentals of English	3	B (3)	9
MATH 1012 Foundations of Mathematics	3	A (4)	12
CIST 1001 Computer Concepts	4	D (1)	4
Total Points			25

Individual course points are added together to determine total points. To determine the GPA, divide total points by total credit hours: 25 / 10 = 2.5 GPA.

Academic Probation

A student who fails to maintain a 2.0 GPA in any semester will be placed on academic probation. The purpose of academic probation is to alert the student that his/her academic performance is not acceptable and to point out the possible consequences if improvements are not made during the next semester of enrollment. A student placed on academic probation (or admitted on probation) must attain a minimum 2.0 GPA during the next semester in attendance to remove himself/herself from probationary status. A student who fails to do so is subject to academic dismissal.

Academic Dismissal

A student who fails to attain a minimum 2.0 GPA the next semester in attendance after being placed on probation is subject to academic dismissal. A student who is academically dismissed must stay out of college one full semester before petitioning the Office of Admissions for readmission. A second academic dismissal could constitute a final dismissal from the student's current program of study.

Academic Dismissal Waiver Request Procedure

Any student placed on academic dismissal may request a waiver (of the one semester absence from the college) by petitioning the Vice President of Academic Affairs or the Vice President of IE and Operations. The waiver request should be in writing and should include the reason for the decline in GPA and the plan to correct the problem or situation including steps taken to prevent future grade problems. The Vice President will consider prior academic history, work responsibilities, time constraints, etc. in determining whether to grant the waiver request.

If the Vice President decides to grant the waiver request, he/she will notify the student, program instructor, and the Registrar's Office in writing or via E-Mail.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Attendance Regulations

Attendance policies vary by program. Program attendance policies are listed on course syllabi. It is the responsibility of each student to clarify the exact attendance policy of his/her particular program of study. No program of study allows absences in excess of 20% of the scheduled class time no matter the reason for the absences. Excessive absences will result in dismissal from the course(s).

Online Courses: Online students must complete an academically related activity each week to be considered active. Simply logging into an online class is not considered to be active. You will be dismissed for an excess of 20% attendance violation (does not have to be consecutive) in online classes as follows:

- 15 week term — total of 3 weeks of inactivity
- 10 week term — total of 2 weeks of inactivity
- 7 week term — total of 2 weeks of inactivity

Academically related activities include, but are not limited to the following:

- submitting an academic assignment;
- taking an exam, an interactive tutorial or computer-assisted instruction;
- participating in an online discussion about academic matters

Hybrid Courses: Absences in hybrid courses may not exceed 20% of scheduled on-campus classes or 20% of the total contact hours for the course.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Attendance Violation Appeals

Students who are terminated for attendance violations may appeal only if they feel their program attendance policy was not administered equitably to all students. These students must present evidence that this is the case in order to schedule an appeal. The appeal committee will support appropriate implementation of each program's attendance policy. Requests for a hearing must be made within three (3) days of the termination. The appeal should be scheduled through the Vice President of Academic Affairs or Campus Operations. The student will then be informed as to whether or not he/she is to return to class until the hearing. This hearing committee will have access to the student's prior attendance records and information as needed to make a fair decision regarding the case.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Credit Hour Enrollment Policy and Procedures

Students who are enrolled in twelve (12) credit hours are considered full-time; however, students may enroll in additional credit hours. In order to prevent students from enrolling in excessive hours that may jeopardize their success, any student who wants to enroll in more than eighteen (18) credit hours must have written permission from the Vice President of Academic Affairs (VPAA).

The VPAA's decision to approve additional hours may be based on student's academic history, employment commitments, family obligations, etc. For students enrolled in more than eighteen (18) credit hours, contact hours should not exceed thirty (30) hours weekly.

Credit Hour Enrollment Procedures

Any student who needs to exceed 18 credit hours should contact (via E-mail, in person, telephone, etc.) the Vice President of Academic Affairs. The student's advisor may also contact the VPAA on behalf of the student.

- The student or advisor should request permission for the student to take additional hours, specify the total number of hours that he/she plans to take, and provide his/her student number and a justification for requesting permission to take additional credit hours.
- In the event the appropriate Vice President is unavailable, the appropriate Dean of Academic Affairs may approve the credit hour overage.
- If the Vice President or Dean approves the overage, he/she will contact the Office of the Registrar (preferably via E-mail message) with the student's name, identification number, and approved maximum number of hours.
- The Office of the Registrar staff will enter the approved hours in Banner within 24 hours of receiving the approval.
- The student may then register via Banner Web for the total hours approved.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

The Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, is a federal law which states (a) that a written institutional policy must be established and (b) that a statement of adopted procedures covering the privacy rights of students be made available. The law provides that the college will maintain the confidentiality of student educational records.

Lanier Technical College accords all the rights under the law to its students. No one outside the college shall have access to nor will the college disclose any information from student's educational records without the written consent of students except to personnel within the college, to officials of other institutions in which students seek to enroll, to persons or organizations providing student financial aid, to accrediting agencies carrying out their accreditation function, to persons in compliance with a judicial order, and to persons in an emergency in order to protect the health or safety of students or other persons. All these exceptions are permitted under the Act.

Within the Lanier Technical College community, only those members, individually or collectively, acting in the students' educational interest are allowed access to student education records. These members include personnel in the Offices of the Registrar, Administrative Services, Financial Aid, Admissions, and Academic Affairs within the limitations of their need to know.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

General Education Competencies Assessment Policy

Lanier Technical College defines college-level general education competencies that help students achieve their academic, career, and life goals. General education at Lanier Technical College develops students' skills and knowledge in the following areas: communication, critical thinking, problem solving, and social behavior and interaction. Students should be able to:

- Communicate Effectively. Read and/or listen with comprehension and write clearly using Standard English.
- Think Critically. Apply logic, reasoning and judgment to interpret problems, analyze and evaluate arguments, and present conclusions.
- Solve Problems. Use mathematics to organize, analyze, and synthesize data to solve mathematical problems.
- Understand Social Behavior and Interactions. Demonstrate a basic knowledge of the principles of human relations/behavior.

These competencies are integrated into the curriculum of Lanier Technical College general education courses. The College regularly collects assessment results to identify the extent to which students have achieved the outcomes.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Graduation

Each potential graduate must complete an Application for Graduation Form the semester prior to the student's completion of graduation requirements. The application deadline will be posted at each campus. The student's faculty advisor and the Registrar will complete a graduation audit to insure that all requirements for graduation have been successfully completed. Degrees, diplomas or technical certificates of credit cannot be ordered until final grades are submitted and the graduation audit is completed.

An overall 2.0 grade point average is required for graduation. Students must apply and be accepted into a program prior to completing requirements for that program. Students cannot graduate from a program unless they have been accepted into that particular program. Lanier Technical College awards technical certificates of credit or diplomas, which are "embedded" within a program of study. Contact the Office of the Registrar for information.

A formal graduation ceremony is held once each year for graduates during the academic year. Students are encouraged to participate in the ceremony. Specific information on each year's graduation is mailed to all students eligible to graduate. Students participating in the ceremony will be required to pay a \$35 graduation fee which is non-refundable and is not covered by HOPE. Students who achieve a final GPA of 4.0 are provided honor cords to wear at graduation.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Academic Grades

Grades on the transcript will be recorded in letter grades. An overall 2.0 GPA (Grade Point Average) is required for graduation. A minimum grade of C may be required for progress from specified courses to more advanced courses. The following grading scale is used for all Lanier Technical College students:

90 - 100 = A (4.0)

80 - 89 = B (3.0)

70 - 79 = C (2.0)

60 - 69 = D (1.0)

59 or below = F (0)

I Incomplete

IP In progress

P Pass

W Withdraw

WP Withdraw passing

WF Withdraw failing

WM Withdraw military

N Non-credit

AU Audit (Non-Credit)

EX, EXE, EXP Credit by exam or portfolio

TR, TRA, TRB, TRC Transfer Credit

AC Articulated credit

U Unsatisfactory

Incomplete (I) must be converted to a grade before mid-term of the following semester from the date the Incomplete was recorded or it will be converted to a punitive failing grade. A student that officially withdraws from classes during the first 60% of any academic term following drop/add period will earn a grade **W**. These grades are not included in the calculation of grade point averages. After the 60% period the student will earn a grade of **WP** or **WF** depending upon his/her actual grades. The grade of "WF" will be calculated as an "F" in the GPA. These grades may affect financial aid eligibility.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Academic Probation

A student who fails to maintain a 2.0 GPA in any semester will be placed on academic probation. The purpose of academic probation is to alert the student that his/her academic performance is not acceptable and to point out the possible consequences if improvements are not made during the next semester of enrollment. A student placed on academic probation (or admitted on probation) must attain a minimum 2.0 GPA during the next semester in attendance to remove himself/herself from probationary status. A student who fails to do so is subject to academic dismissal.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Academic Dismissal

A student who fails to attain a minimum 2.0 GPA the next semester in attendance after being placed on probation is subject to academic dismissal. A student who is academically dismissed must stay out of college one full semester before petitioning for readmission. A second academic dismissal could constitute a final dismissal from the student's current program of study.

Academic Dismissal Waiver Request Procedure

Any student placed on academic dismissal may request a waiver (of the one semester absence from the college) by petitioning the Vice President of Academic Affairs or the Vice President of Campus Operations. The waiver request should be in writing and should include the reason for the decline in GPA and the plan to correct the problem or situation including steps taken to prevent future grade problems. The Vice President will consider prior academic history, work responsibilities, time constraints, etc. in determining whether to grant the waiver request. If the Vice President decides to grant the waiver request, he/she will notify the student, program instructor, and the Registrar's Office in writing or via E-Mail.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Academic Honors

President's List

Students who maintain a 4.0 GPA attain the President's List. Students must have completed at least 12 credit hours in the current semester to be eligible for the President's List.*

*Students accepted on a provisional basis or those enrolled in a Learning Support class are ineligible for the President's List. Students who receive a WP may be eligible for the President's List assuming all other requirements for the President's List are met. Students who are involuntarily dropped will be ineligible for the President's List.

Honor Graduate with Distinction

Students who complete their program of study with a program GPA of 4.0 will be designated as Honor Graduates with Distinction. 4.0 graduates will receive a gold honor cord to wear at the Graduation Ceremony.

Honor Graduate

Students who complete their program of study with a program GPA of 3.75 - 3.99 will be designated as Honor Graduates.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

Grade Point Calculation Procedure

A grade point average (GPA) is calculated by (1) multiplying the credits for each course by the grade points associated with the grade earned, (2) totaling the points earned for all courses, and (3) dividing the total points by the total number of credits attempted.

The assigned values for the grades are A = 4, B = 3, C = 2, D = 1, and F and WF = 0.

Example:

Class Code	Course Title	Hours Attempted	Grade	Grade Value	Quality Points
Math 1111	College Algebra	3.0	A	4	12.0
ENGL 1101	Composition & Rhetoric	3.0	B	3	9.0
ACCT 1100	Financial Accounting	4.0	F	0	0
PSYC 1101	Introduction to Psychology	3.0	C	2	6.0
27.0 Quality Points divided by 13.0 Hours Attempted equals a GPA of 2.08					

The Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is an attempt to reflect the total credit instructional activity of the student. It is recalculated after each semester to include the current semester's grade(s). The CGPA is not affected by program of study, changes in program of study, or student classification. The cumulative grade point average is that grade point average calculated on all attempts at all credit courses taken at the Technical College.

The Graduation Grade Point Average calculation includes only those courses required for graduation. When a course is taken more than once, the final or highest grade will be used in calculating the grade point average for graduation. A 2.0 grade point average is needed for graduation.

The Semester Grade Point Average is that average calculated based on all credit courses taken each semester at the Technical College.

If a student completely withdraws from courses after being called to military duty, the course registration status is recorded as 'WM' for 'Withdraw Military'. The 'WM' code will have zero credit hours and zero billing hours associated with it.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Grade Appeal Procedure

Purpose

To provide a procedure for students at Lanier Technical College to appeal a final grade or other academic decision received from an instructor.

Procedure

Questions and concerns about grades are often the result of misunderstandings about grading practices and expected standards. Direct communication between the instructor and the student, including review of the course syllabus, usually resolves these misunderstandings. If a student receives a course grade which he/she believes is incorrect, the student should contact the instructor no later than the end of the first week of the following semester to discuss the concern. If conversation with the instructor does not resolve the matter, the student will follow the grade appeal procedure:

1. The student will contact the appropriate Academic Dean to file the "Grade Appeal Form" and to request a meeting to discuss the issue. The Academic Dean will conduct an investigation in an effort to resolve the appeal and will give the student an interpretation of the grade.
2. If no solution is found after meeting with the Academic Dean, the student may file an appeal with the Vice President of Academic Affairs before the mid-term of the semester following the semester in which the grade was received, or the student will lose his/her right to appeal.
3. Upon receiving the completed appeal form, the Vice President of Academic Affairs will review the appeal, notify the instructor that an appeal has been made, and activate the Grade Appeals Committee to hear the student's appeal. Membership of this committee includes:
 - o An Academic Dean, other than the one consulted in Step 2
 - o A faculty member from a department not involved in the appeal appointed by the Vice President
 - o A faculty member selected by the student making the appeal
 - o A faculty member selected by the instructor whose grade is being appealed
4. Since the hearing conducted by the Grade Appeals Committee is an in-house procedure and not a court of law, no legal counsel or any other person may be present except the student, the instructor, and appointed members of the committee. Exceptions to this would be granted by the Vice President only in the case of a disabled student requiring some highly specialized extraordinary assistance that could not be routinely provided by the chair or another member of the committee.
5. A meeting of the Grade Appeals Committee is scheduled by the Committee Chair within two weeks of receiving the appeal.
6. On the date of the hearing, the Grade Appeals Committee convenes at the appointed place with the aggrieved student and involved faculty member. The chair of the committee presides at the meeting. The committee examines the evidence, calls witnesses as necessary, and keeps informal minutes of the proceedings that shall be available to the Vice President and President.
7. The faculty member involved in the appeal presents his/her case to the committee (no longer than 15 minutes) and calls witnesses and/or presents documentation for the committee to read later. The aggrieved student is not present during this presentation. The committee may question the faculty member concerning his/her testimony. Following completion of the testimony, the faculty member is dismissed.
8. The student involved in the appeal presents his/her case to the committee (no longer than 15 minutes) and calls witnesses and/or presents documentation for the committee to read later. The faculty member involved in the appeal is not present during this presentation. The committee may question the student concerning his/her testimony. Following completion of the testimony, the student is dismissed.
9. Following the hearing of all testimony, the committee convenes to review and discuss the evidence and make a decision as to the disposition of the appeal. A formal vote will be taken by the chair to determine the outcome of the appeal. The chair notifies the Vice President of the committee's recommendation within two working days of the hearing.
10. The chair notifies the Vice President of the committee's recommendation within two working

days of the hearing.

11. The Vice President will notify the student and faculty member in writing as to the disposition of the appeal within five working days of the hearing date.
12. Further appeal, if desired by either party, will be presented to the President.
13. The decision of the President is final.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Repeated Course Policy

When a course is repeated, the highest grade is used in the computation of the student's overall GPA. Exceptions are grades of "W", "WP", and "AU." When a "W", "WP", or "AU" is the most recent grade, the previous grade is used in the computation of the student's overall GPA.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Work Ethics Grading Policies

Work Ethics Policy

The Technical College System of Georgia Work Ethics program is designed to promote positive work behaviors and to prepare students to be better, more productive workers. Evaluation is based on the following identified set of ten work ethics traits: Attendance, Character, Teamwork, Appearance, Attitude, Productivity, Organization, Communication, Cooperation, and Respect.

Grandfather Clause: Students enrolled in any credit course prior to Fall Semester 2013 are deemed to have successfully completed the Work Ethics Program through the demonstrated attainment of a Work Ethic grade of 2 higher.

Work Ethics Procedure

All students must complete the Work Ethics Program before applying to graduate.

Procedure

1. Students complete the Work Ethics Program modules ([click here to begin](#)).
2. Students complete an Application for Graduation ([click here to begin](#)).
3. Student Affairs staff completes a graduation audit.
 - a. If the students have not completed the Work Ethics Program, Student Affairs staff notifies the student that the Program must be completed before their Application for Graduation can be approved.
 - b. If the students have completed the Work Ethics Program, Student Affairs staff processes the Application for Graduation.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Intellectual Property Policy

Lanier Technical College encourages the development, writing, invention, or production of intellectual property designed to improve the productivity of the College or to enhance the teaching/learning environment. So that the College may fully utilize all works produced for it and provided for its use, an employee or student producing work for the College or its use represents and warrants that such work meets the following criteria:

- Does not violate any law
- Does not violate or infringe on any intellectual property right of any person or firm
- Does not libel, defame, or invade the privacy of any person or firm.

Intellectual property includes but is not limited to any copyrightable subject matter or materials, patentable invention, on-line course, computer software or materials, or works of art that might be normally developed on a proprietary basis. Intellectual property also includes the common meaning, definition, and description of intellectual property as established by the Copyright Act (Title 17 of the United States Code). Intellectual property may also include intellectual or creative works that can be copyrighted or patented such as literary, dramatic, musical and artistic works, computer software, multimedia presentations, and inventions.

Unless otherwise provided in a separate agreement, the College owns all rights to a copyrightable or patentable work created by the employee or student with the support of college resources. Ownership refers to a legally binding agreement specifying the named party or parties to whom the intellectual property belongs and who will be attributed as the owners of the intellectual property in the general public. College resources include but are not limited to offices, computers, standard office equipment and supplies, libraries, funds, and personnel.

The ownership of a copyright or patent resulting from the development of intellectual property and any rewards or recognition attributed to the copyright or patent will be determined according to the following conditions:

- Ownership resides with the employee or student if all of the following criteria is met:
 - The work is the result of individual initiative and not requested or required by the College
 - The work is not the product of a specific contract or assignment made as the result of employment or enrollment with the College
 - The work is not prepared within the scope of the employee's job duties or course/program requirements and is not performed during regular working hours
 - The work is not completed using equipment, facilities, or resources provided by the College
- Ownership resided with the College if any of the above criteria are not met and/or if any of the following criteria applies:
 - The work is prepared within the scope of the employee's job duties or course/program requirements
 - The work is the product of a specific contract or assignment made in the course of the employee's employment or student's enrollment with the College
 - The development of the work involved facilities, time, and/or resources of the College including but not limited to released time, grant funds, college personnel, salary supplement, leave with pay, equipment, or other materials or financial assistance

Any employee or student of Lanier Technical College must obtain the express approval of the President prior to the development of intellectual property if there is any question pertaining to ownership.

In cases where the President determines that intellectual property issues pertain, the President shall contact the Commissioner of the Technical College System of Georgia (TCSG), who shall, per TCSG [Policy II.E.1, Intellectual Property](#), and [Procedure: Development of Patentable Devices/Materials or Copyrightable Materials/Media by Technical College/Department Personnel](#), appoint a committee to make a recommendation on the rights and equities appropriate to the cast at issue.





Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Learning Support Outcomes Policy

Introduction

Learning Support courses are offered at Lanier Technical College in English, Mathematics, and Reading for the purpose of helping students achieve the basic skills required to be successful in diploma and degree programs.

Policy

Learning Support courses include a college proficiency test. Learning Support students must earn a grade of C or higher on the coursework and pass this test with a grade of 70% or higher in order to advance to the next level of Learning Support or to credit courses.

Example

ENG 097 student Joe has an average of 78 for all course work and a grade of 62 on the college proficiency test. Since a score of 70 or higher is required to pass the course, the instructor turns in a grade of D for the course. The student registration system (BANNER) blocks Joe's ability to register for ENG 098. Thus Joe must repeat ENG 097.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Leaving Class Early

Each student who leaves class prior to the end of any class must secure the approval of the instructor or instructors and will be counted tardy. In case of illness, the student must check out of college through his/her instructor. Students will be expected to adhere to the policies of their respective departments. Failure to do so may result in termination.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Live Work Procedures

Policy

Pursuant to the State Board of the Technical College System of Georgia Policy IV.M, Lanier Technical College adheres to the following live work procedures.

Programs

The following programs are authorized to perform live work:

- Automotive Collision Repair
- Automotive Technology
- Cosmetic Esthetician
- Cosmetology
- Dental Assisting
- Dental Hygiene
- Environmental Horticulture
- Medical Skin Care
- Printing and Graphics Technology
- Welding and Joining Technology

Any additional program that wants to perform live work must obtain the approval of the Vice President of Academic Affairs or Vice President of Campus Operations, Vice President of Administrative Services, and the President.

Definitions

- Live work is defined as student work which is conducted as an integral part of a credit program which enhances a student's knowledge and skills by providing the student with the opportunity to work under real-world working conditions.

Type and Scope of Work

- Live work must always involve student participation and cannot be performed solely by the instructor. Instructors should participate in live work activities only for demonstration purposes.
- Live work will only be accepted as an integral part of the Lanier Technical College curriculum that provides student training in skill development and customer service.
- Prior to acceptance, all live work requests will be evaluated by the instructor for suitability to the curriculum.
- All live work must be done on a noncommercial basis with the exception of Lanier Technical College and the Technical College System of Georgia property. Since live work is done on a modest "cost plus" basis by a nonprofit institution, the local after-market businesses would be at a considerable disadvantage in competing with the college's live work programs. This situation could damage the college's image within the local community.
- Under no circumstances may a student or instructor receive money, rewards, or benefits or in any way personally profit from live work.
- The customer must be informed that he/she assumes the risk of the work being performed.
- All work must comply with the Governor's Executive Order on Ethics.

Prioritized List of Persons

Live work will be performed for the following groups in priority order:

- Lanier Technical College
- Technical College System of Georgia
- Students
- Instructors and staff members
- Local, state, and federal entities
- General public

Hours of Operation

All live work projects must be conducted only during normal operating hours of Lanier Technical

College. All exceptions must be approved in advance by the Vice President of Academic Affairs or the Vice President of Campus Operations.

Customer Costs

- Materials, parts, and supplies used in live work must be paid for by the customer.
- All programs will charge a laboratory fee that has been preapproved by the Vice President of Academic Affairs or the Vice President of Campus Operations.
- As appropriate, programs will charge a hazardous materials disposal fee.
- All purchases for items used in live work must be processed using the college's purchasing guidelines and recorded in the college's accounting system.
- Payment received through live work must be receipted using work orders, cash registers, or other receipts approved through Administrative Services, reconciled, and submitted at least weekly to the cashier for deposit in the college's bank account.

Work Scheduling and Customer Payment Procedures

- When a customer requests a live work project, the instructor must insure that the project is within the scope of the college's live work procedures.
- The instructor will complete a written work order and determine if the customer will supply parts and materials or if the customer expects the program to supply them.
- The instructor must inform the customer that the work will be performed by students and that he/she assumes the risk for the work being performed. Customers must sign the declarations of assumption of risk and waivers of liability.
- Except for programs that have published prices for services (i.e., Cosmetology, Dental Hygiene), the instructor will inform the customer that the project will include a laboratory fee, parts, materials, and hazardous material disposal fee (if applicable) and that the college is not responsible for accident or theft of customer's property.
- No work is to be done gratis.
- The instructor will not provide a formal estimate of cost nor completion date.
- As work is completed, the instructor will list supplies and materials used and services performed on the work order along with costs.
- Once the work is completed, the instructor will complete the work order and add applicable taxes.
- The instructor will notify the customer that the work is completed.
- The customer will sign the work order to indicate that he/she is satisfied that the work has been completed.
- The customer must pay the cashier, instructor, or student in full (using the approved receipt/collection procedures) before the project can be released.
- After the customer has paid, the cashier, instructor, or student will provide him/her with a copy of the paid work order or receipt, keep a copy for the program's records, and submit a copy to Administrative Services with the reconciliation.
- If the customer pays the cashier, a copy of the work order should be given to him/her to leave with the cashier. The cashier will give the customer a receipt to show to the instructor who will mark the work order as paid.
- If the customer pays the instructor, the instructor should mark paid on all copies of the work order.
- Security will pick up live work monies at least weekly along with copies of the work orders or receipts and the reconciliation completed by the instructor/student and return them to the cashier.

Use of Live Work Funds

Excess funds accumulated in program live work accounts after all expenses have been paid may be used to enhance the program. Funds may be used to supplement operating and/or part-time personnel budgets by purchasing such items as equipment, furniture, instructional materials, college memberships in professional organizations, and/or supplies and/or funding equipment repairs, instructor travel expenses, and printing/publications.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

Plagiarism Policy

Definition

Plagiarism is a dishonest act that occurs when a student submits someone else's work (from as little as a sentence or phrase to an entire document) as his or her own. This act can range from not citing an author for ideas and/or published material (including work from the Internet) to copying and pasting information from websites or any other publications, as well as paying for a paper written by someone else. Using someone else's words or ideas in an oral presentation without giving credit is yet another form of plagiarism.

The temptation to commit plagiarism is greater than ever with all the information from the Internet. In addition, it is now easier to identify plagiarized material than ever before. Some instructors have access to the program Turnitin.com, a good resource for flagging plagiarism. Everyone has access to the Internet, and a copied and pasted sentence or section into Google will reveal if the information has been published elsewhere. In other words, detection of plagiarism is easy for instructors.

If a student is not sure what is correct and acceptable, guidance from your instructor should be sought. There are also many websites available giving specific examples of how to avoid plagiarizing.

Procedure

This is the procedure Lanier Technical College will follow in regards to plagiarized work received from a student.

- When an instructor identifies plagiarized material, he or she will assign a grade of zero to the submission. The zero may be considered a consequence of not meeting the stated criteria for the task as well as of plagiarizing. In the event that the plagiarized material is part of the course exit examination, the zero will also result in failure of the course.
- A copy of the assignment in which the plagiarism took place with documentation of the source of the original material will be given to the student and sent to the dean of academic affairs or campus director to be filed.
- If there is a second infraction by the student in any class during his/her remaining tenure at Lanier Technical College, the dean/director will contact the individual and counsel the student regarding academic repercussions. Penalties for the second act of plagiarism will be the same as the first, plus the instructor's option of giving the student an F in the course. See Code of Conduct from [Student Handbook](#) for the full scope of expected student conduct and penalties for infractions.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Protecting the Privacy of Distance Education Students

Procedure for Protecting the Privacy of Distance Education Students

Lanier Technical College protects the privacy of all students, adhering to the same privacy standards for online students as it does for students studying on the campus, through strict adherence to the rules of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA). The official FERPA statement is available for student view on the College's website, in the Catalog/Student Handbook, and on the ANGEL Learning Management System (LMS) main page.

LTC issues a unique username and password to each student upon enrollment and each College employee upon date of employment who is required to access the ANGEL Learning Management System, the platform the College uses for distance education. ANGEL is a secure environment where faculty members post course materials, assignments and exams, provide chat and discussion forums for their courses, and where students participate in forum discussions, chat sessions, upload assignments, and take quizzes and exams. The privacy of individual students' assessments and grades is maintained within the learning management system.

Anyone using ANGEL is required to have a unique username and password to access any learning management resources. Faculty are restricted to accessing information associated with the specific courses they teach. Students are automatically enrolled in courses through a batch process run by the ANGEL Administrator each semester and identified by their unique username and password. Students are restricted to information allowed by faculty members in courses for which they have enrolled and student-group related activities in a given course. Course and user profile information is not visible to anyone without an account. Authorized ANGEL users cannot view the profile information of other users unless those users give permission.

Secure Login and Password: Each distance learning faculty and student enters his/her username and password into ANGEL to gain access to authorized ANGEL learning environment resources. This combination of username and password identifies faculty and students to the system on each course visit. Upon initial login, students and faculty are given the opportunity to change their password. LTC keeps no record of the student's password once it has been changed. A lost password link can be emailed to the faculty's or student's email address if requested by the student or faculty member. Students are responsible for keeping their password confidential. LMS Password Resets are submitted through email to our helpdesk. To protect the privacy of students, those working the helpdesk are trained to reset the password to match the original login. This login is automatically sent to the student's secure LTC email account. If the request is received over the phone, the passwords are reset following the same procedure.

In addition, LTC uses an online account host (Banner Web) to enable students to view their personal information, class schedules, final course grades, and transcripts. Upon admission to the College, students are assigned a unique username and password to access this information. Upon log in to their Banner Web account, students are given the opportunity to change their passwords for security purposes.

Each student is assigned a unique student email address by the College. This student email system is maintained by the College and provides students with a secure login environment.

Lanier Technical College provides links to other websites that may be useful for our students and/or customers. Lanier Technical College cannot make any representation of guarantee regarding the linked sites, their content or their security. For your protection, Lanier Technical College suggests that you review the privacy and security policies of the company websites for each link.

Should your private information be compromised in any way, Lanier Technical College will inform you of the breach.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Residence Requirements

Lanier Technical College requires that a minimum of twenty five percent (25%) of the course work of a particular program be completed at the technical college granting the award. Included in this 25% may be credits earned at colleges that are participating with Lanier Technical College in a joint cooperative or consortia arrangement.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Suspension and Dismissal Guidelines

Attendance Regulations Violations Guidelines

Lanier Technical College adheres to the attendance information noted under the section on attendance regulations. However, some programs' attendance policies are more stringent because they are based on licensing requirements.

Three incidents of being tardy for class equates to an absence. When a student has only two more absences before violating the attendance policy, the instructor will provide a written (hand delivered, mailed, or electronic mail) warning that dismissal from the course for excessive absences is near, with a copy to the academic supervisor.

Attendance Regulations Violations Procedures

1. When a student's program allows only two more absences before violation of the program's attendance policy, the instructor will provide a written warning. This warning should be via the Attendance Regulations Violation Form and may be transmitted by E-mail or hard copy.
2. The instructor will meet with the student to discuss the reasons for absences and/or incidents of tardiness. This meeting should include development of a plan to prevent additional absences and/or tardiness. This plan may include referral to the Coordinator of Disability Services or periodic follow-up meetings with an academic administrator.
3. If the student is absent two more times, the instructor will refer the student to the academic supervisor for approval of dismissal action. Under exceptional circumstances, the academic supervisor may decide not to dismiss the student but may impose other sanctions.
4. As a part of the dismissal meeting with the student, the instructor or academic supervisor should discuss re-enrollment options for the following quarter.

Code of Conduct Violations Procedures

1. The instructor will refer any student who violates any of the academically-related code of conduct actions to the academic supervisor. The instructor will refer any student who violates any of the other code of conduct actions to the Vice President for Student Affairs.
2. The appropriate administrator will meet with the student to discuss the action and investigate the allegations as necessary.
3. Depending upon the severity and the number of occurrences of the action, the administrator will impose appropriate sanctions (verbal or written warning, probation, suspension, or dismissal).
4. The administrator will document the process and notify the instructor of the action.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Tardiness

Students are tardy if they are not in the classroom when the class begins. Three instances of tardy count as an absence. It is the responsibility of the student to keep an account of tardiness and absences. Excessive tardiness may result in dismissal from the course(s).



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Test Proctoring Policy

The Test Proctoring Policy and Procedures were developed to ensure the security and integrity of distance education student testing. Lanier Technical College will implement test proctoring in phases.

Phase 1: Beginning Winter Quarter 2011 (201103), all online math courses are required to have the final examination proctored. Other courses may require test proctoring at the discretion of the instructor or dean.

Phase 2: Effective Fall Semester, 2011 (201212) the following courses when taught online are required to have the final examination proctored. Note that hybrid courses will continue to be treated as traditional courses for testing purposes.

- Allied Health Science (Medical Terminology & Anatomy and Physiology)
- Biology (Anatomy and Physiology)
- Chemistry
- Economics
- English
- History
- Humanities
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Political Science

Exception: The requisite on-campus presentation assignment for ENGL 2130 satisfies the proctor requirement; hence, a proctored final exam is not mandatory.

Proctoring Options

Students are responsible for scheduling proctored events as outlined within the course syllabus, course calendar, instructor emails, course announcements, and/or other communication means within the course. The following options are available to students at the discretion of the instructor.

1. Complete the proctored event at the time scheduled by the instructor and posted on the syllabus.
2. Arrange an appointment with an instructor-approved proctor. Approved proctors include persons who are not related to the student:
 - A faculty member or administrator of a regionally-accredited university or college
 - A school superintendent, principal, or counselor
 - A librarian
 - A commissioned officer whose rank is higher than the student's own (for students in the military only)
3. Have the event proctored by another Technical College. [Click here](#) for contact information for other Technical Colleges.
4. If the instructor allows, the student may schedule the exam through ProctorU during the time posted on the syllabus. This will be at the student's expense based on the time limit of the exam. [Click here](#) to learn how to get started with Proctor U.

LTC ProctorU	Student Fees
30 minutes	\$8.75
60 minutes	\$17.50
120 minutes	\$25.00
240 minutes	\$33.75

Students with documented disabilities and/or special testing needs should contact their instructors for appropriate accommodations in collaboration with the College's ADA Coordinator at 770-533-7003.





Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Transferring and Awarding Credit Procedure

Under appropriate circumstances, students may be awarded academic credit for coursework completed at other institutions, or for other forms of training/education that are comparable to courses offered at Lanier Technical College.

Transfer of College Credit

A student may receive credit for courses taken at another postsecondary institution if:

- The course taken has essentially the same content and is taught at a comparable or higher level as the course at Lanier Technical College;
- An official transcript is on file in the student's admission file from all post-secondary institutions attended;
- The course has an equal or greater number of credit hours as the course at Lanier Technical College;
- A grade of "C" or higher has been earned for the course to be transferred;

Students who wish to receive transfer credit for coursework completed at another institution must complete a Request for Transfer Credit form in the Office of Student Affairs. Students receiving VA benefits must submit a Request for Transfer Credit form if they have ever attended another post-secondary institution. If the student submits the request by the term deadline stated on the Request for Transfer Credit form, the College will make a determination and communicate to the student the decision by the end of the given term.

Some courses are subject to a time limit for transferability. The Office of the Registrar provides a list of these courses.

A grade of "TR" (Transfer Credit), "TRA" (Transfer Credit A - not calculated in GPA), "TRB" (Transfer Credit B - not calculated in GPA), or "TRC" (Transfer Credit C - not calculated in GPA) will be entered on the permanent record if credit is awarded. The hours will not be computed in the grade point average.

Transfer Credit from Regionally Accredited Institutions

The Office of the Registrar will normally award transfer credit for coursework taken at regionally accredited institutions, provided the above conditions are met and the student's previous institution is in good standing with its accrediting body.

Transfer Credit from Non-Regionally Accredited Institutions

For coursework taken at non-regionally accredited institutions, the Office of the Registrar and the Academic Affairs division determine the transferability of courses taken at other postsecondary institutions by considering the educational quality of the learning experience for which students seek transfer credit. The Office of the Registrar mails a Faculty Credential Verification Form to the previous institution. The VPAA validates the credentials of the faculty who taught the course(s). The Office of the Registrar, the VPAA, and - when appropriate - faculty credentialed in the field evaluate the comparability of the nature, content, and level of the learning experiences to the courses offered at Lanier Technical College; the appropriateness and applicability of the learning experiences to the programs offered at Lanier Technical College; and the length of time that has passed since the course was taken. In cases where course equivalency is questioned, credit must be validated by examination.

Articulated Credit

Students who graduated from a Georgia high school within the previous 24 months may be eligible to earn credit for high school coursework. Students wishing to receive articulated credit must complete a Request for Articulated Credit Form in the Office of Student Affairs, and complete a validation exam

for each course selected. Credit will be awarded in cases where the student scores 70% or higher on the validation exam for the course.

Exemption Credit

Exemption credit is awarded when the student successfully completes an examination equivalent to the course's final comprehensive examination. The student must present satisfactory evidence that he/she has prior knowledge of a particular subject before being eligible to test. Such evidence may be in the form of a portfolio, job description, letter from an employer, certificate of completion from a noncredit program, transcript from a non-accredited program, or similar documentation. The course instructor makes the determination whether or not the student is eligible to test. In order to take an exemption evaluation, the student must complete an Exemption Credit Payment Form.

Advanced Placement Credit

CLEP - Credit will be awarded for successful completion of any appropriate CLEP (College Level Examination Program) subject area examinations. Credit should be awarded based on score recommendations of the Council on College Level Services

Advanced Placement Examinations - Credit will be awarded to students who have taken appropriate courses (determined equivalent to courses offered at a Technical College) in high school and achieve a score of 3 or more on the Advanced Placement Examination. The Advanced Placement Examinations are offered by the College Entrance Examination Board.

International Baccalaureate Credit - Credit will be awarded to students who have taken appropriate courses (determined equivalent to courses offered at a Technical College) in high school and achieve a score of 3 or more on the International Baccalaureate Examination. The IB Examinations are offered by the International Baccalaureate Examination Board.

Armed Services Credit

Armed Services Credit may be awarded for education/training courses in the Armed Services. Such learning experiences must be certified by the American Council on Education (identified in the Council's publication, Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services). Credit is given on the basis of individual evaluation. Creditable military experience must closely correspond in content and competencies to courses in the Lanier Technical College curriculum. The student must complete a Request for Transfer Credit Form.

Professional Certification & Licensure Credit

Credit may be awarded for education/training courses provided by agencies and organizations such as Peace Officer Safety Training (P.O.S.T.) and Georgia Fire Academy. Such learning experiences must be documented by the agency and experience must closely correspond in content and competencies to courses in the Lanier Technical College curriculum. The student must present evidence of course completion in the form of a transcript, official certificate of completion, or other official documentation. Consulting the parameters listed in the Professional Certification and Licensure Credit Chart, the Transfer Credit Evaluator will award appropriate transfer credit subject to approval by the Registrar. A student wishing to receive such credit must complete a Request for Transfer Credit Form.

Residency Requirement

In order to obtain a degree from Lanier Technical College, a student must complete at least 25% of the curriculum requirements through instruction offered by Lanier Technical College.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Tutoring Services Procedures

Tutoring services are available at each Lanier Technical College Campus as indicated:

Oakwood: English, Math, and Biology

Forsyth: English/Reading, and Math

Barrow and Dawson: English

Jackson: English and Math scheduled on an as-needed basis (students at this campus may be referred to Oakwood, Forsyth, Dawson, or Barrow tutoring services).

Semester Tutoring Schedules are available online: www.laniertech.edu/Tutoring.aspx

Tutoring services begin within the first two weeks of each semester. Flyers are placed in the student centers and libraries, outside classrooms, and on distance learning forums.

Students may choose on their own to attend available tutoring services, or they may be referred by an instructor or by Student Affairs.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Withdrawals

Students who transfer or withdraw from college must inform the Office of Student Affairs. All information should be in writing so as to protect the student's scholastic record and facilitate transfers to other colleges or employment. The college's standard termination form is completed by the student and the instructor. A reason for withdrawal should be given. If the student plans to reenter, he/she must complete a Re-Entry Request Form and return it to the Office of Admissions before the anticipated registration date. An honorable dismissal cannot be given to any student who has not satisfactorily accounted for all property and financial obligations.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Work Ethics Policy

The Technical College System of Georgia Work Ethics program is designed to promote positive work behaviors and to prepare students to be better, more productive workers. Evaluation is based on the following identified set of ten work ethics traits: Attendance, Character, Teamwork, Appearance, Attitude, Productivity, Organization, Communication, Cooperation, and Respect.

Grandfather Clause: Students enrolled in any credit course prior to Fall Semester 2013 are deemed to have successfully completed the Work Ethics Program through the demonstrated attainment of a Work Ethic grade of 2 higher.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Work Ethics Procedure

All students must complete the Work Ethics Program before applying to graduate.

Procedure

1. Students complete the Work Ethics Program modules ([click here to begin](#)).
2. Students complete an Application for Graduation ([click here to begin](#)).
3. Student Affairs staff completes a graduation audit.
 - a. If the students have not completed the Work Ethics Program, Student Affairs staff notifies the student that the Program must be completed before their Application for Graduation can be approved.
 - b. If the students have completed the Work Ethics Program, Student Affairs staff processes the Application for Graduation.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Affairs Mission Statement

The Student Affairs division promotes the development of a supportive environment that enhances student learning through enriching student services, programs and experiences that meet the needs of a growing and diverse student population.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Accidents, Personal Illness, or Injury

Any student who becomes seriously ill or who is injured on campus or at a college-related activity should notify his/her instructor immediately. In the event the instructor is not available, the student should notify the Office of Student Affairs. First aid supplies for minor injuries are available in many classrooms and laboratories and in the Office of Student Affairs. For serious illness or injury which prevents the student from transporting himself/herself to get medical attention, the instructor will call for an emergency vehicle (911) and then notify the Office of Student Affairs immediately. Members of the College Administration will aid in directing the emergency vehicle to the appropriate location and arrange for someone to remain with the ill or injured student so that the instructor does not have to leave his/her class unattended.

Accident Investigation

For every accident, an Accident Report Form should be completed by the student and instructor and forwarded immediately to the Vice President for Student Affairs who will forward copies of the report to the Administrative Secretary in the Administrative Services office, for the Safety Committee to review.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Admissions & Career Counseling

The intent of the Office of Admissions staff is to help students achieve their career objectives by clarifying their goals, identifying their skills and interests, and making informed career decisions. The Office of Admissions and the Office of Career Services are both available to assist students with selecting a program of study best suited for their needs. Services available include career interest inventories and assessments, job outlook information and guidance regarding program entrance requirements and costs.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Career Services

Career Services is responsible for helping students choose careers, write resumes and cover letters, and search for jobs. Career Services establishes relationships with employers who recruit on campus and conducts two career fairs per year on the Hall and Forsyth campus locations.

The primary purpose of the Career Services is to make available:

- Current job listings for full-time and part-time jobs.
- Career counseling and assessment.
- Career and Skills Assessment Inventories including FOCUS 2
- Individual assistance with writing cover letters and resumes.
- Job interview preparation.
- Resume, interview, and job search workshops.
- Career development resources and handouts.
- Job market and salary information.

For more information, or to make an appointment with career services staff, contact:

Malissa Lawrence
Career Services Specialist
770-533-7009 phone
mlawrence@laniertech.edu



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Decision Making Process

Student feedback and opinions play a significant role in institutional decisions affecting their interests. Students may also participate in the decision-making process at Lanier Technical College through the Student Government Association (SGA), student professional organizations, task forces and committees, focus groups, various advisory committees, and written evaluations of courses and services offered. The SGA plans college-wide activities and fund raising projects each year. A comprehensive student satisfaction inventory is also given to large groups of students every year to gather feedback on current issues and services provided. Students also contribute to decision-making through input they give on surveys and evaluations throughout the year.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Disability Services

Lanier Technical College provides support services for students with disabilities. These services ensure program accessibility and reasonable accommodations to individuals defined as disabled under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and the Americans with Disabilities Amendments Act of 2008. A disability is defined as any condition that substantially limits one or more of life's major activities. "Major life activities" include such functions as major bodily functions, caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, seeing, hearing, eating, speaking, sleeping, walking, standing, lifting, bending, learning, reading, communicating, concentrating, thinking, and working. The condition may be permanent or temporary.

In order to receive accommodations at Lanier Technical College, it is the student's responsibility to self-disclose this disability to the Disability Services Coordinator. Current documentation of the disability from a professional diagnosis is required. Documentation must be no older than 3-5 years and assessment based on adult criterion. Documentation must indicate that the requested accommodations are necessary for "participation in the college's educational programs".

Services provided include but are not limited to the following: registration assistance, orientation to campus, institutional test modification, reader, note taker, use of tape recorder, enlarged copies, assistance in obtaining books in alternative formats, assistive technology and software, interpreter services for the deaf, accessible classrooms, accessible parking, and information and referral to campus and community support services. Students must be aware that accommodations may be offered to alter the way in which material is presented, but in no way modifies course content or program requirements as established by the Technical College System of Georgia. Accommodations that compromise the academic integrity of a course are not allowed. In order to demonstrate successful attainment of arithmetic competencies, students in certain math classes will not be allowed to use calculators as an accommodation.

Lanier Technical College strives to provide, within reason, appropriate resources, services and auxiliary aids to allow each qualified person with a documented disability equitable access to educational programs, social experiences and career opportunities.

Inquiries concerning the application, policies, and practices of the American with Disabilities Act for Lanier Technical College may be addressed to the following:

Mallory Safley

Coordinator of Disability Services

770-533-7003 phone

678-989-3133 fax

msafley@laniertech.edu



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Financial Aid

Staff of the Office of Financial Aid offer general information, eligibility requirements, and application procedures for HOPE Grant, HOPE Scholarship, Pell Grant, Federal Work Study, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Veterans Benefits, Vocational Rehabilitation Funding, Unemployment Benefits, and Employer-Sponsored Scholarships. Also, counselors advise students on how to locate additional sources of funding and how to budget for expenses throughout the term.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

No Show Policy

Any student (day, evening, full-time, part-time, in-class, on-line) who does not physically attend the first scheduled class meeting for an on-campus class or complete an academic assignment during the three (3) calendar day add period for an online class will be considered a No Show. Detailed information including the student name, ID number, CRN, course prefix and number (e.g. MATH 1111), and the statement "No Show" must be submitted by the class instructor to the Office of the Registrar via email to registrar@laniertech.edu by the end of the first full week of class.

Reinstatement Procedure: Students will be routinely reinstated by the Office of the Registrar and may be required to pay the \$45 late registration fee during the add/late registration period. Students who desire reinstatement after the end of the add period require approval by the instructor of the class via an email to registrar@laniertech.edu. Examples of candidates for reinstatement are students who were declared as a No Show or were purged for non-payment of fees.

See also the [LTC Attendance Policy](#).



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Registration

Registration dates will be published annually in the college calendar. In-house memos, student email, the college web site and other correspondence may also be used to notify students and employees of registration dates and times. Individual notices will be sent to new students only. Students are responsible for keeping apprised of registration dates and times.

Student registration is completed by the student via Banner Web, our student record database. Each student is assigned a confidential login and temporary password. Open and Late Registration sessions provide staffed web labs for registration assistance. Contact the Office of Student Affairs concerning registration information.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Registration Eligibility

Students who have received an official letter of acceptance to the college and continuing students not on academic dismissal may register for classes. Students enrolling under the special admission provisions are also eligible to register for certain classes.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Registration Procedures

Registration for credit classes occurs in three phases at Lanier Technical College:

1. **Returning Student Registration** - Advisement/Registration for currently enrolled students only.
2. **Open Registration** - Registration held for new students who have completed all admission requirements and for returning students.
3. **Late Registration** - An open-to-all registration for new, current, and former students regardless of their admissions classification. There is a \$45 late fee.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Registration Errors

It is the student's responsibility to complete the proper forms and procedures for registration or changes to registration and to verify that his/her schedule of classes is correct. The Office of the Registrar cannot be held responsible for errors resulting from the student's failure to execute the proper procedure or verify his/her schedule at the time it is received. Any problems experienced at registration or as a result of registration should be reported immediately to the Office of the Registrar.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Reinstatement Procedure

Students will be routinely reinstated by the Office of the Registrar and will be required to pay the \$45 late fee during the add/late registration period. Students who desire reinstatement after the end of the add period require approval from the Vice President of Academic Affairs, Vice President for Student Affairs, Vice President of IE and Operations, or their designee, then approval by the instructor of the class via a signed drop/add form or an email from the instructor to registrar@laniertech.edu. Examples of candidates for reinstatement are students who were declared as a No Show or were purged for non-payment of fees.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Review of Records

The law provides students with the right to inspect and review information contained in their education records, to have a hearing if the outcome of the challenge is unsatisfactory, and to submit explanatory statements for inclusion in their files if the decisions of the hearing panels are unacceptable.

The Registrar at Lanier Technical College has been designated by the College to coordinate the inspection and review procedures for student education records, which include admissions, personal, academic, financial files, cooperative education, and placement records. Any student wishing to review his/her education record must make written request to the Registrar listing the item or items of interest. Only records covered by the Act will be made available within forty-five days of the request. Students may have copies made of their records with certain exceptions (e.g., a copy of the academic record for which a financial "hold" exists or transcript of an original or source document which exists elsewhere).

Copies will be made at the student's expense at prevailing rates. Education records do not include records of instructional, administrative, and educational personnel which are the sole possession of the college, records of the law enforcement unit, student health records, employment records or alumni records. Health records, however, may be reviewed by physicians of the student's choosing.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Appeal Process for Records Correction

Any student who believes that adjudication of his/her challenge was unfair or not in keeping with provisions of the Act may request, in writing, assistance from the President of the College to aid him/her in filing complaints with The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act Office (FERPA), Department of Education, Room 4074, Switzer Building, Washington D. C. 20202. Revisions and clarifications will be published as experience with the law and college's policy warrants.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Exceptions

Students may not inspect nor review the following as outlined by the Act: financial information submitted by their parents, confidential letters and recommendations associated with admissions, employment or job placement, or honors to which they have waived their rights of inspection and review, or education records containing information about more than one student, in which case the college will permit access only to that part of the record which pertains to the inquiring student. The college is not required to permit students to inspect and review confidential letters and recommendations placed in their files prior to January 1, 1975, provided those letters were collected under established policies of confidentiality and were used only for the purposes for which they were collected.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Records Correction Procedures

Any student who believes that his/her education record contains information that is inaccurate or misleading, or is otherwise in violation of his/her privacy or other rights may discuss his/her problems informally with the Registrar. If the decisions are in agreement with the student's request, the appropriate records will be amended. If not, the student will be notified within a reasonable period of time that the records will not be amended; and he/she will also be informed by the Registrar of his/her right to a formal hearing.

Student requests for a formal hearing must be made in writing to the Vice President for Student Affairs who, within a reasonable period of time after receiving such requests, will inform the student of the date, place, and time of the hearing. Students may present evidence relevant to the issues raised and may be assisted or represented at the student's expense. The hearing panel which will adjudicate such challenges will be the Vice President for Student Affairs, representatives from the Office of Student Affairs, and a faculty representative from the student's program of study.

Decisions of the hearing panel will be final, will be based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing, will consist of written statements summarizing the evidence and stating the reasons for the decisions, and will be delivered to all parties concerned. The education records will be corrected or amended in accordance with the decisions of the hearing panel, if the decisions are in favor of the student. If the decisions are unsatisfactory to the student, the student may place with the education records statements commenting on the information in the records or statements setting forth any reasons for disagreeing with the decisions of the hearing panel. The statements will be placed in the education records, maintained as part of the student's records, and released whenever the records in question are disclosed.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Records

The Registrar's office maintain a permanent record on all students which includes admissions data, educational record, work ethics history, and termination status. In keeping with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (1974), they maintain the confidentiality of personal and academic records. Upon written request, they issue transcripts which detail academic history, transfer credit, and honors and awards. In conjunction with program advisors, the Registrar's staff advises students on academic, transfer, and graduation issues.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Withdrawing From Courses

Through the end of the last day of the semester, a student may withdraw from a course. To withdraw from a course, a student must obtain a Withdrawal Form from his/her advisor, sign and date the form, and submit it to the Office of Student Affairs immediately but no later than the close of the office on the last day of the semester. This deadline is strictly enforced. Students may also withdraw from a course online via Banner Web at www.laniertech.edu.

A student dropping a course after the third instructional day of the semester, but by the midpoint date of the semester, will receive a grade of "W." Note: An instructional day is based on the academic calendar, not a student's individual schedule. A student who drops a course after the midpoint date will be assigned a "WP" or "WF." A student who withdraws from a course prior to the first day of the semester or during the three day drop period may be due a refund of tuition (see Refund Policy). Students on financial aid should be aware that a drop or withdrawal after the three day drop period may affect their financial aid.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Withdrawing From the Institution

Through the end of the last scheduled class day of the semester, a student may drop all courses thus withdrawing for the semester. To withdraw for the semester, a student must obtain a Withdrawal Form from his/her advisor, sign and date the form, and submit it to the Office of Student Affairs immediately. The Withdrawal Form must be turned in to the Office of Student Affairs no later than the close of the office on the last day of the semester. A student who withdraws may be due a refund of tuition and fees (see Refund Policy).

This deadline is strictly enforced. If a student withdraws prior to the fourth instructional day of the semester, no grade will appear on the student's official academic record. A student who withdraws after the third instructional day of the semester will be assigned a grade of "W" in each class if the withdrawal is completed by the midpoint date of the semester. A student who withdraws after the midpoint date will be assigned a grade of "WP" or "WF" if the withdrawal is submitted to the Office of Student Affairs by the close of the office on the last day of the semester. Note: An instructional day is based on the academic calendar, not a student's individual schedule.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Withhold Directory Information

Students may withhold directory information by notifying the Office of the Registrar in writing within two (2) weeks after the first day of class for each term. Request for non-disclosure will be honored by the college for only one academic year; therefore, **authorization to withhold Directory Information must be filed annually in the Office of the Registrar.**



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Lanier Technical College Program Costs

Financial assistance is available to those students who complete the necessary paperwork and qualify. Students wishing to apply for financial aid are encouraged to do so prior to enrollment. Lanier Technical College offers several types of federal and state grants; however, we do not participate in the federal student loan program.

All applicants who are interested in receiving State (HOPE funding) and/or Federal (Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, and the Federal Work Study program) are required to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). It is recommended that students file their FAFSA at least four to six weeks prior to the date the funds will be needed. The application is available on-line at: www.FAFSA.ed.gov. Lanier Technical College's school code is 005254. Most of our diploma and degree programs are Pell eligible; however only a few of our certificate programs meet the eligibility requirements for federal aid. Please check with the Office of Financial Aid for a list of Pell approved programs.

Degree seeking students should also submit a request for [HOPE Scholarship evaluation](#) to the Office of Financial Aid at least three weeks prior to registration. Please contact the Office of Financial Aid at 770-533-7018 or 770-533-7019 regarding HOPE Scholarship evaluation procedures.

Students must be accepted for admission to Lanier Technical College before financial aid eligibility can be finalized or awarded.

Please contact the Office of Financial Aid if you have questions regarding your financial aid eligibility. Students who have applied for financial aid are responsible for assuring that their financial aid files are complete prior to registration. If your financial aid awards have not been posted to your student account via BannerWeb prior to registration, please call 770-533-7018 or 770-533-7019 or 678-341-6618. Please remember that financial aid (HOPE, Pell) may not cover all charges/costs. Please be prepared for out of pocket expenses which may include tuition, fees, books, and supplies. Review the program cost information for approximate costs of books and supplies.

Students admitted as Special Admission (undeclared) will not be eligible to receive financial aid.

For additional fee information, please contact the program advisor.

There may be a late registration fee for students who register after Open Registration, or during Late Registration. This is in addition to the costs that are given in the Lanier Technical College Program Costs list that follows.

Lanier Technical College Program Costs

Certificate seeking students are eligible to apply for the HOPE grant, you must apply for the HOPE Grant on line at www.GAcollge411.org or you may complete the federal application at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

Diploma seeking students are eligible to apply for the HOPE Grant and the Federal Pell Grant. Students interested in receiving HOPE Grant funds may apply by completing the HOPE application on line at www.GAcollge411.org. Diploma seeking students who wish to be considered for federal financial aid and the state HOPE Grant may apply by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) form on line at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

Degree seeking students are eligible to apply for the HOPE Scholarship on line at www.gsfc.org and the Federal Pell Grant on line at www.fafsa.ed.gov. **The HOPE Scholarship requirements are very different from the requirements for the HOPE Grant that is awarded to diploma and or certificate seeking students.** Please contact the financial aid office at least three weeks prior to registration at **770.533.7019** regarding HOPE Scholarship evaluation procedures.

Students must be accepted for Admission to Lanier Tech before financial aid eligibility can be finalized and/or awarded.

For financial aid assistance, please call 770-533-7019 or 770-533-7018 or 770.533.7024 or 678.513.6618.

Students admitted as special admission (undeclared) will not be eligible to receive financial aid.

For additional fee information, please contact the program advisor.

Program	Length of Programs *(Term(s))*	Credit Hours	Tuition	Estimated Books & Supplies	Fees	Total Estimated Cost
Degree Programs						
Accounting	5	64	\$ 5,696.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,531.00
Applied Technical Management	5	68	\$ 6,052.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,887.00
Automotive Technology	5	62	\$ 5,518.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,353.00
Building Automation Systems	5	63	\$ 5,607.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,442.00
Business Administrative Technology	5	64	\$ 5,696.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,531.00
Business Management	5	64	\$ 5,696.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,531.00
Computer Support Specialist	5	62	\$ 5,518.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,353.00
Criminal Justice Technology	6	60	\$ 5,340.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,482.00	\$ 8,422.00
Dental Hygiene	6	86	\$ 7,654.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,482.00	\$ 10,736.00
Design & Media Production	5	61	\$ 5,429.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,264.00
Drafting Technology	5	60	\$ 5,340.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,175.00
Early Childhood Care and Education	5	72	\$ 6,408.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 9,243.00
Electrical Utility Technology	6	70	\$ 6,230.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,482.00	\$ 9,312.00
Emergency Management	5	60	\$ 5,340.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,175.00
Engineering Technology	4	63	\$ 5,607.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 8,195.00
Fire Science Technology	6	62	\$ 5,518.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,482.00	\$ 8,600.00
Health Information Technology	6	64	\$ 5,696.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,482.00	\$ 8,778.00
Healthcare Management Technology	6	73	\$ 6,497.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,482.00	\$ 9,579.00
Horticulture	5	60	\$ 5,340.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,175.00

Industrial Systems Technology	4	61	\$ 5,429.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 8,017.00
Interiors	5	69	\$ 6,141.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,976.00
Internet Specialist--Web Site Design	5	64	\$ 5,696.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,531.00
Machine Tool Technology Degree	4	64	\$ 5,696.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 8,284.00
Marketing	5	63	\$ 5,607.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,442.00
Medical Assisting	6	63	\$ 5,607.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,482.00	\$ 8,689.00
Motorsports Vehicle Technology	4	61	\$ 5,429.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 8,017.00
Networking Specialist	5	66	\$ 5,874.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,709.00
Paramedicine	5	67	\$ 5,963.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,798.00
Physical Therapist Assistant	5	80	\$ 7,120.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 9,955.00
Radiologic Technology	5	77	\$ 6,853.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 9,688.00
Surgical Technology	8	73	\$ 6,497.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,976.00	\$ 10,073.00
Diploma Programs						
Accounting	4	42	\$ 3,738.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 6,026.00
Air Conditioning Technology	3	51	\$ 4,539.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 6,580.00
Automotive Collision Repair	3	49	\$ 4,361.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 6,402.00
Automotive Technology	5	55	\$ 4,895.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 7,430.00
Building Automation Systems	3	51	\$ 4,539.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 6,580.00
Business Administrative Technology	4	50	\$ 4,450.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 6,738.00
Business Management	4	47	\$ 4,183.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 6,471.00
CNC/Machine Tool Technology	4	53	\$ 4,717.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 7,005.00
Computer Support Specialist	4	55	\$ 4,895.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 7,183.00
Cosmetology	4	54	\$ 4,806.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 7,094.00
Criminal Justice Technology	5	48	\$ 4,272.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 6,807.00
Dental Assisting	4	55	\$ 4,895.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 7,183.00
Design and Media Production	4	51	\$ 4,539.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 6,827.00
Drafting Technology	4	46	\$ 4,094.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 6,382.00
Early Childhood Care and Education	4	53	\$ 4,717.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 7,005.00
Electrical Control Systems	3	49	\$ 4,361.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 6,402.00
Electrical Systems Technology	4	43	\$ 3,827.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 6,115.00
Electrical Utility Technology	5	66	\$ 5,874.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 8,409.00
Emergency Management	4	50	\$ 4,450.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 6,738.00
EMS Professions	4	39	\$ 3,471.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 5,759.00
Fire Science Technology	4	50	\$ 4,450.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 6,738.00
Firefighter/EMSP	6	63	\$ 5,607.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,482.00	\$ 8,389.00
Horticulture	4	44	\$ 3,916.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 6,204.00
Industrial Mechanical Systems	3	55	\$ 4,895.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 6,936.00
Industrial Systems Technology	4	54	\$ 4,806.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 7,094.00
Interiors	4	59	\$ 5,251.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 7,539.00
Internet Specialist--Web Site Design	4	54	\$ 4,806.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 7,094.00
Machine Tool Technology	4	42	\$ 3,738.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 6,026.00
Marketing	4	56	\$ 4,984.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 7,272.00
Medical Assisting	5	54	\$ 4,806.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 7,341.00
Motor Sports Vehicle Technology	4	54	\$ 4,806.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 7,094.00
Networking Specialist	5	54	\$ 4,806.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 7,341.00
Paramedicine	5	55	\$ 4,895.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 7,430.00
Pharmacy Technology	4	56	\$ 4,984.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 7,272.00

Practical Nursing	5	60	\$ 5,340.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ 7,875.00
Residential Care Technician	4	45	\$ 4,005.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 988.00	\$ 6,293.00
Surgical Technology	6	60	\$ 5,340.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,482.00	\$ 8,122.00
Welding & Joining Technology	3	50	\$ 4,450.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 6,491.00
Certificate Programs						
Advanced CAD Technician	3	31	\$ 2,759.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 4,300.00
Advanced Emergency Medical Technician	1	10	\$ 890.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 1,937.00
Advanced Fire Administration	1	9	\$ 801.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 1,848.00
Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welder	1	12	\$ 1,068.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,115.00
Advertising Layout Specialist	3	35	\$ 3,115.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 4,656.00
Architectural Systems Drafter	2	15	\$ 1,335.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,629.00
Automotive Chassis Technician Spec	2	17	\$ 1,513.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,807.00
Automotive Climate Control Technician	2	14	\$ 1,246.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,540.00
Automotive Elec/Electronic Sys Tech	1	9	\$ 801.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 1,848.00
Automotive Engine Performance Technician	2	16	\$ 1,424.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,718.00
Automotive Engine Repair Technician	2	15	\$ 1,335.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,629.00
Automotive Refinishing Assistant I	1	13	\$ 1,157.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,204.00
Automotive Refinishing Assistant II	1	10	\$ 890.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 1,937.00
Automotive Trans/Transaxle Tech	2	18	\$ 1,602.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,896.00
Basic Fire Company Officer	2	13	\$ 1,157.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,451.00
Basic Metal Fabricator	2	10	\$ 890.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,184.00
Basic Residential A/C System Design	1	16	\$ 1,424.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,471.00
Basic Shielded Metal Arc Welder	1	10	\$ 890.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 1,937.00
CAD Operator	2	20	\$ 1,780.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 3,074.00
CDA Preparation	1	11	\$ 979.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,026.00
Child Development Specialist	1	14	\$ 1,246.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,293.00
CISCO CCNP Specialist	1	12	\$ 1,068.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,115.00
CISCO Network Specialist	1	16	\$ 1,424.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,471.00
CNC Specialist	2	20	\$ 1,780.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 3,074.00
Criminal Justice Specialist	1	15	\$ 1,335.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,382.00
Design & Media Production Specialist	2	16	\$ 1,424.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,718.00
Digital Illustration Specialist	2	22	\$ 1,958.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 3,252.00
Drafter's Assistant	1	11	\$ 979.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,026.00
Early Childhood Care and Edu. Basics	1	9	\$ 801.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 1,848.00
Early Childhood Program Administration	1	9	\$ 801.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 1,848.00
Electrical Utility Technician	2	30	\$ 2,670.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 3,964.00
Emergency Medical Technician	2	16	\$ 1,424.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,718.00
Entrepreneurship	2	12	\$ 1,068.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,362.00
Esthetician	3	33	\$ 2,937.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 4,478.00
Fire Fighter I	2	15	\$ 1,335.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,629.00
Fire Fighter II	2	13	\$ 1,157.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,451.00
Fire Officer I	1	14	\$ 1,246.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,293.00

Fire Officer II	1	14	\$ 1,246.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,293.00
Garden Center Technician	1	12	\$ 1,068.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,115.00
Gas Metal Arc Welder	1	13	\$ 1,157.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,204.00
Gas Tungsten Arc Welder	1	13	\$ 1,157.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,204.00
Geriatric Care Assistant	1	15	\$ 1,335.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,382.00
Graphic Design & Prepress Technician	2	24	\$ 2,136.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 3,430.00
Healthcare Assistant	3	35	\$ 3,115.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 4,656.00
Healthcare Marketing Certificate	2	24	\$ 2,136.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 3,430.00
Healthcare Science	2	38	\$ 3,382.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 4,676.00
Industrial Electrician	1	11	\$ 979.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,026.00
Industrial Fluid Power Technician	1	10	\$ 890.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 1,937.00
Industrial Motor Control Technician	1	10	\$ 890.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 1,937.00
Infant/Toddler Child Care Specialist	1	15	\$ 1,335.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,382.00
Interior Design Assistant	2	26	\$ 2,314.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 3,608.00
Interior Window Treatments	2	13	\$ 1,157.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,451.00
Internet Specialist--Web Site Developer	2	35	\$ 3,115.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 4,409.00
Landscape Design Technician	2	19	\$ 1,691.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,985.00
Landscape Specialist	1	15	\$ 1,335.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,382.00
Lathe Operator	1	13	\$ 1,157.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,204.00
LINUX/UNIX System Administrator	1	16	\$ 1,424.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,471.00
Marketing Specialist	1	12	\$ 1,068.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,115.00
Medical Coding Specialist	3	29	\$ 2,581.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 4,122.00
Medical Front Office Assistant	2	22	\$ 1,958.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 3,252.00
Microsoft Excel Application User	2	13	\$ 1,157.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,451.00
Microsoft Office Applications Professional	2	22	\$ 1,958.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 3,252.00
Mill Operator	1	13	\$ 1,157.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,204.00
Motorsports Chassis Technician	2	19	\$ 1,691.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,985.00
Motorsports Engine Builder	2	10	\$ 890.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,184.00
Motorsports Fabrication Technician	2	21	\$ 1,869.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 3,163.00
Nurse Aide	1	13	\$ 1,157.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,204.00
Office Accounting Specialist	2	14	\$ 1,246.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,540.00
Ornamental Iron Fabricator	1	12	\$ 1,068.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,115.00
Patient Navigator	1	12	\$ 1,068.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,115.00
PC Repair and Network Technician	2	18	\$ 1,602.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,896.00
Pharmacy Assistant	3	35	\$ 3,115.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 4,656.00
Phlebotomy Technician	3	24	\$ 2,136.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 3,677.00
Programmable Control Technician I	2	15	\$ 1,335.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,629.00
Residential Wiring Technician	2	16	\$ 1,424.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,718.00
Robotic Technician	2	20	\$ 1,780.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 3,074.00
Sales Professional	2	15	\$ 1,335.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,629.00
Shampoo Technician	1	11	\$ 979.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,026.00
Small Business Marketing Manager	2	15	\$ 1,335.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,629.00
Supervisor/Management Specialist	1	12	\$ 1,068.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,115.00
Sustainable Urban Agriculture Tech	2	18	\$ 1,602.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 494.00	\$ 2,896.00
Technical Specialist	3	36	\$ 3,204.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 741.00	\$ 4,745.00
Visual Merchandising Associate	1	12	\$ 1,068.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 247.00	\$ 2,115.00

| *Based on fulltime enrollment |
Books and Supply costs are estimates only and subject to change without notice.

Revised 6/4/2015



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

General Financial Aid Information

Financial Aid Programs Available

Federal Programs

[Pell Grant](#)

[Federal Work Study](#)

[Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant](#)

State Programs

[HOPE Grant/HOPE Scholarship](#)

[Accel Program](#)

[HERO Scholarship](#)

[Georgia Public Safety Memorial Grant](#)

[Student Access Loan Program](#)

[Zell Miller Scholarship](#)

Additional Programs

[Foundation Scholarships](#)

[Unemployment Benefits](#)

[Workforce Investment Act \(WIA\)](#)

[Veterans and Eligible Dependents](#)

[Vocational Rehabilitation](#)

Applying for Financial Assistance

The financial aid program at Lanier Technical College is designed to provide financial assistance to eligible students. Our program is intended to supplement the efforts of the student and family. Application forms are available from the Financial Aid Office and online. It is recommended that application procedures for financial aid begin as soon as you have selected your program of study. Click here [for more information](#) regarding how to apply for financial aid.

Requirements for Financial Aid

[Federal Requirements](#)

[State Requirements](#)

Financial Aid and Transient Status

[Outgoing Transient Students](#) (LTC Transient Students Enrolling in Other Colleges)

[Incoming Transients](#) (Transient Students from Other Colleges Enrolling at LTC)



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Applying for Financial Aid

All applicants are encouraged to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). It is recommended that students file their FAFSA at least four to six weeks prior to the date the funds will be needed. The application is available on-line at: www.FAFSA.ed.gov

If you are selected for verification by the U.S. Department of Education, you will be required to provide additional documents.

When filling out your FAFSA, you should use the name that is reflected on your Social Security Card for each and all parties that are included on the application. Using nick names, middle names or abbreviations will cause a mismatch with the Social Security Administration and delay processing of your application.

A Student Aid Report (SAR) will be mailed/emailed directly to the student from the federal processor. When received, you will need to review the information for accuracy. Make any corrections needed and return the form to the federal processor for corrections. If no corrections are needed, no further action is required.

In addition, applicants should note that Lanier Technical College does *not participate in any of the federal student or parent loan programs.*

Additional information needed for the FAFSA:

Lanier Technical College
Title IV School Code: **005254**
2990 Landrum Education Drive
Oakwood, GA 30566

Students who do not wish to be considered for federal student aid should complete an application for HOPE Grant/Scholarship funding. Click [here](#) for instructions for completing the HOPE application. This application may be completed electronically at: www.GAcollge411.org. This electronic application will speed up the approval process, assuming that all eligibility requirements have been met. Students who decide not to apply electronically can download and print a paper application from the GSFC web site. This paper application must be mailed to GSFC for processing:

Georgia Student Finance Commission
2082 East Exchange Place
Tucker, GA 30084



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Financial Aid and Transient Status

Outgoing Transient Students (LTC Transient Students Enrolling in Other Colleges)

A student in good standing and enrolled at Lanier Technical College may choose to enroll in classes at other colleges (host colleges) for credit towards the student's program of study while Lanier Technical College remains his or her home college.

1. A student should complete and submit the Request for Transient Status form to the Registrar's Office. If the student is taking an online course) then he/she must apply at GVTC; www.gvtc.org. If the course is not an online course, then the student must apply directly to the host college. The Registrar's Office reviews and submits the Transient Student Agreement form to the GVTC website. The financial aid office completes the financial aid section of the Transient Student Agreement. If the student is eligible for HOPE, then a portion of the tuition will be covered at the host college. The student is responsible for a portion of tuition that HOPE does not pay and all fees and books.
2. Students who receive only the Pell Grant are responsible for tuition and fees at the host college at the time of registration. Only the home school will disburse Pell funds. The Federal Pell Grant will be awarded to transient students after the fourth week of the semester after the Financial Aid Office has received certification of the student's enrollment by the host school.
3. Veterans should contact the VA certifying officials at both the home college and host college. The Veteran must notify the home college VA certifying official of his/her transient status. The VA certifying official at the host college must certify the class hours for which they are enrolled to Veteran Affairs.

Incoming Transients (Transient Students from Other Colleges Enrolling at LTC)

1. A student should have a Transient Student Agreement form submitted by their home college to the GVTC website. The financial aid section of this form will indicate whether or not the student has been approved for HOPE Grant or HOPE Scholarship. If the student is eligible for HOPE, then a portion of the tuition will be covered at the host college. The student is responsible for a portion of tuition that HOPE does not pay and all fees and books.
2. Students who receive only the Pell Grant are responsible for paying the tuition and fees at the host college. The student's home college will award and disburse Pell funds for the term.
3. Veterans must notify the certifying official at the host college of their enrollment so that these hours may be certified for Veteran Affairs.



Financial Aid

[Types of Aid Available](#)

[Net Price Calculator](#) **New!**

[General Information](#)

[How to Apply](#)

[Refunds](#)

[Eligibility](#)

[FAQs](#)

[Contact Financial Aid](#)

[Financial Aid Disclosure](#)

[7 Easy Steps to the FAFSA
\(video\)](#)

Financial Aid - Net Price Calculator

What is the Net Price Calculator?

The Net Price Calculator is a tool for students and parents to obtain an estimate of what it may cost to attend Lanier Technical College. The information you receive from the calculator is a broad estimate for first-time, full-time students and may vary from student to student depending on personal factors. It is an estimate based on cost of attendance and financial aid provided to students in a previous year. The estimates are not binding on Lanier Technical College or the state.

How does it work?

To estimate your net cost of attending Lanier Technical College, the Net Price Calculator first considers the colleges' cost of attendance, which includes tuition, fees, books and supplies, as well as those costs related to normal living expenses such as room and board and other personal expenses. Next, using financial data you enter into the calculator, the calculator estimates the amount that you/your family could reasonably expect to contribute to pay for college expenses. Finally, the calculator evaluates your eligibility for financial aid (need-based and non-need based) by matching your financial aid personal characteristics to the criteria the college uses to determine financial aid awards.

How can the Net Price Calculator help me?

Net price is the key to understanding what a specific college is likely to cost and allows you to better compare your out-of-pocket expense for one college to another. Please note that in estimating costs for a technical college, the calculator assumes the student is attending year-round, including a summer term. Other colleges may only assume attendance for fall and spring terms, but not summer.

Getting Started

Completing the calculator should take just a few minutes of your time. You will need to answer some basic questions about you/your family's financial situation so it might be helpful to have recent tax forms or pay stubs on hand before you begin. This is not an official application for financial aid. To be considered for financial aid, please complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

[Click here](#) to open the Net Price Calculator

The estimate provided using this net price calculator does not represent a final determination, or actual award, of financial assistance. The price of attendance and financial aid availability may change.

[Campuses / Contact Us / Directions](#)

© 2014 Lanier Technical College
2990 Landrum Education Drive, Oakwood, Georgia 30566
Phone: 770-533-7000 | Fax: 770-531-6328
A Unit of the Technical College System of Georgia

[An Equal Opportunity Institution.](#)



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Refund Policies

Students not receiving financial assistance and students awarded HOPE funds only will receive refunds in accordance with the Institutional Refund Policy. Title IV recipients who totally withdraw from Lanier Technical College will have their refunds calculated in accordance with the Return of Title IV Funds Refund policy. Students receiving Title IV funds and HOPE funds will have their refunds calculated in accordance with the Title IV refund policy and the Institutional Refund Policy. The refund policies are outlined on the following pages.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Return of Title IV Funds Policy

When a Title IV recipient totally withdraws, Lanier Technical College must use the following steps to return Title IV aid:

1. Determine a student's withdrawal date.
2. Determine the amount of aid disbursed for the payment period.
3. Determine the amount of Title IV aid disbursed plus the Title IV aid that could have been disbursed for the payment period.
4. Determine the percentage of Title IV aid the student earned by dividing the number of calendar days attended during the semester by the total number of calendar days in the semester.
5. Calculate amount of Title IV aid earned by the student by multiplying the above percentage by the total of Title IV aid disbursed plus the Title IV aid that could have been disbursed for the payment period.
6. Determine if student is due a Post-withdrawal Disbursement or if Title IV aid must be returned. If the amount of Title IV aid earned is greater than the total of Title IV aid disbursed then subtract the Title IV aid disbursed for the payment period from the amount of Title IV aid earned. This is the amount of the post-withdrawal disbursement due. If the amount of Total Title IV aid disbursed is greater than the amount of Title IV Aid earned by the student, then subtract the amount of Title IV aid earned from Title IV aid disbursed for the payment period. This is the amount of Title IV aid that must be returned.
7. Calculate amount of unearned Title IV aid due from the college. Multiply institutional charges for the payment period times the percentage of Title IV aid unearned. Compare this amount to the amount of Title IV aid to be returned and enter the lesser amount.
8. Determine return of funds by college. The college must return the unearned aid for which the college is responsible by repaying funds to the following sources, in order, up to the total net amount disbursed from each source. The aid programs are as follows: Unsubsidized FFEL/Direct Stafford Loan, Subsidized Stafford Loan, Perkins Loan, FFEL/Direct Plus, Pell Grant, FSEOG Grant and Other Title IV programs.
9. Calculate initial amount of unearned Title IV aid due from student. Subtract the amount of Title IV aid due from the college from the amount of Title IV aid to be returned.
10. Determine return of funds by student.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Refund Policy for Title IV and HOPE Recipients

If the student received federal Title IV funds in addition to HOPE funds, Lanier Technical College must follow the Title IV Return of Funds policy to determine the amount of federal Title IV refund. To determine the refund to HOPE, Lanier Technical College must then follow the institutional refund policy. If all or part of the student's Title IV aid was disbursed directly to the student, the college must bill the student for the refund. This notice will show all financial aid received by the student, the amount earned by the student, and the amount to be returned by the student to the college. A hold will be placed on any student's account who must repay the college for federal Title IV funds. The hold will prevent these students from registering, receiving transcripts, etc.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Refund Policy for HOPE Only Recipients

If a refund is due and the student received HOPE funds but did not receive federal Title IV funds, then such amounts must be refunded to HOPE, by applying the institution's refund policy to the student's original HOPE award for partial tuition.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Institutional Refund Policy

Students withdrawing from a course by the end of the third instructional day of the term and no shows shall receive a 100% refund of applicable tuition (hours below the 15 hour tuition cap) and applicable refundable fees, excluding the application fee. Exceptions may be allowed for customized courses that do not follow the college's standard academic calendar. (Note: the first instructional day of a term is the day classes begin, which is not necessarily the first day of an individual student's schedule.)

Students who withdraw from a course after the third instructional day of the term shall receive no refund. Refunds are processed when a student withdraws from a course or the college, or is withdrawn from the college. The student is not required to request a refund.

For those students receiving federal financial aid, the technical colleges shall make available Consumer Information that may be found at www.ifap.ed.gov under the appropriate aid year's Handbook. Although there will be no refund of tuition and fees after the third instructional day, withdrawing students receiving Federal Pell Grant will have awards adjusted in compliance with the Return to Title IV process (R2T4) outlined in the Federal Student Aid Handbook.

Unexpected closure of the college (for example, due to inclement weather) that occurs during the refund period will be taken into consideration in the calculation of refunds.

Some courses may be cancelled due to low enrollment. In the event of a cancellation, a student may choose to change to an alternate course or may receive a refund. Refunds due to a course cancellation will be at one hundred percent (100%).



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Lanier Technical College Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy for Students Receiving Federal or State Financial Aid

Students receiving financial aid from federal and state programs must be making satisfactory progress toward their diploma, certificate, or degree. Students are responsible for maintaining an acceptable level of progress regarding quality and quantity of work. Financial aid regulations require that we monitor course completion rate as well as cumulative GPA. To maintain eligibility for financial aid at Lanier Technical College, students must earn a cumulative GPA (grade point average) of 2.0 or better, and satisfactorily complete at least two-thirds (66.6%) of all course work (credit hours) attempted.

Effective Summer Quarter 2008, Lanier Technical College will provide a three day "NO HARM-NO FOUL" drop period for all students. Students who withdraw from a course by the end of the third instructional day of the term will not receive a grade for the course and these courses will NOT appear on the student's academic transcript. Note: An instructional day is based on the academic calendar, not an individual student's schedule. Classes dropped after the end of the third instructional day of the term will appear on each student's academic transcript and will receive a grade of W (withdraw), WP (withdrawn passing), and/or WF (withdrawn failing). Grades of I, W, WP, and IP are not used in calculating a student's GPA, but are counted as course work attempted. Courses receiving grades of W, WP, WF, I, IP, and F are not considered satisfactorily completed hours and will affect a student's future financial aid eligibility.

The Offices of Student Affairs and Financial Aid have developed the following standards of satisfactory progress which a student must achieve in order to maintain federal/state aid eligibility:

General Provisions & Eligibility Requirements

1. Students must be enrolled in an eligible program to be approved for federal or state financial aid. Students accepted into the Special Admission status are not eligible for Title IV aid. Regular or provisionally admitted students may receive Title IV benefits if eligible. Technical certificate programs are evaluated on an individual basis to determine if they meet the minimum training requirements for Title IV benefits.
2. Effective with the 2012-2013 award year, a student must have: a high school diploma, or a GED certificate, or completed homeschooling at the secondary level as defined by state law to receive Title IV funds. However, students who were enrolled in an eligible educational program of study before July 1, 2012 may continue to be considered Title IV eligible under the Ability to Benefit (ATB) test standards or by completing at least six credit hours of college work that is applicable to a degree or certificate.
3. Exempted and audited courses may not be counted in the calculation of a student's total credit hours for determination of Title IV financial aid benefits.
4. Title IV aid can be awarded to students enrolled in diploma, degree and approved certificate programs who are taking online/internet courses.
5. Transfer students will be assumed to be maintaining satisfactory academic progress for the first semester enrolled. After the first semester, the student will be responsible for meeting all Lanier Technical College academic progress requirements.
6. "I" (incomplete) is used to indicate that the student is doing satisfactory work but has not completed all requirements for the course by the end of the semester. Any course receiving an "I" designation must be completed by the midterm of the following semester or the "I" will convert to a grade of F.
7. Learning Support courses are included in hours attempted (qualitative assessment). Students are allowed to receive financial aid for no more than 30 semester hours of Learning Support courses and must show academic progress in the remedial coursework. Successful completion of learning support classes requires a C* or better.
8. Transfer credits that count toward the student's current program must count as both attempted and completed hours.
9. Academic progress determinations will be made each semester after grades have been posted.
10. To maintain eligibility for financial aid at Lanier Technical College, students must successfully complete 66.6% of all cumulative credit hours attempted and maintain a cumulative GPA (grade point average) of 2.0. Any course for which a student registers will be counted in the maximum

- time frame and percentage calculations. Quantitative and qualitative standards must be cumulative and must include all periods of the student's enrollment; even periods in which the student did not receive SFA funds must be counted. A student will be notified in writing by the Office of Financial Aid if he/she is in violation of the standards of satisfactory progress.
11. Courses receiving grades of I, IP, W, W*, WP, WP*, WF, WF*, D*, F, and F* are not considered completed hours. A student who fails to maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or to complete 66.6% of all credit hours attempted will be placed on financial aid warning for one semester. The purpose of financial aid warning is to alert the student that his or her academic performance is not acceptable. A student placed on financial aid warning must attain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 and achieve the required completion rate by the end of the next semester in attendance to remove him/her from the warning status. A student on financial aid warning is eligible for Title IV aid.
 12. Students who do not meet SAP standards under the Warning status at the end of the subsequent semester will be placed on Financial Aid Suspension. Students on financial aid suspension are not eligible to receive financial aid.
 13. Students have the right to appeal the denial of financial aid if they feel there are extenuating circumstances, which prevented them from meeting the specified requirements. Appeals must be written and must specifically address the extenuating circumstances. All documentation and/or letters of appeal must be received by the Office of Financial Aid at least one day prior to the committee's scheduled meeting at the beginning of each semester, specified in the suspension letter. Late appeals may be considered on a case by case basis. The committee will provide a written decision to the student within four (4) calendar days of the committee's meeting.
 14. Students who file an appeal and who should be able to meet the SAP standards by the end of the subsequent payment period will be placed on probation without an academic plan. If the student, based on the appeal, requires more than one payment period to meet progress standards, the student must provide an Academic Plan completed and signed by the student and his/her advisor to the Office of Financial Aid. The student is eligible to receive Title IV aid as long as the student continues to meet the academic plan requirements. A 100% pass rate for the term is required. Any withdrawals or failing grades will result in suspension of the academic plan.
 15. Reinstatement of financial aid after a student's aid has been terminated for lack of satisfactory academic progress can be achieved once a student has attained the required cumulative GPA of 2.0 and has successfully completed 66.6% of all credit hours attempted.
 16. Students must complete their educational objective within a maximum time frame based on enrollment status and program length not to exceed 150% of the published length of the program. For example, for a four semester program, the maximum time frame to receive financial aid is six semesters. Enrollment of less than full-time will be pro-rated accordingly. Students who change their program of study will be allowed the maximum time frame for the new program of study. No financial aid will be available after the specified limits. However, factors beyond the student's control, such as conflicts in scheduling classes, will be considered.
 17. Beginning July 1, 2011 students may receive federal financial aid for one repeat of a previously passed course. For this purpose, passed means any grade higher than an 'F', regardless of any school or program policy requiring a higher qualitative grade. A student may be repeatedly paid for repeatedly failing the same course (SAP policy still applies), and if a student withdraws before completing the course that they are being paid TIV funds for retaking, then that is not counted as their one allowed retake for that course. However, if a student passed a class once and then is repaid for retaking it and fails the second time, that failure counts as their paid retake and the student may not be paid for retaking the class a third time.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Tuition and Fees

Application Fee:	\$20.00 (non-refundable)
Tuition:	\$89.00 per credit hour
Activity Fee:	\$38.00 per semester
Registration Fee:	\$50.00 per semester
Technology Fee:	\$105.00 per semester
Instructional Fee:	\$50.00 per semester
Insurance Fee:	\$4.00 per semester
Graduation Fee:	\$35.00 for students participating in the annual Graduation Ceremony
Exemption Test Fee:	25% of the tuition for the course
Late Registration Fee:	\$45.00 (may be assessed for registrations occurring after New Student Registration each semester)
Liability Insurance:	\$9.52 - \$39.76 (Assessed based on the semester that courses which require liability insurance are taken. Liability insurance is required for the following programs: Certified Nurse Assisting, Cosmetology, Cosmetic Esthetician, Dental Assisting, Dental Hygiene, Early Childhood Care & Education, EMT Intermediate and Plus, Firefighter/EMT, Medical Assisting, Medical Laboratory Technician, Paramedic Technology, Pharmacy Assistant, Phlebotomy Technician, Physical Therapy Assistant, Practical Nursing, Radiologic Technology, and Surgical Technology.) Programs subject to change.
Retesting Fee:	\$15.00

Tuition - \$89 per credit hour up to 15 credit hours for degree, diploma, and certificate programs.

The cost of books, workbooks, and other training materials and supplies will vary by program. For approximate costs, refer to each program of study in the Program Costs section of this catalog. Georgia residents over sixty-two (62) years of age, who are otherwise qualified, may attend technical colleges for credit courses only, without payment of tuition, on a space available basis; however, they must pay the activity, registration, technology, instructional, application, insurance fees and if applicable, late fee.

Tuition and fees listed are effective as of Fall Semester 2014 and are subject to change by the college without prior notice.

Verification of Lawful Presence in the United States

Effective January 1, 2012, all students applying for in-state tuition must provide validation of lawful presence in the United States. The following documents will serve as proof of lawful presence in the United States and documentation will be required before you are eligible for consideration of in-state tuition:

- a. A current Driver's License issued by the state of Georgia after January 1, 2008.
- b. A current ID issued by the State of Georgia after January 1, 2008.
- c. A current Driver's License or ID issued by a state that verifies immigration status and only issues to persons lawfully present in the United States.
- d. A certified U.S. Birth Certificate showing the student was born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory. A photocopy is not acceptable.
- e. An approved completed FAFSA for the current financial aid year.
- f. A current valid Permanent Resident Card (USCIS form I-151 or I-551).
- g. A U.S. Certificate of Birth Abroad issued by the Department of State (DS-1350) or a Consular Report of Birth Abroad (FS-240).
- h. A current U.S. Passport.
- i. A U.S. Certificate of Citizenship (USCIS form N-560 or N-561).

j. A U.S. Certificate of Naturalization (USCIS form N-550 or N-570).

Any student who cannot be verified as lawfully present in the United States is not eligible to be considered for in-state tuition, regardless of how long he or she has lived in Georgia. In addition to being lawfully present in the United States, students must meet the in-state tuition requirements as outlined in the TCSG Board Policy V.K. and Procedure V.K.1 to warrant an in-state classification. Students that are initially classified as out of state, and successfully petition to have their residency changed to in-state also have to meet the verification requirement.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Tuition and Fee Payment

- Tuition/fees may be paid by cash, check, money order, MasterCard, Visa, or Discover Card.
- Check, Visa, MasterCard, or Discover Card payments for tuition and fees may be made online via Banner Web. Instructions for online payment can be found on Banner Web's main menu through www.laniertech.edu.
- Tuition/fees can also be paid using a payment plan offered through NELNET Business Solutions. This plan is only available for limited times during registration periods. An enrollment fee is required for using this option. To access this payment option go to www.laniertech.edu. Click on "Current Students" and select "Sign up for payment plan."
- Online authorizations are available for financial aid recipients who would like to apply their Pell award towards the late registration fee. Pell authorizations will remain in effect until the student submits a written revocation to the Business Office/Administrative Services on the Oakwood campus. Note: Any remaining unpaid balance will be the student's responsibility and must be paid prior to the payment deadline to remain registered for classes.
- All check payments may be processed electronically. Returned checks will be subject to fees assessed and collected by the third party check processor. Returned checks not processed electronically will be subject to a \$30 return check fee.
- A student who has a returned check may be required to make future payments by cash or money order. In addition, the student will also owe the returned check fee of \$30.
- Lanier Technical College does not cash personal checks.
- Checks made out to Lanier Technical College should be for the exact amount of tuition and fees.
- Students should keep registration receipts for future needs such as tax information, reimbursement, etc.
- Holds may be placed on student accounts for any unpaid charges owed to the college or any Nelnet agreements in default status. Holds may prevent registration, receipt of transcripts, and graduation.
- Students who register with Financial Aid, i.e. HOPE and/or Pell are responsible for assuring that their financial aid files are complete prior to registration each semester.
- Students who have third party agencies invoiced for their tuition and fees must make sure that proper authorization has been provided to the Business Office prior to the payment deadline. Third party agencies include, but are not restricted to: Vocational Rehabilitation, WIA, Workman's Compensation, Department of Veterans Affairs Rehabilitation Services, Georgia Department of Labor Trade Act Training and other corporate billings.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Waiver of Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Tuition

Non-resident tuition may be waived, on a term-by-term basis, for an international student or out-of-state student.

Students desiring to appeal or request a waiver of out-of-state or out-of-country tuition must complete the Presidential Tuition Waiver Request form and submit to the President of Lanier Technical College, indicating their reason for the waiver request. Proof of residency, citizenship status, and other documentation may be required to evaluate a waiver request. Approval of a tuition waiver is granted for one term only. Waiver requests must be submitted each term a student wishes to be considered for a waiver. For more information or to obtain a Presidential Tuition Waiver Request form, contact the Office of Admissions.

Any non-resident student receiving a tuition waiver shall pay the in-state tuition rate, but is not eligible for the HOPE program. An out-of-country student receiving a tuition waiver shall pay the out-of-state tuition rate and is not eligible for the HOPE program.

On the application for admission, the college requires each student to identify his or her country of lawful residence and may require the submission of other information necessary to make a determination of a student's legal residency for tuition-rate and student advisement purposes. A student meets the Citizenship Requirements if he or she is a United States Citizen, born or naturalized, for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes of the college term for which the student is seeking in-state tuition or if he or she is an Eligible Non-Citizen according to Federal Policy for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes of the college term for which the student is seeking in-state tuition.

Residency Procedures

The institutional residency officer classifies each person accepted by the college as an in-state, out-of-state, or international student. Said classification is based upon all relevant information made available to the residency officer, including, but not limited to, information submitted by or on behalf of the student. The residency officer may, as a condition of registration, require such written documents and other relevant evidence as are deemed necessary or helpful to determine the residence of the applicant. Such documentation may include, but is not limited to Georgia tax forms, utility bills, a driver's license, voter registration card and automobile registration.

Legal residence in the State of Georgia requires not only recent physical presence in Georgia, but also the element of intent to remain indefinitely. Students meeting the following exceptions shall be considered for in-state residency tuition rates:

1. Employees and their children who move to Georgia for employment with a new or expanding industry as defined in O.C.G.A. §20-4-40;
2. Full-time employees at any of Georgia's technical colleges, their spouses, and their dependent children;
3. Full-time teachers in the public schools of Georgia or in a post-secondary college, their spouses, and their dependent children. Teachers employed full-time on military bases in Georgia;
4. United States military personnel stationed in Georgia and on active duty and their dependents living in Georgia;
5. United States military personnel and their dependents that are legal residents of Georgia, but are stationed outside the state;
6. Students who are legal residents of out-of-state counties bordering on Georgia counties located in a technical college's service area and who are enrolled in said technical college when there is a local reciprocity agreement in place;
7. Career consular officers and their dependents that are citizens of the foreign nation which their consular office represents, and who are stationed in Georgia under orders of their respective governments. This waiver shall apply only to those consular officers whose nations operate on the principle of educational reciprocity with the United States.





Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Federal Education Student Loan Information

Lanier Technical College does not participate in any direct federal educational student or parent loan programs. Any student loan for which a student wishes to apply must be a private student loan. [Click here](#) for more information regarding Private Loans.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Financial Aid Renewal

Students should reapply for financial aid once each academic year by completing a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) form. The FAFSA renewal may be completed online at: www.fafsa.ed.gov. Students should check with the Financial Aid Office regarding their application status. This process should be completed each year, after filing taxes for the prior year, but before June 1, to be considered for assistance in the next academic year which begins with fall semester.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Federal Grant Eligibility Requirements

Federal Aid Eligibility

Eligibility for federal student aid is based on financial need and on several other factors. The financial aid administrator at the college or career school you plan to attend will determine your eligibility.

To receive aid from federal programs, you must:

- demonstrate financial need (except for certain loans).
- have a high school diploma or a General Education Development (GED) certificate, meet other standards your state establishes that the Department approves, complete a high school education in a home school setting that is treated as such under state law, or have satisfactorily completed six credit hours or the equivalent course work toward a degree or certificate.
- be enrolled or accepted for enrollment as a regular student working toward a degree, diploma or certificate in an eligible program.
- be a U.S. citizen or [eligible noncitizen](#).
- have a valid Social Security Number.
- register with the Selective Service if required. You can use the paper or electronic FAFSASM to register, you can register at www.sss.gov, or you can call 1-847-688-6888. (TTY users can call 1-847-688-2567.)
- maintain satisfactory academic progress once in school.
- certify that you are not in default on a federal student loan and do not owe money on a federal student grant.
- certify that you will use federal student aid only for educational purposes.

The Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended (HEA) suspends aid eligibility for students who have been convicted under federal or state law of the sale or possession of drugs, if the offense occurred during a period of enrollment for which the student was receiving federal student aid (grants, loans, and/or work-study). If you have a conviction(s) for these offenses, call the Federal Student Aid Information Center at 1-800-4-FED-AID (1-800-433-3243) or [click here](#) to complete the "Student Aid Eligibility Worksheet" to find out how this law applies to you.

If you have lost federal student aid eligibility due to a drug conviction, you can regain eligibility if you pass two unannounced drug tests conducted by a drug rehabilitation program that complies with criteria established by the U.S. Department of Education.

Civil Commitment for Sexual Offenses - A student subject to an involuntary civil commitment after completing a period of incarceration for a forcible or nonforcible sexual offense is ineligible to receive a Federal Pell grant.

Even if you are ineligible for federal aid, you should complete the FAFSA because you may be eligible for nonfederal aid from state institutions. If you regain eligibility during the award year, notify your financial aid administrator immediately. If you are convicted of a drug-related offense after you submit the FAFSA, you might lose eligibility for federal student aid, and you might be liable for returning any financial aid you received during a period of ineligibility.

If you have a question about your citizenship status, contact the financial aid office at the college or career school you plan to attend.

How will I know what I'm eligible for?

The information you reported on your FAFSA is used to determine your Expected Family Contribution (EFC), which is calculated by a formula established by law. You may think of the EFC as an index that colleges use to determine how much financial aid (grants, loans or work-study) you would receive if you were to attend their school. If your EFC is below a certain number, you'll be eligible for a Federal Pell Grant assuming you meet all other eligibility requirements.

The amount of your Pell Grant depends on your EFC, your cost of attendance (which the financial aid administrator at your college or career school will determine), and your enrollment status (full time,

three-quarter time, half time, or less than half time).

For our other aid programs, the financial aid administrator at your college or career school takes your cost of attendance and then subtracts your EFC, the amount of a Federal Pell Grant you are eligible for, and aid you will get from other sources. The result is your remaining financial need:

Cost of Attendance

- EFC

- **Federal Pell Grant Eligibility**

- Aid From Other Sources

= **Remaining Financial Need**

A financial aid administrator can consider special or unusual circumstances such as unusual medical expenses, unemployment, etc. and can adjust your cost of attendance or some of the information used to calculate your EFC. You'll have to provide your college or career school with documentation to justify any change.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Federal Pell Grant

The Pell Grant is a federal grant funded by the U.S. Department of Education. Students who demonstrate financial need, who are enrolled in a Pell eligible program and have not received a bachelor's degree may qualify for this grant. Most short-term certificate programs do not meet the program length requirements as established by the U.S. Department of Education and therefore do not meet the definition of a Pell eligible program. Most diploma and all associate degree programs are Pell eligible programs. Pell awards are payable in three equal installments to be disbursed at the beginning of the 5th week of the term. Students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) form in order to determine eligibility. This aid does not have to be repaid provided the recipient meets all **federal requirements**.

- Special Admissions students are not eligible for federal financial aid benefits.
- Pell Grant awards are based on a student's enrollment status, cost of attendance, program of study and degree of financial need. Student's registered for classes during Part of Term 3 which begins during the second half of the semester will receive those Pell funds after the drop/add period for Part of Term 3 as required by the U.S. Department of Education.
- Every year, Federal regulations require all post-secondary institutions to complete verifications on a select number of their Free Applications for Federal Student Aid (**FAFSA**) applicants. The students are selected by either the U.S. Department of Education or Lanier Technical College.
- Students who withdraw from the college before the end of the 6th week of the semester will have their Pell award pro-rated. Students who have their award recalculated may owe back a significant portion of their Pell Grant disbursement. Holds may be placed on student accounts for any unpaid balances owed to the college. Holds may prevent registration, receipt of transcripts, and graduation.
- Pell funds are available for use at the bookstore approximately one week prior to the beginning of the term.
- Selective Service registration is required for financial aid eligibility. Males who failed to register who can demonstrate extenuating circumstances that resulted in their failure to register may file an appeal with the College. Appeals will be reviewed by the Financial Aid Review Committee once each term. Please contact the Financial Aid Office for the Selective Service Appeal form and the deadline date for filing the appeal. The Financial Aid Review Committee's decision is final and cannot be appealed with U.S. Department of Education.
- All Associate Degree and most Diploma programs at Lanier Technical College are Pell eligible. The following certificate programs are also Pell eligible:
 - Cosmetic Esthetician
 - Healthcare Assistant
 - Healthcare Science



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant

This grant provides aid to students with exceptional financial need and gives priority to students who receive Federal Pell Grants. The amount of the award depends upon the financial resources of the individual and his or her parents and the funding provided to Lanier Technical College by the U.S. Department of Education. FSEOG is awarded on a first come basis until all funds are exhausted. Students may apply by completing the FAFSA.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Federal Work Study

The Federal Work Study Program provides part-time jobs for students with financial need, allowing them to earn money to help pay educational expenses. This program encourages community service work and work related to your course of study. Participation in the program is based on need, the availability of jobs, and the funding provided to Lanier Technical College by the U.S. Department of Education. Students may apply by completing the FAFSA and a Lanier Technical College Federal [Work-Study Application](#).



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Accel Program

Dual credit students, who are simultaneously enrolled at an eligible public Georgia high school and an eligible Georgia public or private postsecondary institution, taking degree level courses, may be eligible for an Accel program award. The Accel program award can be used to cover the cost of tuition for fall and spring semester. Students cannot receive Accel program funding for summer term.

Effective Fall Semester 2011, Accel credit hours are not counted as Attempted-Hours in the 127 Combined Paid-Hours limit. Accel hours prior to Fall Semester 2011 are included in the 127 Combined Paid-Hours limit, which includes payments from the HOPE Scholarship, HOPE Grant, and Accel programs.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Georgia Public Safety Memorial Grant

Georgia Public Safety Memorial Grant

The Georgia Public Safety Memorial (GPSM) Grant program provides non-repayable grants to eligible Georgia residents who are dependent children of Georgia law enforcement officers, prison guards, firefighters, or emergency medical technicians who were permanently disabled or killed in the line of duty. The amount of the award covers the cost of attendance minus any other financial aid received by the student. The student applicant must be the natural or adopted child of a public safety officer who meets the eligibility requirements of the Georgia Student Finance Commission and the Georgia Board of Public Safety on the date of the accident or event from which death or permanent disability resulted.

The GPSM Grant is payable during the normal academic year, and also during the summer term. Recipients are eligible for a maximum of 12 quarters of attendance.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Georgia's Strategic Industries Workforce Development Grant (SIWDG)

Beginning with Fall Semester 2013, students who are receiving the HOPE Grant may also be eligible for additional financial assistance from Georgia's Strategic Industries Workforce Development Grant (SIWDG) for specific programs designated by Georgia Student Finance Commission (GSFC).

To qualify, a student must be fully admitted to the college, enrolled in one of the programs designated by GSFC, and receiving the HOPE Grant for the same term. The amount of the SIWDG Award is a fixed amount for each term of enrollment:

Enrolled Hours	Award Amount
9+ hours	\$500.00
3 - 8 hours	\$250.00
1 - 2 hours	\$125.00

The HOPE GED Grant, HOPE Grant, and SIWDG Award can be awarded in the same term, if all other eligibility requirements are met up to cost of attendance. High school students in dual enrollment programs are not eligible for the SIWDG Award.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

General Catalog and Student Handbook

The General Catalog & Student Handbook contains detailed information on the college's services, policies, and regulations. It gives detailed information on programs and courses offered at Lanier Technical College. This information is available at new student orientation and is easily accessible on the college web site.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Insurance

Student accident insurance covers the student during participation in official college activities on or off the campus during regular college hours when under the supervision of an instructor or organization advisor. The policy provides no payment of any kind for injury, death, or any loss caused by injuries sustained while operating or while a passenger in or on any two-or-three wheel motor vehicle. The student insurance policy covers only bodily injuries due to accidents and is not guaranteed to pay the full amount on any claim. Students who feel this coverage is not sufficient should contact their insurance agent for additional coverage.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Liability Insurance

Some programs have a liability insurance fee that must be paid annually. These fees are not covered by traditional financial aid (PELL Grant, HOPE Grant, HOPE Scholarship, etc.). The fees range from \$10.20 to \$42.60 depending on the program.

Students in the following programs are assessed fees for liability/malpractice insurance. Students in the EMT (Basic, Intermediate, Paramedic) programs are also assessed fees for a background check. These fees are determined according to courses taken and the term that the fee is supposed to be charged. Charges are assessed based on the semester that courses which require liability insurance or a background check are taken. Insurance fees are paid to Lanier Technical College. Background check fees are paid to the certifying agency.

- Certified Nurse Assisting
- Cosmetology
- Cosmetic Esthetician
- Dental Assisting
- Dental Hygiene
- Early Childhood Care and Education
- EMT (Intermediate, Plus)
- Firefighter/EMT
- Medical Assisting
- Medical Laboratory Technician
- Paramedic Technology
- Pharmacy Assistant
- Phlebotomy Technician
- Practical Nursing
- Radiologic Technology
- Surgical Technology



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Orientation

Prior to each semester, all new students at Lanier Technical College are encouraged to participate in an orientation program. Orientation is designed to acquaint students with available services, registration procedures, rules and regulations, and academic programs. Orientation is available on campus or online at www.laniertech.edu/orientation.aspx. Students will receive additional information concerning orientation in their college acceptance letter.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Special Populations

Special Populations Services are available to meet the needs of qualifying students. Services include but are not limited to workshops and training on educational, employability and life skills; institutional and community resources and referrals; and resource fairs. Special populations include:

- Single parent students who have the primary or joint custody of a dependent child.
- Single pregnant women.
- Displaced homemakers who have worked without pay to care for a home and/or family and for that reason have diminished marketable skills; have been dependent on the income of another family member but are no longer supported by that income.
- Economically disadvantaged students who are Pell Grant recipients or who are receiving federal assistance such as Food Stamps, TANF and/or Medicaid.
- Students enrolled in nontraditional programs of study that lead to occupations or fields that have 25% or less of their gender employed within the occupation (male nurses, female automotive mechanics).
- Students with limited English proficiency.
- Students with disabilities.

Please contact the Special Populations Coordinator at 770-533-7005 for more information and resources.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Affairs FAQs

How do I drop or add a course?

Contact your faculty advisor. Students may drop courses via Banner Web or may complete a drop/add form and submit to the Office of Student Affairs. Should you have questions, please contact the Records Management Secretary at 770-533-7012 or mrichards@laniertech.edu or the Assistant Registrar at 770-533-7015 or eisenman@laniertech.edu.

Where do I get a copy of my transcript?

Transcripts may be requested in the Office of Student Affairs at each campus or by downloading and completing a Transcript Request Form. Should you have questions, please contact the Registrar's office at 770-533-7025, or registrar@laniertech.edu.

Is there a transcript fee?

There is a \$5 fee for each official transcript requested. There is no charge for unofficial copies of transcripts. Unofficial copies of transcripts are also available via Banner Web. Should you have questions, please contact the Registrar's office at 770-533-7025, or registrar@laniertech.edu.

Where do I get help with job seeking skills or finding part-time or full-time employment?

The Office of Student Affairs at each campus can help. Additional information on employment opportunities, including Lanier Technical College's eRecruitment Online Job Search, is available in the Career Services section of the website. Should you have specific questions, please contact the Career Services Specialist at 770-533-7009 or mLawrence@laniertech.edu.

Where do I buy books?

Bookstores are currently located at the Oakwood and Forsyth Campuses. During registration, a temporary bookstore is located at the Barrow Campus. Jackson County students may purchase their books at the Barrow Campus or by contacting the Oakwood Campus bookstore at 770-531-6312 to make other arrangements. Dawson County Campus students may purchase their books at the Forsyth Campus or by contacting the Oakwood Campus bookstore at 770-531-6312 to make other arrangements. Some online services are also available via the website at [Buy Textbooks](#). Should you have questions, please contact the Oakwood Campus bookstore at 770-531-6312.

Where do I get a parking tag?

At the present time, parking tags are only distributed at the Oakwood and Forsyth Campuses. These tags are available in the Business Office/Administrative Services at the Oakwood Campus, Building 100 and in the Office of Student Affairs Office at the Forsyth Campus, Building A. Should you have questions regarding parking, please contact the Business Office/Administrative Services at 770-533-6900 or paula@laniertech.edu.

Where do I get help if I am a student with disabilities?

The Office of Student Affairs at each campus can provide help for students with disabilities. Should you have specific questions, please contact the Coordinator of Disability Services in the Office of Student Affairs at 770-533-7003 or msafley@laniertech.edu.

Where do I go to withdraw from courses or request a refund?

The Office of Student Affairs at each campus can handle these requests. Refunds are processed when a student withdraws or is withdrawn from the College prior to the fourth day of the semester, without requiring a request from the student. These refunds are processed through the Office of the Registrar and the Business Office/Administrative Services. The refund check will be mailed to the student's address or deposited directly into the student's bank account. An ACH authorization form must be signed and returned to the Business Office/Administrative Services at the Oakwood Campus. The ACH authorization form is available in the Business Office/Administrative Services at the Oakwood Campus or can be sent to a student's email address. Should you have questions, please contact the Registrar at 770-533-7016 or sbaker@laniertech.edu.

Where do I go to get a Photo ID card?

The Office of Student Affairs at each campus provides Photo ID cards. Please contact the following

numbers for specific dates and times: the Oakwood Campus at 770-533-7000, the Forsyth Campus at 678-341-6600, the Barrow Campus at 770-297-4500, the Jackson County Campus at 706-335-1931, or the Dawson Campus at 678-513-5220.

Where do I go to change my program of study or my admissions status?

This can be done at the Office of Student Affairs at each campus. Please refer to the Change of Program information in the Admissions section of this catalog. Questions regarding admissions status should be directed to the Office of Admission. admissions_office@laniertech.edu

Where do I go to get information on taking the GED Exam?

Visit the Adult Education web pages or contact the Adult Education Department at 770-531-3356 or bthomas@laniertech.edu.

Where do I file a student accident report?

The Office of Student Affairs Office at each campus. Should you have questions, please contact the Administrative Secretary at 770-533-7002 or rperry@laniertech.edu.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Identification Cards

It is the student's responsibility to have his/her required photo ID made at the beginning of the first semester at Lanier Technical College and at the beginning of each academic year.

It is mandatory for students in certain health related programs to have a photo ID in order to participate in clinical experience in hospitals and other institutions. **Photo ID cards are required to purchase books from the bookstore if you receive any financial assistance through Lanier Technical College.** They may also be used to check out books from the Library/Media Center, to participate in student activities, and to receive discounts at some local businesses. Contact the Office of Student Affairs for more information about photo ID's.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Insurance Claims

Students who require medical treatment for accidents/injuries that occur during their scheduled college hours must complete an Accident Report Form and return it to the Office of Student Affairs to file a claim with their student insurance. The forms may be obtained from their instructor or from the Office of Student Affairs. If possible, an Insurance Information for Accidental Injury Service Provider Form should be taken to the medical facility at the time of treatment. This form notifies the provider that an itemized statement is to be sent to the Office of Student Affairs. The Service Provider form may also be obtained from their instructor or the Office of Student Affairs. When an itemized statement from the medical facility is received by the Office of Student Affairs, a claim form is completed and mailed to the insurance company. It is the responsibility of the company to determine benefits to be paid.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Organizations

Student organizations provide a structure for students to grow, learn, serve others on campus and in the community, gain leadership skills, and enhance their ability to succeed at the college level and beyond. These organizations contribute to the development of a spirit of community participation and involvement on campus. In addition, students learn appropriate workforce skills in their leadership and campus service and training, which aid them in being productive and responsible citizens in their communities.

Procedure for Establishing a Student Organization

Establishing a student organization is rewarding and gives students the opportunity to take their educational experience to the next level. They learn valuable skills that they normally wouldn't get in the classroom. It also gives them opportunities to meet people from industry, fellow classmates, staff and faculty and often inspires them to do even better as a student.

There are certain procedures that must be adhered to when starting a new club. Listed below is a guide to get you started and support you in your endeavors:

1. Establish the name of the club.
2. Identify a faculty or staff member that will serve as the advisor for the student organization.
3. Write a brief statement of purpose for the organization. You will want to make sure the mission of the organization supports the mission of our college which is workforce development.
4. Recruit a minimum of six students that will join the club.
5. Once the steps listed above have been completed, notify the Vice President for Student Affairs via email and submit a copy of the information listed above.
6. Once the Vice President for Student Affairs has reviewed the information, she/he will present it to the President's Leadership Team for approval. However, it may take time to get on the agenda for the President's Leadership Team since they have pressing topics they need to discuss.
7. When approval is given by the President's Leadership Team, the Vice President for Student Affairs will submit the request to establish a new student organization to the Local Board of Directors.
8. When approval is given by the Local Board of Directors, the Vice President for Student Affairs will notify the advisor for the new student organization.

Procedure for Awarding Student Activity Funds

Each spring, the Lanier Technical College Student Government (SGA) issues invitations to all staff and faculty for Budget Request Hearings. Expenses for events are documented by the staff/faculty on Budget Request Forms that are available on the college Intranet, under "Forms."

At these hearings, SGA Officers and Advisors may ask questions about "requests for funds" that have been submitted for the next fiscal year. Following this, a letter defining the amount awarded for each request is sent out by SGA to the staff/faculty who submits a request.

Any staff/faculty may come before SGA at any regularly scheduled meeting to request additional funds if needed. The members may vote at that meeting to award the request for additional funds or the request may be denied or tabled for further discussion.

Procedure for Fund-Raising Events

All fund-raising events or activities associated with Lanier Technical College must have prior approval from the President. The student organization's faculty or staff advisor will provide the Fundraising Policy and Fundraising Request Form to the event or activity's organizer. The Fundraising Request Form must be completed and signed by all indicated parties before the event can take place.

National Technical Honor Society

National Technical Honor Society is an honor organization for outstanding students enrolled in technical programs. The purpose of the organization is to encourage academic excellence, skill development, honesty, service, leadership, citizenship, and individual responsibility.

To qualify for membership in Lanier Technical College's chapter of the National Technical Honor Society, a student may be enrolled full-time or part-time and must be regularly admitted to and currently enrolled in a degree or diploma program, have completed at least 30 credit hours, have an overall GPA of at least 3.5, and be recommended by his/her advisor.

Phi Beta Lambda

Phi Beta Lambda is a national organization for adults in post-secondary enrollment in Business Education. Members learn how to engage in industry and group enterprise; how to hold office and direct the affairs of a group; how to work with other representatives; and how to compete on local, state, and national levels.

Rho Alpha Delta Club

Rho Alpha Delta club is open to students in the Radiologic Technology program. This club helps to educate radiology students on state and national needs for radiology techs, to develop professional and leadership skills, to promote ethical and moral standards and dignity towards all other people, to help educate students on radiology technology, and address the concerns and needs of the community in this field of healthcare. The club also helps to motivate students and provide opportunities for advancement in the radiology field.

The Student Dental Hygienist Association

Student Dental Hygienist Association (SADHA) is open to students enrolled in the Dental Hygiene program. Members of SADHA meet to discuss the unique demands and experiences student dental hygienists encounter on the road to graduating and obtaining licensure. The goal of SADHA is to empower, support, and develop student members, by offering opportunities for personal and professional development, leadership, and recognition of achievements.

Student Government Association

Student Government Association membership is open to all students with a minimum 2.5 GPA from any program. Membership is based on good academic standing, leadership skills, and organizational ability. Persons desiring to participate in the Student Government should attend at least 2 meetings in order to become a member. The Student Government officers include a president, vice president, secretary, parliamentarian, and historian.

Skills USA/VICA

SKILLS-USA is a national organization serving teachers, high school and college students who are preparing for careers in trade, technical and skilled service occupations, including health fields. The organization's purpose is to complement student skills training with personal development. Students learn such qualities and attitudes as leadership, citizenship, self-respect, and high standards of craftsmanship and ethics. Students may participate in state and national competitions. It was formerly known as VICA (Vocational Industrial Clubs of America).

GOAL

Georgia Occupational Award of Leadership is a recognition program jointly coordinated by Chambers of Commerce, businesses, and the Technical College System of Georgia. Its purpose is to honor outstanding technical education students. The GOAL winner serves as the statewide student of the year and ambassador for technical education in Georgia.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Bookstore

Textbooks may be purchased from the bookstore. The bookstore inventory includes new or used textbooks for purchase or rent. Rented textbooks are available for most classes. Books may be purchased or rented at the Oakwood, Forsyth or Barrow campuses or online at <http://www.bkstr.com/laniertechstore/home>. Supplies required or suggested by the instructor may be available for purchase in the bookstore. In addition, school spirit items are part of the inventory.

Buybacks

The bookstore does buybacks year-round expect for the first two weeks of each term. This provides students with maximum buyback time without causing "Book Rush" confusion.

Refunds

Students may receive a full refund for a textbook purchases if:

- Return is initiated within the first week of class for the term
- An original receipt is presented at the time of the return
- Textbook is in the same condition as when purchased. New textbooks cannot show wear and tear and cannot have pen or pencil marks in or on the book, If the textbook was shrink wrapped when purchased, the returned textbook must still be in unopened shrink wrap.
Note: We recommend students confirm with the instructor that the textbook is the one needed for class prior to removing the shrink wrap.

You can contact us at the Oakwood campus at 770-531-6312 or email at laniertech@bkstr.com.

The bookstore hours will be extended at the beginning of each term to meet student needs. The bookstore hours are as follows but may be subject to change:

Oakwood Bookstore

Monday - Thursday 9:00 am - 6:00 pm
Friday - Saturday Closed

Forsyth County Bookstore

Monday 10:00 am - 6:00 pm (closed from 1:00 pm - 2:00 pm for lunch)
Tuesday - Wednesday Closed
Thursday 10:00 am - 6:00 pm (closed from 1:00 pm - 2:00 pm for lunch)
Friday - Saturday Closed

Jackson and Barrow books are stocked at the Barrow bookstore which is a "RUSH ONLY" store and only open the first week of class. After the first week of class, those books will be available at the Oakwood Campus.

Dawson and Forsyth books are stocked at the Forsyth bookstore.

Students who wish to purchase their books at another campus may email the Oakwood bookstore and request that the books be transferred to the store location of their choice. Bookstore staff will make every effort to have the textbooks at the requested location the next business day. However, especially during the first week of the term, the transfer may require additional time. Therefore, the college recommends students email the store to verify the books arrived at the requested location to prevent unnecessary trips to the store.

Online students who are purchasing books on campus should check the store's website at <http://www.bkstr.com/laniertechstore/home> to see which campus their textbooks are located. They will need course number and instructor (example-CRJ 101/Internet-Chapman). **The bookstore does not use Course Reference Numbers.**

Students may use Financial Aid in the bookstore once the College Financial Aid Office awards the aid and provides the award information to the bookstore. The student will need a printed schedule and

the Student ID Card to utilize their aid for textbook purchases.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Business Hours

Normal business hours are from 7:30 am until 7:00 pm, Monday through Thursday.

Academic Affairs

Oakwood Campus	7:30 am - 7:00 pm
Forsyth County	8:00 am - 7:00 pm
Barrow County	7:00 am - 7:00 pm
Jackson County	7:00 am - 5:30 pm
Dawson County	7:30 am - 6:00 pm

Administrative Services

Oakwood Campus	8:00 am - 7:00 pm
----------------	-------------------

Adult Education

All Counties	8:30 am - 7:00 pm
--------------	-------------------

Economic Development

Oakwood Campus	7:00 am - 6:00 pm
----------------	-------------------

Student Affairs

Oakwood Campus	7:30 am - 7:00 pm
Forsyth County	7:30 am - 7:00 pm
Barrow County	7:30 am - 7:00 pm



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Campuses and Sites

Oakwood Campus

The Oakwood Campus is the original campus of Lanier Technical College and is located near exit 16N/17S of I-985 and adjacent to the Hall County campus of the University of North Georgia. The campus features seven traditional buildings situated on acreage with established green and wooded areas. Students have access to a well-furnished library, two student centers, classrooms, laboratories and a seat lecture hall. Paved and gravel parking are available in close proximity to the facilities.

Forsyth County

Just off exit 13 of Georgia 400, the Forsyth Campus County location of Lanier Technical College consists of three contemporary buildings arranged so a grass courtyard for pedestrian traffic is created between buildings. At the end of the courtyard, a memorial fountain is surrounded with seating and floral landscaping providing a relaxing outdoor setting. Each building contains classrooms and laboratories for student instruction. The location also has a library, student center, bookstore and seating areas for students to enjoy. Paved and gravel parking are available next to the buildings. A large conference center is housed at this site for conferences and community events.

Jackson County

The Jackson County site is located in a shopping center in downtown Commerce. The facility entrance is spacious with ample seating for students. In addition, the facility provides the classrooms, laboratories and meeting space needed for instruction and community needs. To provide a well-rounded student experience, a student center and library space are available. A large paved parking lot is at the front door of the site. This location developed from a partnership with the Jackson County Government which owns the structure.

Barrow County

Located a short distance from Highway 316 on Austin Drive, the Barrow County facility is a state of the art building with traditional and contemporary features. This building sits atop a knoll in a sizable meadow next to the Barrow County School System's Sims Academy of Innovation and Technology. With a student center, bookstore, library and comfortable seating areas, students have comfortable and inviting spaces for studying and relaxing. Classrooms and laboratories are available for instruction and education of students. A large paved parking lot is immediately adjacent to the facility.

Dawson County

The Dawson site with a rock and brick building, located on Highway 9 near downtown Dawsonville, provides a rustic but welcoming feel. Space is used to the fullest extent in this facility. Several classrooms and laboratories provide the area needed for instruction. In addition, the facility has a student center, bookstore, library space and seating nooks to enhance the student learning experience. Paved parking is accessible at the back of the building.

Northeast Georgia Health System Lanier Park

The Radiologic Technology associate of applied science degree program is taught on the hospital site which is located on White Sulfur Road in northern Gainesville. Suite 265 of the facility provides classroom and laboratory space as well as a student center and instructors' offices. The Radiologic Technology Center is a joint partnership between Northeast Georgia Health System and Lanier Technical College. Students participate in clinical rotations throughout Northeast Georgia Health System's radiology and imaging facilities.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Children on Campus

1. Children are not to be brought to class.
2. Children ages 15 and under are not allowed on campus unless accompanied by an adult.
3. Children **should not be left unattended anywhere** on any of Lanier Technical College's campuses, including personal vehicles, in the parking areas and in the student centers, etc.
4. Children who are not clients are not allowed in the Cosmetology Department or in the Dental Hygiene Department at any time. Prospective customers seeking appointments for services will be advised that services will be refused if accompanied by children, and that children will not be left unattended in the areas listed above.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Classrooms and Laboratory Equipment

The equipment in the classrooms and laboratories was carefully selected to provide training that is as close to actual working conditions and procedures as possible. In order to provide hands-on instruction, training is conducted in the laboratories on machines and equipment. Academic classroom study is also a vital part of the instructional delivery system.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Emergency Procedures

Emergency Guidelines for Students are available in all classrooms on each site.

Emergency Evacuation: During emergencies, all individuals should proceed as directed by an instructor, administrator or public safety office. No students should go to their automobiles or attempt to remove them from the parking lot unless directed to do so. All traffic lanes must be clear for emergency vehicles and traffic.

The primary and secondary routes for emergency evacuation in case of fire are posted in each location. Students should become familiar with exit routes.

Fire/evacuation drills will be held periodically to familiarize students with the fire alarm system and evacuation routes. Fire drills will be indicated by a non-interrupted blast of the fire alarm. When the fire alarm is sounded, all students, faculty, and staff must exit the building immediately by their primary means of egress. If the primary route is blocked by fire or explosion, a secondary egress route should be used. Students will be notified to return to class by college administrators or designees.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Facilities Available for Rent

The College has spaces available for rent when not scheduled for College classes or functions. Charges to cover costs incurred by the College (i.e., security services, custodial services, etc) may be added to the rental fee. For information on renting these spaces, please see the information below.

Hall County-Lecture Hall	seats 210 people	770-533-6920
Forsyth County-Meeting Room	seats 80 people	678-341-6626
Forsyth County- Conference Center	maximum capacity 1400	678-341-6619
Jackson County-Meeting Room	seats 200 people	770-535-6270
Barrow County-Meeting Room	seats 90 people	770-297-4513
Barrow County-Lobby Space	maximum capacity 90	770-297-4513
Dawson County-Meeting Room	maximum capacity 90	678-513-5201



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Housekeeping

The Lanier Technical College maintenance and custodial staff work diligently to provide a clean and safe environment for students, faculty and staff. Their efforts include regularly scheduled housekeeping and maintenance tasks in addition to responding to unexpected housekeeping, maintenance and repair requests. With this in mind, the college expects students to help with maintaining the cleanliness of the facilities and grounds. Students should place trash in appropriate receptacles, clean up spills on tables, etc. The students' efforts are important to maintaining the appearance and operations of the facilities and grounds.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Housing

Lanier Technical College has no dormitories or other housing facilities.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Library

The Library provides students and faculty the opportunity to search for information using books, periodicals, and electronic resources. The library's collection provides support for the college's academic programs and opportunities for personal enrichment.

Computers are available with Internet access, GALILEO, Microsoft Office programs, and the Georgia Career Information System software. Interlibrary loan agreements allow students access to books and periodicals from libraries across the state to supplement the local holdings. Lanier Technical College has a reciprocal agreement with Gainesville State College to provide use of materials and computers for faculty and students.

Library services include reference services, bibliographic instruction, assistance with online databases and media production. There are libraries at all five LTC campuses. The Oakwood library is open 7:30 a.m. until 9 p.m. Monday through Thursday, when classes are in session. The Forsyth library is open from 7:30 a.m. until 8 p.m. Monday through Thursday. Hours vary during quarter breaks and will be posted outside the library. The other three campus libraries are open while classes are in session. A librarian is available one day each week to assist students. Reference questions can be sent by email or phone to the Library Director at any time. These three campuses also have a special arrangement with the public library closest to them for assistance and for books related to their programs. Interlibrary loan is also available to all LTC students, faculty, and staff.

The mission of the Lanier Technical College Library is to support all areas of instruction offered by the college, providing facilities, resources, and services to all faculty, students, and staff. Through the use of its resources, the Library strives to encourage workforce development and life-long learning.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

On-Campus Services for Students

Repair of Personal Items/Receipt of Personal Services

Personal items belonging to students may be repaired or personal services may be received in programs offering Live Work activities. However, the repairs or services will be allowed only when they contribute to student learning. Therefore, no time or date of completion can be promised and no guarantee will be given on the repair or service.

No item will be repaired or service provided without the consent of the instructor involved. The student must also sign a waiver form before any work is performed. The college and staff will not be held liable for items left for repair.

The student must pay the charges associated with the repair or service performed by the program students. All charges for work completed must be paid in accordance with program procedures. Any item left over 30 days after notification of completion of repairs will become the property of the college.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Severe Weather Definitions

Definitions per the National Weather Service

Flash Flood Watch: Issued to indicate current or developing hydrologic conditions that are favorable for flash flooding in and close to the watch area, but the occurrence is neither certain or imminent.

Flash Flood Warning: Issued to inform the public, emergency management, and other cooperating agencies that flash flooding is in progress, imminent, or highly likely.

Tornado Watch: This is issued by the National Weather Service when conditions are favorable for the development of tornadoes in and close to the watch area. Their size can vary depending on the weather situation. They are usually issued for a duration of 4 to 8 hours. They normally are issued well in advance of the actual occurrence of severe weather. During the watch, people should review tornado safety rules and be prepared to move a place of safety if threatening weather approaches.

Tornado Warning: This is issued when a tornado is indicated by the WSR-88D radar or sighted by spotters; therefore, people in the affected area should seek safe shelter immediately. They can be issued without a Tornado Watch being already in effect. They are usually issued for a duration of around 30 minutes.

Winter Storm Watch: This product is issued by the National Weather Service when there is a potential for heavy snow or significant ice accumulations, usually at least 24 to 36 hours in advance. The criteria for this watch can vary from place to place.

Winter Weather Advisory: This product is issued by the National Weather Service when a low pressure system produces a combination of winter weather (snow, freezing rain, sleet, etc.) that present a hazard, but does not meet warning criteria.

Winter Storm Warning: This product is issued by the National Weather Service when a winter storm is producing or is forecast to produce heavy snow or significant ice accumulations. The criteria for this warning can vary from place to place.

College Action: College administrators will communicate when they become aware that a county served by the College falls under a watch or warning. The communication will be sent via email to faculty and staff and possibly by phone or Lanier Alert depending on the circumstances.

College Closure Due to Weather: See [Severe Weather and Emergency Closing Procedures](#)



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Severe Weather and Emergency Closing Procedures

If Lanier Technical College closes for day classes, it is also closed for evening classes. All college locations (campus/sites and Adult Education centers) will close except in some cases the Economic Development Department and/or Ammonia Refrigerant program may hold classes.

When the President decides to close Lanier Technical College, the College takes the following actions:

- Activate the electronic emergency alert system
- Notify the media prior to 6:00 AM (for decisions made in early morning)
- Update the college website
- Update college telephone message

The College will notify the following media outlets:

TV

WSB-TV (Channel 2)
WAGA-TV (Channel 5)
WXIA-TV (Channel 11)
WNEG-TV (Channel 32)
WGCL-TV (Channel 46)

Radio

WGST-Radio 640 AM/105.7 FM
WRFC 960 AM
WZGC 92.9 FM
WIMO 1300 AM
WYAY 106.7 (EAGLE) FM
WSB Radio News/Talk 750
WDUN 550 AM
KISS 104.1 FM
WFOX 97.1 FM
WNGC 106.1 FM
WGAU 1340 AM
B-98.5 FM
Best 95.5

Web Sites

www.gainesvilletimes.com
www.laniertech.edu



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Centers and Picnic Areas

Food and drink are not allowed in the classrooms; therefore, student centers and picnic areas are provided for students' convenience. Students should place trash in appropriate receptacles, clean up spills on tables, etc. The students' efforts are important to maintaining the appearance and operations of the facilities and grounds. Please do not rearrange the furniture. Remember to be considerate of others when using these facilities.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Telephones

Telephones in the offices and departments are for college business only.

Public telephones are available for student use and are located in the following locations:

- Oakwood Campus - Student Centers in Buildings 100 and 300
- Forsyth County - Middle of Building A, second floor, lobby of Building B
- Jackson County - Student Break Room

Unauthorized use of college telephones by students may result in disciplinary actions.

No incoming phone calls for students will be accepted unless it is an emergency. Students should inform outside parties (i.e., day care centers, family, etc.) to call their personal cell phones first. If the outside party cannot reach the student on their cell phone and the situation is an emergency, then the party should call the College security officer.

Security Cell Phone Numbers:

Oakwood	678-410-4139
Forsyth County	678-283-1483
Barrow County	678-617-0849
Jackson County	678-859-2329
Dawson County	678-859-2891



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Tobacco Free Environment

Lanier Technical College is a tobacco free campus. Use of tobacco products is limited to student and employee vehicles. "Tobacco Products" is defined as cigarettes, cigars, pipes, all forms of smokeless tobacco, clove cigarettes and any other smoking devices that use tobacco, such as hookahs, or simulate the use of tobacco, such as electronic cigarettes.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Vehicles on Campus

Students should display a parking hang-tag on the rear view mirror of their vehicles if they attend classes at the Oakwood or Forsyth County locations. Parking permits are issued during registration or may be obtained in Administrative Services offices (8 am to 7 pm) or Academic Affairs offices (7 pm to 10 pm) on the Oakwood campus or the Student Affairs offices on the Forsyth County site. Students who need an additional permit or who change vehicles during the quarter must contact Administrative Services for a new decal. Each student is allowed two free parking permits. Any additional permits will cost \$3 each.

If a student receives a ticket, a hold will be placed on the student's account preventing registration, transcript requests, etc. Towing at the owner's expense may occur when parking regulations are violated.

Driving and parking a vehicle on campus is a privilege and not a right. The cooperation of everyone operating vehicles on campus is essential to traffic control and safety. Students may enter the campus only from marked entrances and must follow arrows of traffic flow. Vehicles left on campus overnight or over a weekend without the permission of the Vice President of Administrative Services or another campus administrator may be ticketed and/or towed.

Parking for Lanier Technical College students is permitted in any space excluding designated spaces listed below. Student vehicles parked in any of the areas listed below are considered in violation of parking policy and may be ticketed.

- Staff, Faculty, and Administration
- Visitors
- Handicapped
- Fire Lanes, Labs, and Shop Areas
- Cosmetology Patrons (Oakwood Campus)
- Outside of curbing and any other unpaved areas

If a student receives a ticket, a hold will be placed on the student's account preventing registration, processing of transcript requests, etc. Towing at the owner's expense may occur when parking regulations are violated.

Parking for staff, faculty, administration, and visitors is clearly marked on/in designated spaces. Parking spaces for handicapped students are marked in blue, and handicapped signs are displayed.

The parking area on the Oakwood campus along Mathis Drive across from the University of North Georgia is reserved for Cosmetology patrons only. Cosmetology patrons must display a valid cosmetology patron slip while parked in this area. Failure to comply with this policy may result in a parking ticket being issued.

Vehicular Accidents on Campus

Vehicular accidents on campus should be reported to the appropriate county Sheriff's Office or Police Department who will complete and file the necessary report. This report will be available to individuals involved in the accident. Anyone desiring a report must contact the appropriate county Sheriff's Office or Police Department.

College security should also be contacted after the local law enforcement is called. Administrative Services will request a copy of the law enforcement report for college records.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Video Messaging System

Closed circuit televisions are placed throughout buildings on the Oakwood campus as well as in the Forsyth, Dawson and Jackson facilities. Announcements and notices are available on these televisions in an effort to inform students.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Visitors

Visitors are welcome at Lanier Technical College. Individuals or groups (high school classes, clubs and organizations) wishing to visit a campus/site may contact the Admissions Office to make an appointment. All visitors should report to the receptionist at the campus or site. Students are not to take friends, children or relatives to the classroom. See also [Children on Campus](#) section.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Acceptable Computer Use Policy

Administrative, Library, and Computer Laboratory Workstations

1. No software is to be added to any computer, PC, or network server owned or leased by the College. Do not load personal software or download software from the Internet onto computers. Exceptions are permitted on computer laboratory workstations ONLY in those computer labs specifically designed for or equipped with removable hard drives for this purpose and ONLY as directed by the instructor for the specific course requiring such modifications. Arrangements for modifications necessary to accommodate special needs students may be made through the Office of Disability Services.
2. Do not reconfigure screen settings, software, or hardware. Exceptions are permitted on computer laboratory workstations ONLY in those computer labs specifically designed for or equipped with removable hard drives for this purpose and ONLY as directed by the instructor for the specific course requiring such modifications. Arrangements for modifications necessary to accommodate special needs students may be made through the Office of Disability Services.
3. Computer laboratory workstations that have CD writers installed are to be used for saving students' files/data only. Any other usage of the CD writers including reproduction of audio or software disks is subject to disciplinary action.
4. Do not use workstations for activities that use excessive bandwidth such as chat rooms, realtime chats, e-mail chain letters, automated bulk mailing, music, or streaming video.
5. Computer laboratory workstations may be used only as directed by the instructor.
6. Library/Media Center workstations may be used freely for research and educational purposes and for recreational web browsing; however, students must relinquish use of workstations if others are waiting to use them for class work.

Students who violate acceptable computer use policies will receive a warning; however, continued failure to comply will result in loss of these privileges and may result in dismissal from college.

- Software includes, but is not limited to, any storage media (CD's, diskettes, tapes, etc.) and any Internet access, whether or not files are downloaded.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Alcohol and Illegal Drugs

A complete statement of the college's policy regarding alcohol and drugs is contained in the information provided in the [Code of Conduct](#) Policy statement.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Americans with Disabilities Act

Americans with Disabilities Act

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, as amended, and its implementing regulations provide that no qualified individual with a disability shall, on the basis of the disability, be excluded from participation in or denied the benefits of the services, programs, or activities of a public entity, or be subjected to discrimination by any public entity. It is the policy of Lanier Technical College to make reasonable accommodations to facilitate participation of people with disabilities in all programs, activities, and procedures. Reasonable accommodations will be made to the extent that these accommodations do not sacrifice or compromise the integrity of an educational program or lower the academic standards.

An individual with a disability who may require assistance or accommodation in order to participate in or receive the benefit of a service, program or activity, or who desires more information, may contact the Coordinator of Disability Services (ADA) at 770-533-7003.

ADA Grievance Procedure

Lanier Technical College has adopted an internal grievance procedure providing for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints alleging any action prohibited by the U.S. Department of Justice regulations implementing Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990. Title II states, in part, "No qualified individual with a disability shall on the basis of the disability, be excluded from participation in or be denied the benefits of the services, programs, or activities of a public entity, or be subjected to discrimination by any public entity."

Procedures for Program/Service Complaints

1. Complete the Disability Services Grievance Form or write up the complaint in detail.
2. Make an appointment with the Coordinator of Disability Services or designee to submit the Grievance Form or written complaint and provide any additional clarifying information that may be needed.
3. Grievance Form or written complaint must be submitted to the Coordinator of Disability Services or designee within 30 calendar days after the complainant becomes aware of the alleged violation.
4. An investigation, as may be appropriate, will follow the filing of the Grievance Form or written complaint. The Coordinator of Disability Services or a designee will conduct the investigation. These procedures include informal, but thorough, investigations, affording all interested persons an opportunity to submit evidence relevant to the complaint.
5. A written determination as to the validity of the complaint and a description of the resolution, if any, will be issued by the Coordinator of Disability Services or designee and a copy will be forwarded to the complainant no later than 45 calendar days after receiving the Grievance Form or written complaint.
6. The Coordinator of Disability Services or designee will maintain the files and records of Lanier Technical College relating to the complaints filed.
7. The complainant may request a reconsideration of the case in instances where he/she is dissatisfied with the resolution. The request 110 for reconsideration should be made to the Coordinator of Disability Services or designee within 15 calendar days after receipt of the resolution.

Complaints should be addressed to:

Mallory Safley
Coordinator of Disability Services
770-533-7003
Lanier Technical College
2990 Landrum Education Drive
Oakwood, GA 30566
msafley@laniertech.edu

Unresolved complaints should be addressed to:

Nancy Beaver
Vice President for Student Affairs
770-533-7001
Lanier Technical College
2990 Landrum Education Drive
Oakwood, GA 30566
nbeaver@laniertech.edu

Rule Construction

These rules shall be constructed so as to protect the substantive rights of interested persons, to meet appropriate due process standards, and to assure that Lanier Technical College complies with the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) and the implementing of regulations.

Other Procedures

The procedures provided herein are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other procedures or remedies available under the law or otherwise.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Campus Law Enforcement

Lanier Technical College employs off-duty sheriff's deputies, post-certified, to patrol all campuses, issue citations, assist with incident reports, and provide security during regular class hours, as stated below. The deputy is accessible via a 2-way radio and "emergency"; hot-line telephone number. During college hours, criminal actions should be reported to the appropriate law enforcement agencies such as the local Sheriff's or Police Department. The Oakwood, Winder-Barrow, Jackson, and Dawson Campuses are open from 7:00a.m. to 10:30p.m., Monday through Thursday when classes are in session. The Forsyth Campus is open from 7:00a.m. to 11:00p.m., Monday through Thursday when classes are in session. Hours of operation when classes are not in session are 7:00a.m. to 7:00p.m., Monday through Thursday for all campuses.

During the evening hours, only the main entrances into buildings are unlocked to provide additional security for the students attending during these hours. Consideration is given to optimum security in the maintenance of campus facilities. The physical facilities are regularly inspected and maintained to provide a safe campus. Areas are well lit and lighting is routinely checked and maintained.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Campus Security Act

The Student Right To Know and Campus Security Act of 1990 requires that colleges who participate in federal financial aid programs maintain and report annually certain campus security policies and crime information.

Lanier Technical College strives to provide a safe environment in which to learn and work. It is also our desire to promote the concept that obeying laws and regulations is an important part of being an educated member of our community.

Campus safety and security and crime prevention are a part of the quarterly student orientation and staff development programs at Lanier Technical College. There is an ongoing educational program to make students and staff aware of types or trends of crime in our area, changes of behavioral patterns that may serve to protect the student, and crime prevention information provided by local law enforcement authorities. Lanier Technical College sponsors a Wellness Fair each year, for faculty, staff, and students. The Wellness Fair covers a wide range of topics such as drug and alcohol information, health information, and crime awareness and prevention. Representatives from the local hospital wellness programs, the Red Cross, and area Sheriff's Departments are among the presenters invited to attend.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Code of Conduct

Student Disciplinary Procedure

PREAMBLE

Academic institutions exist for the transmission of knowledge, the pursuit of truth, the development of students, and the well being of society. Free inquiry and free expression are indispensable to the attainment of these goals. As members of this academic community, students are encouraged to develop the capacity for critical judgment and to engage in a sustained and independent search for knowledge.

Freedom to teach and freedom to learn are inseparable facets of academic conditions in the classroom, on the campus, other college sites, and in the community. Students are expected to exercise their freedom with responsibility. As members of the academic community, students are subject to the obligations which accrue to them by virtue of this membership. As members of the larger community of which the college is a part, students are entitled to all rights and protection accorded them by the laws of the community.

By the same token, students are also subject to all laws, the enforcement of which is the responsibility of duly constituted authorities. When students violate laws, they may incur penalties prescribed by legal authorities. In such instances, college discipline will be initiated if the presence of the student on campus is considered a possible threat to persons or property, or if that person's presence may disrupt the educational process of the college. However, when a student's violation of the law also adversely affects the college's recognized educational objectives, or violates the college's Student Code of Conduct, the college will enforce its own regulations. When students violate college regulations, they are subject to disciplinary action by the college whether or not their conduct violates the law.

It is the policy of the Technical College System of Georgia (TCSG) to provide technical and adult education programs for the people of Georgia. Technical Colleges must provide opportunities for intellectual, emotional, social, and physical growth. Technical College students assume an obligation to act in a manner compatible with the fulfillment of the mission. The Technical College community recognizes its responsibility to provide an atmosphere conducive to growth. With these principles in mind, the Technical College System of Georgia establishes this Student Code of Conduct.

Generally, Technical college jurisdiction and discipline shall be limited to conduct which occurs on Technical College Premises, off-campus classes, activities, or functions sponsored by the Technical College, an examination or any other written or oral work submitted for evaluation and/or grade, or which otherwise adversely affects members of the Technical College Community and/or pursuit of the Technical College's objectives.

II. APPLICABILITY:

This procedure is applicable to all Technical Colleges associated with the Technical College System of Georgia.

III. RELATED AUTHORITY:

- V. D. 1. Procedure: Student Disciplinary Procedure
- V. A. 1. Procedure: Unlawful Harassment and Discrimination of Students

IV. DEFINITIONS:

1. Faculty Member: any person hired by the Technical College to conduct teaching, service, or research activities.
2. Hearing Body: as defined in the Student Disciplinary Policy and Procedure.
3. Member of the Technical College Community: any person who is a Student, Faculty Member, contractors, Technical College Official or any other person/s involved with the Technical College,

- involved in the community or employed by the Technical College.
4. Policy: the written regulations of the Technical College as found in, but not limited to, the Student Code of Conduct, Student Handbook(s), Residence Hall Handbook(s), Technical College Catalog(s), the Technical College Policy Manual, and the Policy Manual approved by the State Board for the Technical College System of Georgia.
 5. Student: all persons taking courses at the Technical College, including full-time, part-time, dual enrollment, joint enrollment, non-credit, and credit. Persons who are not officially enrolled for a particular term but who have a continuing relationship with the Technical College are considered "Students".
 6. System: the Technical College System of Georgia or TCSG.
 7. Technical College Official: any person employed by the Technical College performing assigned administrative responsibilities on a part-time, full-time or adjunct basis.
 8. Premises: all land, buildings, facilities, and other property in the possession of or owned, used, or controlled by the Technical College (including adjacent streets and sidewalks).

V. ATTACHMENTS:

None

VI. PROCEDURE:

PROSCRIBED CONDUCT

Any student found to have committed the following types of misconduct is subject to the disciplinary sanctions outlined in the Student Disciplinary Policy and Procedure.

A. ACADEMIC

Academic Misconduct Definitions

Academic Misconduct includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Aiding and Abetting Academic Misconduct

Knowingly helping, procuring, encouraging or otherwise assisting another person to engage in academic misconduct.

2. Cheating

- a. Use and/or possession of unauthorized material or technology during an examination, or any other written or oral work submitted for evaluation and/or a grade, such as tape cassettes, notes, tests, calculators, computer programs, cell phones and/or smart phones, or other electronic devices.
- b. Obtaining assistance with or answers to an examination or any other written or oral work submitted for evaluation and/or a grade from another person with or without that person's knowledge.
- c. Furnishing assistance with or answers to an examination or any other written or oral work submitted for evaluation and/or a grade to another person.
- d. Possessing, using, distributing or selling unauthorized copies of an examination, computer program, or any other written or oral work submitted for evaluation and/or a grade.
- e. Representing as one's own an examination or any other written or oral work submitted for evaluation and/or a grade taken by another person.
- f. Taking an examination or any other written or oral work submitted for evaluation and/or a grade in place of another person.
- g. Obtaining unauthorized access to the computer files of another person or agency and/or altering or destroying those files.
- h. Obtaining teacher edition text books, test banks, or other instructional materials that are only intended to be accessed by Technical College Officials, college administrator or Faculty Member.

3. Fabrication

The falsification of any information or citation in an examination or any other written or oral work submitted for evaluation and/or a grade.

4. Plagiarism

- a. Submitting another's published or unpublished work in whole, in part or in paraphrase, as one's own without fully and properly crediting the author with footnotes, quotation marks, citations, or bibliographical reference.
- b. Submitting as one's own original work, material obtained from an individual or agency without reference to the person or agency as the source of the material.
- c. Submitting as one's own original work material that has been produced through unacknowledged collaboration with others without release in writing from collaborators.

B. NON-ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT

Non-Academic Misconduct includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Behavior

- a. Indecent Conduct: disorderly, lewd, or indecent conduct, including public physical or verbal action; language commonly considered offensive (not limited to, but including profanity); or distribution of obscene or libelous written or electronic material.
- b. Violence: mental or physical abuse of any person (including sex offenses) on Technical College Premises or at Technical College-sponsored or Technical College-supervised functions, including verbal or physical actions which threaten or endanger the health or safety of any such persons. This includes fighting and/or other disruptive behavior, which includes any action or threat of action which endangers the peace, safety, or orderly function of the Technical College, its facilities, or persons engaged in the business of the Technical College.
- c. Harassment: any act, comment, behavior, or clothing which is of a sexually suggestive, harassing, offensive, or intimidating nature. The Technical College also prohibits stalking, or behavior which in any way interferes with another Student's rights or an employee's performance or creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment. (This also includes the display of or navigation to pornography and other inappropriate websites and materials and inappropriate behavior on social media and/or networking applications.) If, in the opinion of Technical College Officials, clothing and/or behavior (including the presence of gang colors, signs, and/or symbols) are threatening, intimidating, or offensive in nature, sanctions may be imposed immediately.
- d. Disruption: prohibits intentional obstruction or interruption of teaching, research, administration, disciplinary proceedings, or other Technical College activities, including public service functions, and other duly authorized activities on Technical College Premises or at Technical College-sponsored activity sites.
- e. Failure to Comply: Failure to comply with directions of Technical College Officials and/or failure to identify oneself to these persons when requested to do so.

2. Professionalism

- a. Personal Appearance:
Refer to Lanier Technical College [Dress Code Policy](#).

3. Use of Technical College Property

- a. Theft and Damage: prohibits theft of, misuse of, or harm to Technical College Property, or theft of or damage to property of a Member of the Technical College Community or a campus visitor on Technical College Premises or at a Technical College function.
- b. Occupation or Seizure: occupation or seizure in any manner of Technical College property, a Technical College Premises, or any portion thereof for a use inconsistent with prescribed, customary, or authorized use.
- c. Presence on Technical College Premises: prohibits unauthorized entry upon Technical College Premises; unauthorized entry into Technical College Premises or a portion thereof which has been restricted in use; unauthorized presence in Technical College Premises after closing hours; or furnishing false information to gain entry upon Technical College Premises.
- d. Assembly: prohibits participation in or conducting an unauthorized gathering that threatens or causes injury to person or property or that interferes with free access to Technical College facilities or that is harmful, obstructive, or disruptive to the educational process or functions of the Technical College.
- e. Fire Alarms: prohibits setting off a fire alarm or using or tampering with any fire safety equipment on Technical College Premises or at Technical College-sponsored activity sites, except with reasonable belief in the need for such alarm or equipment. In the event of a fire alarm sounding, Students must evacuate the building unless otherwise directed by a Technical College Official.
- f. Obstruction: obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic on Technical College Premises or at Technical College sponsored or supervised functions. Refer to Lanier Technical College Parking Policy and Regulations.

4. Drugs, Alcohol and Other Substances

Substances referred to under this policy include all illegal drugs, alcoholic beverages, and misused legal drugs (both prescription and over-the-counter).

- a. Alcohol: Students must comply with all state and federal laws regulating alcohol as well as TCSG Policy II.C.6, Alcohol on Campus. Alcoholic Beverages may not be served or sold at any Student sponsored function. Students being in a state of intoxication on Technical College Premises or at Technical College-sponsored or supervised functions (including off-campus functions), internships, externships, practicum, clinical sites, co-operative or academic sponsored programs or activities or in a technical college-owned vehicle is prohibited.
- b. Controlled substances, illegal drugs and drug paraphernalia: The Technical College prohibits possession, use, sale, or distribution of any controlled substance, illegal drugs, or drug paraphernalia except as expressly permitted by law. Any influence which may be attributed to the use of drugs or of alcoholic beverages shall not in any way limit the responsibility of the individual for the conduct or consequences of his/her actions.
- c. Food: The Technical College prohibits eating and/or drinking in classrooms, shops, and labs or other unauthorized areas on Technical College Premises, unless otherwise

permitted by Technical College Officials.

- d. Tobacco: The Technical College prohibits smoking, or using other forms of tobacco products in classrooms, shops, and labs or other unauthorized areas on Technical College Premises. Refer to the Lanier Technical College Tobacco Policy.

5. **Use of Technology**

- a. Damages and Destruction: Destruction of or harm to equipment, software, or data belonging to the Technical College or to others is considered unacceptable usage. This may include altering, downloading, or installing software on Technical College computers, tampering with computer hardware or software configuration, improper access to the Technical College's network, and disconnection of Technical College computers or devices.
- b. Electronic Devices: Unless otherwise permitted by Technical College officials, the Technical College prohibits use of electronic devices in classrooms, labs, and other instructional event, or affiliated facilities on Technical College Premises. Such devices include, but are not limited to cell phones, beepers, walkie talkies, cameras, gaming devices, and other electronic devices, which may cause unnecessary disruption to the teaching/learning process on campus. The Technical College also prohibits attaching personal electronic devices to college computers under any circumstances.
- c. Harassment: The Technical College prohibits the use of computer technology to harass another student or Technical College Official with obscene, harassing or intimidating messages, communications, jokes, or material.
- d. Unacceptable Use: Use of computing facilities to interfere with the work of another Student or Technical College Official. This includes the unauthorized use of another individual's identification and password. Lanier Technical College prohibits any additional violation to the Department's Acceptable Computer and Internet Use Policy.

6. **Weapons**

The Technical College System of Georgia and its associated Technical Colleges are committed to providing all employees, Students, volunteers, visitors, vendors and contractors a safe and secure workplace and/or academic setting by expressly prohibiting the possession of a firearm, weapon, or explosive compound/material on any technical college campus (including all satellite campuses/off-site work units), within the designated school safety zone, or at any technical college sanctioned function in a manner contrary to state or federal law (Policy II.C.10).

7. **Gambling**

The Technical College System of Georgia prohibits the violation of federal, state or local gambling laws on Technical College premises or at Technical College sponsored or supervised activities.

8. **Parking**

The Technical College prohibits violation of Lanier Technical College regulations regarding the operation and parking of motor vehicles on or around Lanier Technical College Premises.

9. **Financial Irresponsibility**

The Technical College prohibits the theft or misappropriation of any Technical College, Student Organization or other assets.

10. **Violation of Technical College Policy**

Violation of published System or Technical College Policies, rules or regulations including, but not limited to, rules imposed upon Students who enroll in a particular class or program, internships, externships, practicum, clinical sites, co-operative, or any academic sponsored programs or activities, Student Organizations or Students who reside in on-campus housing.

11. **Aiding and Abetting**

Aiding, abetting, or procuring another person to do an activity which otherwise violates this Code of Conduct is prohibited.

12. **Falsification and Documentation**

Disciplinary proceedings may be instituted against a Student who falsifies any documentation related to the Technical College either to the Technical College or to others in the community, including, but not limited to falsification of: Technical College transcripts; transcripts or other documentation from other institutions to obtain credit from or admission to the Technical College; Technical College report cards or other grade reports; documentation related to a student's citizenship status; tests, homework, attendance records; signature of any Technical College employee in his or her official capacity; signatures of any employee of a clinical or internship site where the student is participating in an education program.

13. **Violation of Law**

- a. If a Student is convicted or pleads Nolo Contendere to an off-campus violation of federal, state, or local law, but not with any other violation of the Student Code of Conduct, disciplinary action may be taken and sanctions imposed for misconduct that is detrimental to the Technical College's vital interests and stated mission and purpose.
- b. Disciplinary proceedings may be instituted against a Student charged with violation of a law that is also a violation of the Student Code of Conduct if both violations result from the same factual situation, without regard to criminal arrest and/or prosecution. Proceedings under this Student Code of Conduct may be carried out prior to, simultaneously with, or following criminal proceedings.
- c. When a Student is charged by federal, state, or local authorities with a violation of law, the Technical College will not request or agree to special consideration for that individual

because of his/her status as a Student. The Technical College will cooperate fully with law enforcement and other agencies in the enforcement of criminal law on campus and in the conditions imposed by criminal courts for the rehabilitation of student violators. Individual Students, acting in their personal capacities, remain free to interact with governmental representatives as they deem appropriate.

14. Abuse of the Student Judicial Process, including but not limited to:

- a. Failure to obey the notification of the Vice President for Student Affairs of the Technical College President's designee, Hearing Body, Appellate Board or Technical College Official.
- b. Falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation of information in a judicial proceeding.
- c. Disruption or interference with the orderly conduct of a judicial proceeding.
- d. Initiating a judicial proceeding knowingly without cause.
- e. Attempting to discourage an individual's proper participation in, or use of, the judicial process.
- f. Attempting to influence the impartiality of a member of a Student Disciplinary Officer, Judicial Body, or Appellate Board prior to, and/or during the course of, the judicial proceeding.
- g. Harassment (verbal or physical) and/or intimidation of a member of a Hearing Body, or Appellate Board prior to, during, and/or after a disciplinary proceeding.
- h. Failure to comply with the sanction(s) imposed under the Student Code.

VII. RECORD RETENTION:

Documents shall be held for no less than three (3) years after the graduation of the student or the date of the student's last attendance.

[back to top](#)

Student Disciplinary Procedure

Effective Date: July 13, 2012

Replaces Previous Effective Date: November 11, 2010

I. Policy:

The administration reserves the right to maintain a safe and orderly educational environment for students and staff. Therefore, when, in the judgment of technical college officials, a student's conduct disrupts or threatens to disrupt the technical college community, appropriate disciplinary action will be taken to restore and protect the atmosphere of collegiality and mutual respect on campus. This procedure is intended to provide an orderly protocol for handling student disciplinary cases in accordance with the principles of due process and justice.

II. Applicability:

This procedure is applicable to all technical colleges associated with the Technical College System of Georgia.

III. Related Authority:

V.D. Procedure: Model Student Conduct Codes

IV. Definitions:

1. Academic Misconduct: includes, but is not limited to, the definition found in the Student Code of Conduct, Article II, Paragraphs 1-4.
2. Business days: weekdays that the technical college administrative offices are open.
3. Hearing Body: any person or persons authorized by the president of a technical college to provide a hearing as provided in this procedure.
4. Member of the Lanier Technical College community: any person who is a student, faculty member, Lanier Technical College official or any other person/s involved with the Lanier Technical College community or employed by Lanier Technical College.
5. Policy: the written regulations of Lanier Technical College as found in, but not limited to, the Student Code of Conduct, Students Handbook(s), Residence Hall Handbook(s), Lanier Technical College Catalog(s), Lanier Technical College Policy Manual, and the Policy Manual approved by the State Board for the Technical College System of Georgia.
6. Student: all persons taking courses at Lanier Technical College full-time, part-time, dual enrollment, joint enrollment, non-credit and credit. Persons who are not officially enrolled for a particular term but who have a continuing relationship with Lanier Technical College are considered "students".
7. Student Organization: any number of persons who have complied with the formal requirements for Lanier Technical College recognition.

8. Technical college: any college within the Technical College System of Georgia.
9. Lanier Technical College official: any person employed by Lanier Technical College, performing assigned administrative responsibilities on a part-time, full-time, or adjunct basis.
10. Premises: all land, buildings, facilities, and other property in the possession of or owned, used, or controlled by Lanier Technical College (including adjacent streets and sidewalks).

V. Attachments:

- A. [Student Code of Conduct Complaint Form](#)
- B. [Disciplinary Sanction Appeal Form](#)

VI. Procedure:

A. Filing a Complaint

1. Any person may file a complaint with the Vice President for Student Affairs or the Lanier Technical College president's designee against any student for an alleged violation of the Student Code of Conduct. The individual(s) initiating the action should complete a Student Code of Conduct Complaint Form, and provide it to the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee.
2. Academic Misconduct may be handled using this procedure or a separate Academic Misconduct Procedure at the discretion of the Lanier Technical College president.
3. Investigation and Decision
 - a. Within five business days after the Student Code of Conduct Complaint Form (the "Complaint") is filed, the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee shall complete a preliminary investigation of the incident, and schedule a meeting with the student against whom the complaint was filed in order to discuss the incident and the allegations. In the event that additional time is necessary, the Student will be notified. After discussing the complaint with the student, the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee shall determine whether the student committed the alleged conduct, and whether the alleged conduct constitutes a violation of the Student Code of Conduct.
 - b. The student shall have 5 business days from the date contacted by the Vice President Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee to schedule the meeting. This initial meeting may only be rescheduled one time. If the student fails to respond to the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee within 5 business days to schedule the meeting, reschedules the meeting more than once, or fails to appear at the meeting, the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee will consider the available evidence without student input and make a determination.
 - c. In the event that a Complaint alleges violations of the Student Code of Conduct by more than one student, each student's disciplinary proceeding, as well as any appeals relating to that proceeding, shall be conducted individually.
 - d. If the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee determines that the student has violated the Student Code of Conduct, he/she shall impose one or more disciplinary sanctions consistent with those described below. If the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee determines that the alleged conduct did not occur, or that the conduct was not a violation of the Student Code of Conduct, he/she shall not impose any disciplinary sanctions on the student and the investigation shall be closed.

B. Disciplinary Sanctions

Based on the severity of the incident, the Vice President for Student Affairs may take one of two actions:

1. After a determination that a student has violated the Student Code of Conduct, the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee may impose, without referral to the Hearing Body, one or more of the following sanctions. Notification shall be sent to the student and the person(s) who initially filed the complaint.
 - a. **Restitution** - A student who has committed an offense against property may be required to reimburse the technical college or other owner for damage to or misappropriation of such property. Any such payment in restitution shall be limited to the actual cost of repair or replacement.
 - b. **Reprimand** - A written reprimand may be given to any student. Such a reprimand does not restrict the student in any way, but it signifies to the student that he/she is in effect being given another chance to conduct himself/herself as a proper member of the technical college community, and that any further violation may result in more serious sanctions.
 - c. **Restriction** - A restriction upon a student's privileges for a period of time may be imposed. This restriction may include but is not limited to denial of the right to represent the technical college in any way, denial of use of facilities, alteration or

- revocation of parking privileges, or restrictions from participating in extracurricular activities.
- d. **Disciplinary Probation**- Continued enrollment of a student on probation may be conditioned upon adherence to specified terms. Any student placed on probation will be notified of the terms and length of probation in writing. Any conduct determined after due process to be in violation of these terms while on probation may result in the imposition of more serious disciplinary sanctions, as specified by the terms of probation.
 - e. **Failing or lowered grade** - In cases of Academic Misconduct, the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee will make a recommendation to the Vice President for Academic Affairs or his/her designee who may authorize the instructor to award a failing or lowered grade in the course, or a loss of credit on the assignment or examination.
2. After a determination that a student has violated the Student Code of conduct, the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee may recommend the imposition of one of the following sanctions if appropriate. The Vice President for Student Affairs' recommendation will be forwarded to the Hearing Body, which may impose one or more of the following sanctions, as well as those described in section VI.C.1 above, following a hearing. A copy of the written recommendation shall be provided to the student and the person filing the complaint.
 - a. **Disciplinary Suspension** - If a student is suspended, he/she is separated from the technical college for a stated period of time. Conditions of reinstatement, if any, must be stated in the notice of suspension.
 - b. **Disciplinary Expulsion** - Removal and exclusion from the technical college, Technical College controlled facilities, programs, events, and activities. A record of the reason for the student's dismissal is maintained by Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee. Students who have been dismissed from the technical college for any reason may apply in writing to the Vice President for Student Affairs for reinstatement twelve (12) months following the expulsion. If approval for reinstatement is granted, the student will be placed on disciplinary probation for a specified term. The probationary status may be removed at the end of the specified term at the discretion of the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee.
 - c. **System-Wide Expulsion** - Where a student has been expelled or suspended three times from the same or different colleges in the Technical College System of Georgia the past seven years, the student will not be permitted to register at any college in the Technical College System of Georgia for a period of ten years after the most recent expulsion/suspension.
 3. Violation of Federal, State, or Local Law
 - a. If a student is convicted or pleads nolo contendere to an off-campus violation of federal, state, or local law, but not with any other violation of the Student Code of Conduct, disciplinary action may be taken and sanctions imposed for misconduct that is detrimental to the technical college's vital interests and stated mission and purpose.
 - b. Disciplinary proceedings may be instituted against a student charged with violation of a law that is also a violation of the Student Code of Conduct if both violations result from the same factual situation, without regard to criminal arrest and/or prosecution. Proceedings under this Student Code of Conduct may be carried out prior to, simultaneously with, or following criminal proceedings.
 - c. When a student is charged by federal, state, or local authorities with a violation of law, the technical college will not request or agree to special consideration for that individual because of his/her status as a student. The technical college will cooperate fully with law enforcement and other agencies in the enforcement of criminal law on campus and in the conditions imposed by criminal courts for the rehabilitation of student violators. Individual students, acting in their personal capacities, remain free to interact with governmental representatives as they deem appropriate.
 4. Interim Disciplinary Suspension - As a general rule, the status of a student accused of violations of the Student Code of Conduct should not be altered until a final determination is made regarding the allegations against him/her. However, interim suspension may be imposed upon a finding by the Vice President for Student Affairs or his/her designee that the continued presence of the accused student on campus constitutes a potential or immediate threat to the safety and well-being of the accused student or any other member of the technical college community or its guests, or that the continued presence of the student on campus creates a risk of substantial disruption of classroom or other technical college-related activities. If an interim disciplinary suspension is imposed, the matter must be referred as soon as possible to the Hearing Body. The student need not request an appeal.
 5. Conditions of Disciplinary Suspension and Expulsion
 - a. A student who has been suspended or expelled from the technical college shall be denied all privileges afforded a student and shall be required to vacate technical

college Premises at a time determined by the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee.

- b. In addition, after vacating the technical college Premises, a suspended or expelled Student may not enter upon the technical college Premises at any time, for any purpose, in the absence of written permission from the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee. A suspended or expelled student must contact the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee for permission to enter the technical college Premises for a limited, specified purpose.
- c. If the student seeks to submit a signed Disciplinary Sanction Appeal Form, the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee must accept the form by mail or fax if he/she refuses the Student's request to enter the Technical College Premises for that specified purpose.
- d. A scheduled appeal hearing before the Hearing Body shall be understood as expressed permission from the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee for a student to enter the technical college Premises for the duration of that hearing.

C. Mediation

At the discretion of the technical college president the technical college may adopt a mediation procedure to be utilized prior to the appeals set forth herein. Mediation may never be used in cases of alleged sexual misconduct.

D. Hearing Appeals Procedure

1. A student who wishes to appeal a disciplinary decision by the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee regarding an assigned sanction of restitution, reprimand, restriction, disciplinary probation, or failing or lowered grade must file a written notice of appeal through the technical college president's office for review by the Hearing Body within five business days of notification of the decision. The person filing the initial complaint against the student must be notified of the hearing date.
2. If the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee recommended a sanction of disciplinary suspension, disciplinary expulsion, interim disciplinary suspension, or system-wide expulsion, the matter will be referred to the Hearing Body by the Vice President for Student Affairs. The student need not file a written notice of his or her desire to appear before the Hearing Body. The person filing the initial complaint shall also be given notification of the hearing.
3. The student will then have the right to appear in a hearing before a Hearing Body assigned by the Lanier Technical College president or his/her designee within 10 business days to present evidence and/or testimony. If the student has been placed on an interim disciplinary suspension, the hearing must be held as soon as possible, preferably within five days. The student has the right to be assisted by any single advisor he/she chooses, at his/her own expense. The student is responsible for presenting his/her own case and, therefore, advisors are not permitted to speak or to participate directly in any hearing before a Hearing Body. The Hearing Body may consist of a single person or a group of people drawn from the technical college community. There shall be a single official record, such as a tape recording, of all hearings before the Hearing Body. The official record shall be the property of the technical college. The standard of proof in all hearings shall be a preponderance of the evidence. The chairperson of the Hearing Body shall notify the Lanier Technical College president and the Vice President for Student Affairs in writing of the Hearing Body's decision. The Lanier Technical College president or his/her designee will notify the student in writing of the Hearing Body's decision.
4. If the student appeared before the Hearing Body to appeal the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee's sanction of restitution, reprimand, restriction, disciplinary probation, or failing or lowered grade, the Hearing Body's decision regarding the appeal is final. A copy of the Hearing Body's written decision will be provided to both the student and the person who filed the original complaint.
5. If the student appeared before the Hearing Body after the Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee recommended disciplinary suspension, disciplinary expulsion, interim disciplinary suspension, or system-wide expulsion, the student shall have the opportunity to appeal directly to the Lanier Technical College president.
6. If entitled to an appeal to the Lanier Technical College president, the student shall have 5 business days after receiving written notification of the Hearing Body's decision to request in writing an appeal. The student shall ensure that all relevant information is included with this request. The person who filed the original complaint shall be notified of the student's appeal.
7. The president of Lanier Technical College or his/her designee's review shall be in writing and shall only consider evidence currently in the record, new facts not brought up in earlier stages of the appeal shall not be considered. The Lanier Technical College president or his/her designee shall deliver the decision to the student and the person who filed the original complaint within 10 business days. The decision of the Lanier Technical College president or his/her designee shall be final and binding.

VII. Document Retention:

The Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee shall retain a copy of all documents concerning complaints, investigations, administrative actions, and communications in relation to any incident that resulted in a disciplinary investigation of any kind against a student. The Vice President for Student Affairs or Lanier Technical College president's designee will also retain records of any disciplinary appeals filed by the affected student, as well as the resulting record of appeal and decision submitted by the Hearing Body and the Lanier Technical College president or his/her designee. A record of the final decision must also be retained. All records specified in this section shall be retained for a period of five years.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Drug Free Campus Act

In accordance with the Drug Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989, Lanier Technical College has implemented a program to prevent the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol by students and employees.

Lanier Technical College expects faculty, staff, and students to meet appropriate standards of performance, to observe basic rules for good conduct, and to comply with college Student and Personnel Policies and Procedures. In the discharge of its responsibilities as an employer, Lanier Technical College aggressively promotes and requires a drug-free campus among its students, faculty, and staff.

Institutional standards of conduct clearly prohibit the unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol on campus or as part of any institutional-sponsored activities. Sanctions up to and including dismissal and referral for prosecution will be imposed for the violation of these standards. The Office of Student Affairs provides assistance to students with drug or alcohol-related problems.

Criminal Sanctions: Federal law prohibits the possession, manufacture, or distribution of various controlled substances. Penalties for these offenses vary depending upon the severity of the convictions but may include imprisonment of up to 40 years with large fines. Penalties double when the offenses occur within 1,000 feet of a postsecondary educational institution.

Title 20-1 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated states that any student of a public educational institution who is convicted under the laws of the state, the United States, or any other state of any felony offense involving the manufacture, distribution, sale, possession, or use of marijuana, a controlled substance, or a dangerous drug shall as of the date of conviction be suspended from the public educational institution in which such person is enrolled. Except for cases in which the college has previously taken disciplinary action against a student for the same offense, such suspension shall be effective as of the date of conviction even though the educational institution may not complete all administrative actions necessary to implement such suspension until a later date. Except for cases in which the institution has already imposed the term, quarter, semester, or other similar period for which the student was enrolled as of the date of conviction, the student shall forfeit any right to any academic credit otherwise earned or earnable for such term, quarter, semester, or other similar period; and the educational institution shall subsequently revoke any such academic credit which is granted prior to the completion of administrative actions necessary to implement such suspension.

Title 20-3-2 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated specifies that any student organization functioning in conjunction with, incidental to the college which through its officers, agents or responsible members knowingly permits or authorizes the sale, distribution, serving, possession, consumption or use of marijuana, a controlled substance or dangerous drug at any affair, function or activity of that student organization, social or otherwise, which such sales, distribution, serving, possession, consumption or use is not in compliance with the laws of this state, shall be expelled from campus for a minimum of one calendar year from the year of determination of guilt, which it is affiliated or at which it operates, with any and all leasing, possession or use agreements respecting the student organization's use of institutional property to be terminated by operation of law for any such knowing, permission or authorization of the unlawful actions defined in the Code section, subject to the administrative review and hearing procedures set for in this Code section.

Failure to comply with any part of this program will result in serious adverse personnel action, including dismissal or the requirement that the offender satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance program which has been approved for such purposes by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

Drug use puts the individual at risk of addiction, violence, unplanned and unsafe sex, and suicide in addition to often permanent damage to the user's body. Damage to the brain, liver and overall body systems often occurs. Malnutrition, loss of teeth and hair, and sores on the skin are also side effects of certain drugs. Drug users are often irritable, argumentative, tired, and have many absences due to loss of interest in school and a negative attitude.

Questions regarding this policy should be directed to the Human Resources Office if it is in regard to employees and to Special Populations if it is in regard to students.

Sources of Help for Alcohol/Drug Dependency

AVITA PARTNERS Behavioral Health Services (Low income/sliding scale fees) Locations: Hall County Forsyth County Banks County Dawson County	678-207-2900 678-341-3840 706-894-3700 706-864-6822
Laurelwood (Mental Health Services at Northeast Georgia Medical Center)	770-219-3800
HALT Club (Twelve Step Program)	770-534-3777
National Clearinghouse for Drug and Alcohol Information	1-800-729-6686
United Way 2.1.1 Helpline	770-534-0617



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

E-mail Communication

E-mail is the official medium for communication with students at Lanier Technical College. Each registered student is assigned an official e-mail address by the college. Students are expected to maintain their accounts and check their e-mail regularly so that new mail will be properly received and read. Certain communications may be time-critical. While students may redirect e-mail from their official college e-mail address to another address (e.g., @hotmail.com, @aol.com), the college is not responsible for the delivery of e-mail by other service providers.

Use of student e-mail accounts should be in accordance with appropriate conduct as described in the Student Handbook and the Acceptable Computer and Internet Use policy. Any student who does not own a personal computer or who does not have an Internet service provider may access his or her e-mail account from the library or from other designated computers at any of Lanier Technical College's locations.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Emergency Phone Numbers

Sheriff's Department Emergency	911
Hall County Sheriff's Office	770.531.6885
Oakwood Police Department	770.534.2365
Forsyth County Sheriff's Office	770.781.2222
Barrow County Sheriff's Office	770.307.3080
Winder Police Department	770.867.2156
Jackson County Sheriff's Office	706.367.8718
Commerce Police Department	706.335.3200
Dawson County Sheriff's Office	706.344.3535
Lumpkin County Sheriff's Office	706.864.0412
Banks County Sheriff's Office	706.677.2248
North Fulton County Sheriff's Office	404.612.5100
Vice President of Academic Affairs	770-533-6921
Vice President of Administrative Services	770-533-6901
Vice President for Student Affairs	770-533-7001
Vice President of IE and Operations	678-341-6640
Dean of Dawson Campus	678-513-5202
Dean of Jackson Campus	770-535-6275
Dean of Barrow Campus	770-297-4512



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Notification of Sex Offenders

Information concerning registered sex offenders may be obtained at your local Sheriff's department or at the following GBI web site: <http://gbi.georgia.gov/georgia-sex-offender-registry>



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Reporting of Criminal Actions & Emergencies

All campus crimes and emergencies should be reported directly to the appropriate party (sheriff's and police department, fire department, hospital, ambulance, etc.) and then reported to the Office of Student Affairs in a timely manner.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Sources of Help for Alcohol/Drug Dependency

AVITA PARTNERS Behavioral Health Services

(Low income/sliding scale fees)

Locations:

- Hall County 678-207-2900
- Forsyth County 678-341-3840
- Banks County 706-894-3700
- Dawson County 706-864-6822

Laurelwood 770-219-3800
(Mental Health Services at Northeast Georgia Medical Center)

HALT Club 770-534-3777
(Twelve Step Program)

National Clearinghouse for Drug and Alcohol Information..... 1-800-729-6686

United Way 2.1.1 Helpline..... 770-534-0617



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Statistics of Reported Crimes

At Lanier Technical College, the safety and well being of our students, faculty, and staff is always a top priority. In addition to support of various publics, many people are involved in keeping our campus safe and secure. However, a truly safe campus can only be achieved through the cooperation of all students, faculty, and staff. This flyer is part of our efforts to ensure this collaborative endeavor is effective. Our hope is that you will read it carefully and use the information to help ensure a safe environment for everyone at Lanier Technical College.

Campus Public Safety

We at Lanier Technical College strive to provide a safe and secure educational environment for our students, faculty, and staff. We provide professionally trained, licensed law enforcement officers to accommodate any and all safety and security needs.

Lanier Technical College adheres to and supports "20 U.S.C. 1092 (f) Disclosure of campus security policy and campus crime statistics" also known as the "The Clery Act". This law mandates that Colleges and Universities receiving Federal Aid report on campus crimes every October. Furthermore, the law requires that this information be available to students.

Lanier Technical College keeps its crime reports for a period of three years and they are always available to students, faculty, and staff upon request. Additionally, the crime statistics are available on the College website (www.laniertech.edu), in the college Catalog and Student Handbook, and on a flyer available in the Student Affairs Division reception area at each campus.

Any questions or concerns related to safety and security should be reported to the security officer on duty or Paula Davidson in Administrative Services at 770-531-6310, between the hours of 8 a.m. and 7 p.m., Monday through Thursday, excluding holidays. To report any incident or crime on campus, call the switchboard at your respective campus or center. If after normal school hours, call 911.

General Information

Campus Security is equipped to handle any and all emergencies that occur on campus. This includes, but is not limited to, domestic situations, student misconduct, traffic flow, etc. Campus Security is also available for personal meetings with students, faculty, and staff, or others that have a need for law enforcement or related advice.

<u>Crime Category</u>	<u>FY 2011</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u>
Murder	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses/Forcible or Non-forcible	0	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	0
Burglary	1	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0	0	0
Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0
Drug Law Violations	0	0	0	0
Weapons Possessions	0	0	0	0

The following non-Clery Act incidents occurred at one or more of Lanier Technical College's campuses or centers in:

- FY2011 – Thefts (7); Vandalism (2)
- FY2012 – Thefts (6); Vandalism (2); (Unlawful Harassment (2)
- FY2013 – Thefts (1)
- FY2014 – (0)

The following incidents occurred at one or more public properties adjacent to one of Lanier Technical College's campuses or centers in:

- FY2011 – (0)
- FY2012 – Burglary (1)

FY2013 – Simple Assault (1); Theft (3)

FY2014 – Robbery (1); Burglary (3); Motor Vehicle Theft (1); Drug Law Violations (2); Crime Involving Bodily Injury (1)

Notification of Sex Offenders

Information concerning registered sex offenders may be obtained at your local Sheriff's department or at the following GBI website: <http://gbi.georgia.gov/georgia-sex-offender-registry>.

Policy on Mandatory Reporting of Crimes

Any student or staff member at Lanier Technical College who has reasonable cause to believe that a student or staff member has committed any of the following acts upon college property or at any college function may make a written incident report to the Student Affairs Division.

- Aggravated assault (involves body dismemberment or disfigurement).
- Sexual offenses (including rape, assault, and/or public indecency, etc.).
- Carrying a deadly weapon at the college or at any college event (deadly weapons include explosive compounds, firearms, or a knife, designated for the purpose of offense and defense).
- Possession, distribution, or use of controlled substances.
- Threats to harm persons or property.
- Damage to school property.

Drug Free Environment Statement

Lanier Technical College is concerned about the well being of its students and employees. Therefore, it recognizes that establishing a drug-free environment encourages student and employee productivity and promotes the accomplishments of the college's mission and goals.

In accordance, the following is declared:

- The use of illicit drugs and the unlawful possession and use of alcohol is wrong.
- Standards of conduct prohibit the unlawful possession, use, distribution, of illicit drugs and alcohol by students or staff on college premises, or as a part of any school sponsored activity.
- Information about drug and alcohol counseling, rehabilitation, and re-entry programs is available through the Student Affairs Division.
- Disciplinary actions as outlined by the [Catalog and Student Handbook](#) will apply to students and the Technical College System of Georgia policy, as outlined in the [Lanier Technical College Employee Handbook](#) will apply to employees.

Health Emergency Procedure

In case of a health emergency, the following should be done:

- Notify the closest administrative office of the medical emergency or call the switchboard at your respective Campus.
- The appropriate administrator will assess the situation and
 - Call for emergency assistance if such action is warranted.
 - If the situation is not life threatening, or in the opinion of the administrator, the person with the emergency can make rational decisions, appropriate action will be taken in conjunction with the victim.

Student Insurance Claims

Students who require medical treatment for accidents/injuries that occur during their scheduled college hours must complete an Accident Report Form and return it to the Office of Student Affairs, to file a claim with their student insurance. If possible, an Accidental Injury/Service Provider Form should be taken to the medical facility at the time of treatment. Both of these forms can be obtained from instructors (forms are located on the Intranet) or from the Office of Student Affairs. When an itemized statement from the medical facility is received by the Office of Student Affairs, a claim form is completed and mailed to the insurance company. It is the responsibility of the company to determine benefits to be paid. Lanier Technical College's contact for student insurance is Ruth Perry, at 770-531-2729.

Emergency Procedures

Emergency procedures are outlined in the [Catalog and Student Handbook](#) located on the college website at www.laniertech.edu.

Alert System

Lanier Technical College utilizes the E2Campus for emergency notifications. The E2Campus system is a notification system utilized to communicate with the College's students and employees should an emergency situation arise. This system is only used in safety/health emergency situations and to announce the closing of the College for inclement weather. Students and employees may choose to

sign up to receive these notifications by text message and/or email through the Lanier Technical College website (www.laniertech.edu). Although the registration for the system is not mandatory, the College encourages all students and employees to sign up for these notifications. The President, Vice Presidents and Deans of the College may initiate and send these notifications. The President will generally evaluate the situation and determine if the situation warrants that a notification be sent. If the President is not available, the Vice President or Dean in the administrative role at the time the emergency occurs will make that determination. The notification will be sent as soon as possible if it is determined that the emergency may affect the safety and/or health of the students and employees. If the situation extends to the larger community, the President or his designee will inform the appropriate authorities as necessary. The Vice President of Technology sends a test alert annually to verify that the system is working properly.

Health, Safety, and Physical Operation Plans

The Health and Safety Plan and the Physical Operation Plan are available to students by calling the Office of the Vice President of Administrative Services at 770-531-6310.

Statement of Equal Opportunity

As set forth in its Catalog and Student Handbook, Lanier Technical College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national or ethnic origin, gender, religion, disability, age, political affiliation or belief, genetic information, disabled veteran, veteran of the Vietnam Era, or citizenship status (except in those special circumstances permitted or mandated by law).

Equity Coordinator for the College &
Sexual Harassment Officer for Students
Nancy Beaver, Vice President for Student Affairs
Building 200, Office 201-I
770.531.2558
nbeaver@laniertech.edu

Section 504/ADA Coordinator
Mallory Safley, Coordinator of Disability Services
Building 200, Office 204-F
770.531.6330
msafley@laniertech.edu

Lanier Technical College as a constituent of the Technical College System of Georgia does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national or ethnic origin, gender, religion, disability, age, political affiliation or belief, disabled veteran, veteran of the Vietnam Era or citizenship status, (except in those special circumstances permitted or mandated by law). This nondiscrimination policy encompasses the operation of all education programs and activities including admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, athletic and other Department and Technical College-administered programs, including any Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (WIA) Title I financed programs. It also encompasses the employment of personnel and contracting for goods and services.

The Technical College System and Technical Colleges shall promote the realization of equal opportunity through a positive continuing program of specific practices designed to ensure the full realization of equal opportunity.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Grievances

I. POLICY:

It is the policy of the Technical College System of Georgia to maintain a grievance process available to all students that provides an open and meaningful forum for their complaints, the resolution of these complaints, and is subject to clear guidelines. This procedure does not address complaints related to the unlawful harassment, discrimination and/or retaliation for reporting harassment/discrimination against students. Those complaints are handled by the Unlawful Harassment and Discrimination of Students Procedure.

II. APPLICABILITY:

All technical colleges associated with the Technical College System of Georgia, including Lanier Technical College.

III. RELATED AUTHORITY:

Procedure: Unlawful Harassment and Discrimination of Students

IV. DEFINITIONS:

- A. Grievable issues: Issues arising from the application of a policy/procedure to the student's specific case is always grievable. Specifically grievable are issues related to student advisement, improper disclosure of grades, unfair testing procedures and poor treatment of students; this is a representative list and is not meant to be exhaustive.
- B. Non-grievable issues: Issues which have a separate process for resolution (i.e. disciplinary sanctions, FERPA, financial aid, academic grades, etc.) are not grievable and a student must take advantage of the process in place.
- C. Business days: Weekdays that the college administrative offices are open.
- D. Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA): The staff member in charge of the student affairs division at the college.
- E. Retaliation: Unfavorable action taken, condition created, or other action taken by a student/employee for the purpose of intimidation directed toward a student because the student initiated a grievance or participated in an investigation of a grievance.
- F. Grievant: the student who is making the complaint.

V. ATTACHMENTS:

None

VI. PROCEDURE:

- A. Informal Complaint Procedure: Student complaints should be resolved on an informal basis without the filing of a formal grievance.
 - 1. A student has 10 business days from the date of the incident being grieved to resolve their complaint informally by approaching their instructor, department chair or any other staff or faculty member directly involved in the grieved incident.
 - 2. Where this process does not result in a resolution of the grievance, the student may proceed to the formal grievance procedure.
- B. Formal Complaint Procedure: where a student cannot resolve their complaint informally, they may use the formal grievance procedure.
 - 1. Within 15 business days of the incident being grieved, the student must file a formal grievance in the office of the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA) with the following

information:

- a. Name,
 - b. Date,
 - c. Brief description of incident being grieved,
 - d. Remedy requested
 - e. Signed, and
 - f. Informal remedy attempted by student and outcome
2. If the grievance is against the VPSA, the student shall file the grievance in the Office of the President.
 3. The VPSA, or his/her designee, will investigate the matter and supply a written response to the student within 15 business days.
 4. If the grieved incident involves possible unlawful harassment, discrimination or retaliation for reporting unlawful harassment/discrimination, the investigation will be handled pursuant to the Procedure: Unlawful Harassment and Discrimination of Students.
 5. If the grieved incident is closely related to an incident being processed through the disciplinary procedure, the disciplinary procedure will take precedence and the grievance will not be processed until after the disciplinary procedure has run its course.
 6. The VPSA, or his/her designee, shall be granted an additional 15 business days to investigate the grievance upon notice to the grieving student.
- C. Appeal of Staff Response: If a student is unsatisfied with the response from the VPSA, the student may appeal the decision to the President of the college. The college staff has no right to appeal.
1. A student shall file a written appeal to the President within 5 business days of receiving the response referenced in VI.B.3.
 2. The appeal will be decided based entirely on documents provided by the student and the administration, therefore the student must ensure that he has provided all relevant documents with his appeal.
 3. At the President of the college's sole discretion, grievance appeals at their institution may be held in one of the following two ways:
 - a. The President may review the information provided by the student and administration and make the final decision; or
 - b. The President may appoint a cross-functional committee comprised of 5 members, including one chair, to make the final decision.
 - c. The decision of either the President or the cross-functional committee shall be made within 10 business days of receipt by the President of the appeal.
 - d. Whichever process is chosen by the President, the decision of the grievance appeal is final.
- D. **Retaliation against a student for filing a grievance is strictly prohibited.**
- E. **The mailing address and telephone number for the Council on Occupational Education is located in the front of this catalog for cases where the grievance is not settled at the institutional level.**

VII. RECORD RETENTION:

Documents relating to formal grievances including investigations, dispositions and the grievance itself shall be held for 5 years after the graduation of the student or the date of the student's last attendance.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Notification Requirements

I. VOTER REGISTRATION, 20 U.S.C. §1094(a)(23)(A).

The 1998 Higher Education Act requires all post-secondary institutions to make a good-faith effort to distribute voter registration forms to each degree or certificate-seeking student that attends classes on campus, and to make such forms widely available to students. (The law does not apply in states with no voter registration requirement or where voters can register at the time of voting). The institution must request forms from the state 120 days prior to the deadline for registering to vote in the state. In Georgia, the deadline for registering is usually the fifth prior to the date of the primary or election. The law applies to all general and special elections for federal office (i.e. President, Vice President, Senator, and Representative to the U.S. Congress, see 2 U.S.C §431(3)) and includes elections for Governor and other state chief executive.

II. DRUG FREE SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITIES ACT, ("DFSCA"), 20 U.S.C. §1145(g), 34 C.F.R. §86.1 et seq.

The DFSCA requires institutions receiving federal financial assistance to establish drug and alcohol prevention programs for students and employees. At a minimum, each institution must distribute to all students and employees annually:

- Standards of conduct that clearly prohibit the unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol on college property or as part of any college activities;
- A description of the applicable legal sanctions under local, state, or federal law for the unlawful possession or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol;
- A description of the health risks associated with the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol;
- A description of any drug or alcohol counseling, treatment, or rehabilitation or re-entry programs that are available to employees and students; and clear statement that the institution will impose sanctions on students and employees (consistent with local, state, and federal law), and a description of those sanctions, up to and including expulsion or termination of employment and referral for prosecution, for violations of the standards of conduct.
- The law further requires an institution of higher education to conduct a biennial review of its program to:
 - i. Determine the program's effectiveness and implement changes if they are needed; and
 - ii. Ensure that the sanctions developed are consistently enforced. See 34 C.F.R. §86.100.

Institutions were required to make a one-time certification to the Secretary of Education that the college has adopted and implemented a program to prevent the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol by students and employees. See 34 C.F.R. §86.4-86.6.

The biennial review of the program and any other records relating to the drug prevention program certification must be retained for three (3) years. Records relating to any litigation, claim, audit or other action involving the records must be retained for three (3) years or until completion of the action and resolution of all issues that arise from such litigation, claim, audit, etc. See 34 C.F.R. §86.103

III. FINANCIAL AID, PROGRAMS AND ATHLETICS INFORMATION, 20 U.S.C. §1092; 34 C.F.R. §668.

Detailed information is required under the Higher Education Amendments regarding financial aid, tuition, fees and other costs of attendance, academic programs, accreditation, handicapped services/facilities, study abroad and completion/graduation, transfer-out rates, as applicable, and athletic program information.

A. Financial Assistance Information, 34 C.F.R. §668.42.

Institutions must publish and make readily available to all current students and all prospective students upon request a description of all federal, state, local, private and institutional student financial assistance programs available to students, including both need-based and non-need-based programs. For each financial aid program described, the information must include:

1. procedures and forms by which students apply for assistance;
2. student eligibility requirements;
3. the criteria for selecting recipients; and
4. the criteria for determining the amount of a student's award.

These materials must be made available to students via appropriate publications and mailings before they enter into a financial obligation with the institution. 34 C.F.R. §668.42(b).

The institution must describe the rights and responsibilities of students that receive financial assistance under the Title IV, HEA Programs, including specific information regarding:

1. the criteria for continued student eligibility under each program;
2. standards which the student must maintain in order to be considered to be making satisfactory progress for purpose of receiving financial assistance and the criteria by which the student who has failed to maintain satisfactory progress may re-establish his/her eligibility for financial assistance;
3. the method by which financial assistance disbursements are made to students and the frequency thereof;
4. the terms of any loan received by a student, a sample loan repayment schedule and the necessity for repaying loans;
5. the general conditions and terms that apply to any employment which is part of a students' financial assistance package;
6. the institution must provide and collect exit counseling information as required by 34 C.F.R. 674.42 for Perkins Loan Program borrowers by 34 C.F.R. 685.304 for William D. Ford Federal Direct Student Loan Program borrowers and by 34 C.F.R. 682.604 for Federal Stafford Loan Program borrowers; and
7. the conditions under which students receiving Federal Family Education Loan or Ford Direct Loan assistance may obtain repayment deferrals for service under the Peace Corps Act, the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 or comparable volunteer community service. See 34 C.F.R. 668.42.

B. Institutional Information, 34 C.F.R. §668.43.

Institutions must publish and make readily available to all current and prospective students certain required institutional information. This information must be made available to enrolled or prospective students, on request, via appropriate publications, mailings or electronic media before the student enters into a financial obligation with the institution. 34 C.F.R. §668.41(d). The required institutional information must include:

1. costs of attendance, including tuition and fees, estimates of necessary books and supplies, estimates of typical charges for room and board, transportation costs for students, and any additional costs of a program in which a student is enrolled or has expressed an interest;
2. a statement of the refund policy for return of unearned tuition and fees or other costs paid to the institution;
3. the procedures for officially withdrawing from the college;
4. a summary of the requirements (under 34 C.F.R. §668.22) for the return of Title IV grant or loan assistance;
5. the academic programs of the institution, including current degree programs and other educational and training programs, the instructional laboratory and other physical facilities that relate to the academic program, and the institution's faculty and instructional personnel;
6. the names of any entities which accredit, approve or license the institution in its programs, and the procedures by which documents describing that activity can be reviewed pursuant to 34 C.F.R. §668.43(b);
7. a description of any special facilities and services for handicapped students;
8. the title of persons designated under 34 C.F.R. §668.44 as those who are available on a full-time basis to assist enrolled or prospective students in obtaining financial aid and institutional information; and
9. a statement that enrollment in a study-abroad program approved for credit by the home institution may be considered enrollment at the home institution for purposes of applying for assistance under Title IV, HEA Programs. The institution must also make available to any enrolled or prospective student, upon request, a copy of the documents that describe the institution's accreditation, approval or licensing. In addition, unless a waiver has been granted (pursuant to 34 C.F.R. §668.45(b)), the institution must designate an employee or group of employees that must be available on a full-time basis to assist enrolled or prospective students in obtaining the financial aid or institutional information specified in 34 C.F.R. §668.43 and §668.44

C. Completion or Graduation Rate Information, 34 C.F.R. §668.45.

An institution is required to prepare annually information regarding completion or graduation rates of certificate or degree-seeking full-time undergraduate students. Institutions whose mission is to

prepare students to enroll in another institution must compile information on its transfer-out rate. Guidance on the methods for determining the completion/graduation rate and transfer-out rate is provided in 34 C.F.R. §668.45. An institution must disclose its completion or graduation rate and, as applicable, transfer-out rate information no later than the July 1 immediately following the 12-month period ending August 31 during which 150% of the normal time for completion or graduation has elapsed for all of the students in the group on which the institution bases its completion or graduation rate and, if applicable, the transfer-out rate calculations.

In addition, institutions may, but are not required to calculate a completion or graduation rate for students who transfer in and/or completion or graduation and transfer-out rates for students who leave to serve in the Armed Forces, on official church missions, with foreign aid service of the U.S. or who become totally disabled. Institutions whose mission does not involve preparing students to enroll in another institution may, if they wish, calculate a transfer-out rate.

The Secretary of Education may grant a waiver of the requirements in this Section to any institution that is a member of an athletic association or conference that has voluntarily published the completion or graduation rate data which the Secretary determines substantially comparable to the data required by this Section. 34 C.F.R. §668.45(e).

D. ANNUAL SECURITY REPORT, 20 U.S.C. §1092; 34 C.F.R. §668.47.

The Campus Security Act requires colleges to report crime statistics and other public safety measures, procedures and policies by October 1 of each year. A description of enforcement procedures, as well as crime prevention and education programs, including a campus sexual assault prevention program, must be contained in the Annual Security Report. This report must be distributed to all students and employees and must be made available to all prospective students and employees. Crime statistics must also be reported to the U.S. Secretary of Education per the electronic reporting procedure established by the Secretary. The Annual Campus Security Report must include:

1. Statistics on the occurrence on campus of the specified criminal offenses and disciplinary referrals set forth in the regulations (34 C.F.R. §668.47(c));
2. A statement of current campus policies regarding reporting procedures for reporting criminal actions or other emergencies on campus and policies concerning the institution's response, including policies for timely reporting to members of the campus community the occurrence of crimes which must be reported under Section 668.47(c) and policies for preparing the annual crime statistics;
3. A statement of current policies concerning use and access to campus facilities, including residences, and security considerations in the maintenance of campus facilities;
4. A statement of current policies concerning campus law enforcement, including the enforcement authority and working relationship with state and local police agencies and whether security personnel have arrest powers; policies that encourage accurate and prompt reporting of all crimes to campus police and appropriate police agencies; and any procedures that allow pastoral and professional counselors to inform people they are counseling of any procedures for reporting crimes on a voluntary, confidential basis; and
5. A description of the type and frequency of programs designed to inform students and employees about campus security procedures and practices and to encourage them to be responsible for their own security and the security of others;
6. A description of programs designed to inform students and employees about the prevention of crime;
7. A statement of policy about the monitoring and recording of criminal activity at off-campus locations of student organizations recognized by the institution;
8. A statement of policy on the possession, use and sale of alcoholic beverages and enforcement of underage drinking laws;
9. A statement of policy on the possession, use and sale of illegal drugs and enforcement of federal and state drug laws;
10. A description of any drug or alcohol abuse education programs (the institution may cross-reference the materials the institution uses to comply with Section 120 of the HEA, codified at 20 U.S.C. §1011(i)).
11. A statement of policy regarding the institution's campus sexual assault programs to prevent sex offenses, and procedures to follow when a sex offense occurs. This statement must include a description of educational programs to promote the awareness of rape, acquaintance rape and other forcible and non-forcible sex offenses, procedures students should follow if a sex offense occurs, information on a student's option to notify proper law enforcement authorities and a statement that institutional personnel will assist the student in notifying these authorities if so requested, notification to students of existing on and off campus counseling, mental health or other student services for victims of sex offenses, notification to students that the institution will change a victim's academic and living situations after an alleged sex offense, and procedures for campus disciplinary action in the case of alleged sex offenses. These procedures for campus disciplinary actions for alleged sex offenses must include a clear statement that: (1) the accused and the accuser are entitled to the same opportunities to have others present

- during a disciplinary proceeding; (2) both the accuser and the accused must be informed of the outcome of any institutional disciplinary proceeding alleging a sex offense; and (3) sanctions that the institution may impose following a final determination of an institutional disciplinary proceeding regarding rape, acquaintance rape, or other forcible or non-forcible sex offense.
12. A statement advising the campus community where law enforcement agency information concerning registered sex offenders may be obtained. This will usually be the local Sheriff's Office having primary jurisdiction for the campus. See 42 U.S.C. §14071(j). Also, the Georgia Bureau of Investigation maintains a searchable web site of registered sex offenders at <http://www.ganet.org/gbi>.
 13. Requirements for the distribution of the annual security report are set forth in 34 C.F.R. §668.47(b). Each campus of an institution must comply separately with these requirements. The annual security report must contain the required statistics (34 C.F.R. §668.47(a)(6)) for the three (3) calendar years preceding the year the report is issued. Current statistics must be compiled with the definitions used in the FBI's Uniform Crime Reporting Program. 34 C.F.R. §668.47(b)(3). Under Section 668.47(e), an institution must issue timely warnings of reportable crimes where those warnings may aid in the prevention of similar crimes, or where the crimes are considered by the institution to represent a threat to students and employees.

E. FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974 ("FERPA" or "BUCKLEY AMENDMENT"), 20 U.S.C. §1232g; 34 C.F.R. §99.1 et. seq.

FERPA regulates the disclosure and maintenance of student records at all institutions that receive federal funds. Since the focus of this summary is notification requirements, the various requirements and prohibitions of FERPA are not discussed. For detailed information and discussion of the requirements imposed by FERPA see:

- Department of Education Family Compliance Office web site at: <http://www2.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco/index.html>
- The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, A Legal Compendium Steven J. McDonald, Editor, published by NACUA
- American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers: <http://aacrao.com>
- Association for Student Judicial Affairs: <http://asja.tamu.edu>
- FERPA's notification provision (34 C.F.R. §99.7) requires post- secondary institutions to give students an annual notice describing their rights under FERPA. This annual notice must inform students that they have the right to:
 1. Inspect and review their education records;
 2. Request changes to their education records that they believe are inaccurate, misleading or in violation of the student's privacy rights; and
 3. Consent to disclosure of personally identifiable information from their education records, except to the extent FERPA allows disclosure without consent (see 34 C.F.R. §99.63 and 99.64); and
 4. File a complaint with the Department of Education about the institution's alleged failure(s) to comply with FERPA.

The annual FERPA notice to students must also include:

1. the procedure for exercising the right to inspect and review their education records;
2. the procedure for requesting amendment of their education records; and
3. the institution's policy on disclosing education records to school officials (under 34 C.F.R. §99.31(a)(1)) whom the institution has determined have a legitimate educational interest in such records. The required annual notice may be made "by any means that are reasonably likely to inform the ...students of their rights." 34 C.F.R. §99.7(b). Institutions must use effective means to notify disabled students. 34 C.F.R. §99.7(b).



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Responsibilities & Rights

The following responsibilities and rights are listed to support the concept that students should be responsible citizens and, as such, they are guaranteed certain rights. Students have a responsibility to attend college regularly, and a right to learn and develop those skills and knowledge needed to function in society. Students have a responsibility to use counseling services that are provided for them for their own educational and personal development, and a right to be accurately informed as to the nature of guidance services available to them.

Students have a responsibility to make the most of the educational experiences made available to them, and a right to an education which is appropriate to their needs. Students have a responsibility to become informed and to express their opinions in a suitable manner, and a right to form and express their own opinions without jeopardizing their relations with their instructor. Students have a responsibility to not discriminate against any other person because of race, age, sex, creed, national origin, or handicap. Students have a right to expect no discrimination because of race, sex, age, creed, national origin, or handicap. Students have a responsibility to maintain reasonable grades according to their ability, and a right to receive an academic grade that reflects their achievement.

Students have a responsibility to discuss grievances informally with persons involved before invoking formal grievance action, and a right to a standard procedure for resolution of grievances. Students have a responsibility to publish and post information that does not disrupt the orderly operation of the college as determined by the President, and a right to know the criteria that will be applied in selection of information or materials they wish to post or include in their publications. Students have a responsibility to respect the persons and property of others, and a right to expect that their person and property will not be violated by others while on campus. Students have a responsibility to know and observe the institution rules and laws that govern their conduct, and a right to have clear understanding of the rules of student conduct made available to them. Students have a right to privacy of person, as well as freedom from unreasonable search and seizure of property. That individual right, however, is balanced by the college's responsibility to protect the health, safety and welfare of all its students.

Students have the responsibility of informing the college of information that will aid in making educational decisions to benefit the student, releasing information that will aid in making educational decisions to benefit the student, and meeting their financial obligations to the college. Students have the right to inspect, review, and challenge information contained in records directly relating to the student; the right to be protected by legal provisions which prohibit the release of personally identifiable information to other than legally authorized persons; and a right of access to cumulative records.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Responsibility

Students are encouraged to be responsible for their own safety and the safety of others. The cooperation, involvement, and personal support of students in a campus safety program are crucial to the success of the program. Students must assume responsibility for their own personal belongings by taking simple, common sense precautions. Keys should be carried at all times and never lent to others. Cars should be parked in lighted areas and kept locked at all times. Valuables should be concealed.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Right to Know

Students attend technical colleges for a variety of reasons. Every postsecondary institution is required by law to disclose its graduation, retention, and placement rates annually. While many students attend with the intention of completing a program of study, others may desire only to upgrade their skills to a point sufficient for initial employment or job promotion or to transfer to a senior-level college or university. Contact the office of the Vice President of Student Affairs for further information.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Dress Code

Lanier Technical College recognizes that the dress and grooming of students are significant factors in the successful operation of the educational program. Furthermore, it is recognized as an educational responsibility of the college that students are made aware that appropriate dress, appearance, and hygiene are conducive to their personal well-being and the well-being of others.

Generally, common sense and good taste should prevail in matters of dress. Because of safety and other concerns in some programs, a professional dress code must be established and enforced. This dress code will be established with the approval of the college's administration. (For example, some programs will require lab coats, uniforms, long garments to protect the skin.)

The following regulations shall be observed to cultivate a proper attitude toward dress and grooming by the student:

1. Students enrolled in internships and clinical courses are required to dress appropriately according to the requirements of the work for which they are being trained.
2. Shoes are to be worn at all times.
3. Longer knee length types of shorts such as dress shorts, Bermudas, and culottes are acceptable. Short shorts, tight shorts and running/gym shorts are not permitted.
4. Cleanliness of person and clothing is required.
5. Use of offensive, obscene, and/or abusive words or symbols on clothing is not permitted. This includes the use of emblems, insignias, badges, or other symbols or lewd or vulgar words where the effect is offensive to a reasonable person or otherwise causes disruption or interference with the orderly operations of the college. The supervising administrator shall determine if the particular mode of dress results in disruptions or interference.
6. Tank tops, halter tops, tube tops or other top garments defined as skimpy, scooped out at the neck and shoulder, and/or showing excessive amounts of skin area are types of inappropriate dress.

**For documented medical reasons, the administration is authorized to approve exceptions to the above requirements.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Unlawful Harassment

Harassment Policy

It is the policy of Lanier Technical College to maintain a learning environment that is free of unlawful harassment (including sexual harassment), discrimination, retaliation, and intimidation.

Procedure

- All students are expressly prohibited from engaging in any form of harassing, retaliation, discrimination, or intimidating behavior or conduct.
- Any student who has engaged in prohibited behavior or conduct will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including expulsion.
- All students are encouraged to report any act of unlawful harassment, discrimination, retaliation and/or intimidation. Reports will be treated in an expeditious and confidential manner.
- Lanier Technical College will not tolerate retaliation for having filed a good faith harassment and/or discrimination complaint or for having provided any information in an investigation. Any student or employee who retaliates against a complainant or witness in an investigation will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal or expulsion.
- Any student who knowingly makes a false charge of harassment/discrimination or retaliation, or any student who is untruthful during an investigation is guilty of misconduct and may be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including, dismissal.

Applicability

This procedure shall uniformly apply to all Lanier Technical College employees, Technical College students, and other persons conducting business with the College. This procedure applies to all interactions between staff and students, and between students, whether or not the interaction occurs during class or on or off campus.

Definitions

- A. **Unlawful Harassment (Other Than Sexual Harassment):** Verbal or physical conduct that disparages or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual because of that person's race, color, religion, gender, sexual orientation, national origin, age, or disability. Harassment does one or more of the following:
1. Has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive academic or work environment, or
 2. Has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's academic or work performance.
- B. **Examples of Unlawfully Harassing Conduct or Behavior (Other Than Sexual Harassment):**
Harassing conduct or behavior includes, but is not limited to, epithets, slurs, negative stereotyping, or threatening, intimidating or hostile acts that relate to race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age or disability. This includes jokes or pranks that are hostile or demeaning with regard to race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age or disability. Harassing conduct may also include written or graphic material that disparages or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual or group because of race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age, or disability, and that is displayed on walls, bulletin boards, computers, or other locations, or circulated in the work place. This is a representative list of harassing conduct or behavior and is not intended to be exhaustive.
- C. **Sexual Harassment (a form of unlawful harassment):** Sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, unwelcome requests for sexual favors, and other unwelcome verbal, written, electronic or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:
1. Submission to such conduct is made, either explicitly or implicitly, a term or condition of an individual's education;
 2. Submission to, or rejection of, such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for education decisions affecting such individual; or,
 3. Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's

- academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment.
- D. **Examples of Sexually Harassing 101** Conduct or Behavior: Sexually harassing conduct or behavior (regardless of the gender of the persons involved) includes:
1. Physical touching;
 2. Sexual comments of a provocative or suggestive nature;
 3. Suggestive looks or gestures;
 4. Jokes, printed material or innuendoes intended for and directed to another employee;
 5. Making acceptance of unwelcome sexual conduct, advances, or requests for sexual favors of any nature a condition for education, education decisions, or continued enrollment (pressure for sexual favors). This is a representative list of harassing conduct or behavior and is not intended to be exhaustive.
- E. **Discrimination:** The denial of benefits or admission to the College or to any of its programs or activities, either academic or nonacademic, curricular or extracurricular, because of race, color, religion, age, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, political affiliation, or handicap and disability.
- F. **Retaliation:** Unfavorable action taken, unfavorable condition created, or other action taken by a student or employee for the purpose of intimidation that is directed toward a student because the student initiated an allegation of unlawful harassment/retaliation or who participates in an investigation.

Reporting

1. All students are encouraged to report events of unlawful harassment, discrimination, and/or unlawful retaliation against themselves or others. However, a student may attempt to resolve any issue arising under this policy informally.
 - a. Allegations or suspicions of unlawful harassment or unlawful retaliation may be reported by the complainant to any College employee.
 - b. Such reports can initially be expressed in writing, by telephone, or in person; however, the report will ultimately be required to be in writing.
 - c. After an allegation is made to a College employee that employee shall report the allegation to the President or Title IX Coordinator, as soon as possible, not to exceed 48 hours.
2. Instructors/administrators who have reason to believe that unlawful harassment, discrimination, and/or retaliation may exist shall immediately inform their President or the following:
Title IX Coordinator - Vice President for Student Affairs
Lanier Technical College
Building 200 Student Affairs Office
2990 Landrum Education Drive
Oakwood, GA 30566
770-533-7001
3. Information relating to these matters will be kept confidential.

Investigations

1. All complaints of unlawful harassment, discrimination or unlawful retaliation shall be investigated thoroughly. Any President or local investigator is encouraged to consult with the Compliance Officer, Human Resources Director or Executive Director, Legal Services with any questions or concerns.
2. If a complaint does not specify facts sufficient to allege unlawful harassment or retaliation as prohibited by this procedure, the local investigator may determine that the allegations shall not be investigated. This will be done with joint approval by the local investigator and President.
3. Where a complaint is investigated, the investigation shall commence within 5 business days of receipt of the complaint.
4. Investigations will be conducted by gathering relevant information and interviewing appropriate witnesses. All witnesses provided by the complainant will be interviewed.
5. The process from initial complaint to completed investigation should take no longer than 60 days. If additional time is needed, the complainant will be informed.
6. The local investigator who conducts the investigation will present facts in a written report to the President.
7. Reports concerning the unlawful harassment, discrimination, or retaliation of students will be processed and handled confidentially to the extent permitted by law.

Review and Disposition

1. After reviewing the final report, the President shall make a recommendation, based on a preponderance of the evidence, as to whether the facts support a finding that unlawful harassment, discrimination, or unlawful retaliation has occurred. The President shall make this recommendation within 5 business days of receipt of the completed investigation.
2. If the recommendation is that the facts do not support a finding of unlawful harassment, discrimination, or unlawful retaliation,

- and it is determined that no action should be taken, then the matter can be closed.
3. If the recommendation is that the facts do support a finding of unlawful harassment, discrimination, unlawful retaliation, or a policy violation, appropriate sanctions will be recommended and taken pursuant to the applicable disciplinary procedure (either student or employee).
 4. The investigator will provide written notice to the complaining party and subject that the investigation is complete. Notice should be given within 5 business days, provided that if a disciplinary action is to be initiated, no parties will be notified until all disciplinary actions are served.

Appeal by Complainant

1. If the complainant wishes to appeal the recommendation by the President that the facts do not support a finding of unlawful harassment and/or discrimination, the complainant may do so in writing within 5 business days of receiving notice of the President's recommendation
2. The complainant must send the appeal by regular mail, facsimile, or email to the following:
Executive Director, Legal Services
1800 Century Place NE, Suite 400
Atlanta, Georgia 30345-4304



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Georgia HERO Scholarship

BEFORE YOU APPLY, PLEASE READ CAREFULLY

Please forward your completed application to the College Financial Aid office once you have completed section A with all required documents attached. A student must file the application online or in the institution's financial aid office on or before the last day of the academic term (semester or quarter) or the student's withdrawal date, whichever occurs first, in order to be paid for that academic term. The last date of the academic term is the last day of classes or exams for the institution, whichever occurs later. Supplemental documentation required by the institution or the Commission to support or verify a student's application information may be submitted after the deadline without jeopardizing the student's eligibility.

Georgia HERO Scholarship Program Information and Application Instructions

Program Information

The Georgia HERO (Helping Educate Reservists and their Off-spring) Scholarship program was created to provide educational grant assistance to members of the Georgia National Guard and U.S. Military Reservists who served in combat zones or the children of such members of the Georgia National Guard and U.S. Military Reserves. The Georgia HERO Scholarship Program is administered by the Georgia Student Finance Commission (GSFC).

General Student Eligibility Requirements

The following requirements apply to all categories of HERO Scholarship recipients:

1. Must be enrolled or accepted for admission in an eligible Georgia college or university.
2. Must meet Georgia residency requirements, as defined by GSFC.
3. Must meet U.S. citizen or permanent resident alien requirements, as defined by GSFC.
4. Must be in a matriculated status in a program of study leading to a college Degree, Technical diploma, or technical certificate.
5. Must not be obligated to pay a refund on a GSFC or Federal Title IV grant or scholarship.
6. Must not be in default on a GSFC or Federal Title IV student educational loan.
7. Must meet Federal Selective Service registration requirements.
8. Must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress in accordance with the Federal Title IV standards and practices of the institution.
9. Must be in compliance with the Georgia Drug-Free Postsecondary Education Act of 1990.

Selective Service Status - Key 9

1. I have registered with the Selective Service.
2. I have not registered with the Selective Service because I am female.
3. I have not registered with the Selective Service because I am in the Armed Services on active duty.
4. I have not registered with the Selective Service because I have not reached my 18th birthday.
5. I have not registered with the Selective Service because I was born before 1960.
6. I have not registered with the Selective Service because I am a citizen of the Federated States of Micronesia, or the Marshall Islands, or a permanent resident of the Trust Territory of the Pacific.
7. I have not registered with the Selective Service for a reason not listed above.

Specific Eligibility Requirements for Categories of Students

In addition to the General Student Eligibility Requirements, a HERO Scholarship recipient must meet all of the specific requirements for one of the three following categories of students.

Category A

The eligible student must be a member of the Georgia National Guard or be a U.S. Military Reservist

who completed at least one qualifying term of service. A qualifying term of service is defined as deployment overseas, on or after February 1, 2003, for active service to a location outside of the United States and its territories designed by the U.S. Department of Defense as a combat zone, for a cumulative period of at least 181 days. Students who meet the requirements for Category A are eligible to receive HERO Scholarship funds of up to \$2,000 per award year, for a total of four award years and a maximum of \$8,000.

Category B

The eligible student must be the biological child, adoptive child, or legal ward of a member of the Georgia National Guard or the U.S. Military Reserves who completed at least one qualifying term of service. The student must have been age 25 or younger during the qualifying term of service. A qualifying term of service is defined as deployment overseas, on or after February 1, 2003, for active service to a location outside of the United States and its territories designed by the U.S. Department of Defense as a combat zone, for a consecutive period of at least 181 days. For each qualifying term of service cumulative, the student earns HERO Scholarship funds of up to \$2,000 for one award year. The maximum benefit is for four award years for a total of \$8,000.

Category C

The eligible student must be the biological child, adoptive child, or legal ward of a member of the Georgia National Guard or the U.S. Military Reserves who was killed or received 100 percent disability as a result of injuries received in an eligible combat zone. The student must have been age 25 or younger during the qualifying term of service. A qualifying term of service is defined as deployment overseas, on or after February 1, 2003, for active service to a location outside of the United States and its territories designed by the U.S. Department of Defense as a combat zone. There are no minimum days of service required for Category C. Students who meet the requirements for Category C are eligible to receive HERO Scholarship funds of up to \$2,000 per award year, for a total of four award years and a maximum of \$8,000.

Category D

Be a surviving spouse of a member of the Georgia National Guard or U.S. Reserves who was killed in a combat zone or died as a result of injuries received in a combat zone. The member must have been deployed outside of the United States for active duty service on or after February 1, 2003 to a location designated as a combat zone. The surviving spouse must file an application for the initial Georgia HERO Scholarship award prior to July 1, 2012 or not later than two calendar years following the death of the member, whichever is later, and no award can be issued later than six calendar years after the initial award was issued. Students who meet the requirements for Category D are eligible to receive HERO Scholarship funds of up to \$2,000 per award year, for a total of four award years and a maximum of \$8,000.

Required Documentation

1. Copy of DD214 military record or other acceptable military documentation for the Georgia National Guard member or the U.S. Military Reservist.
2. Copy of the student's birth certificate, adoption document, or legal guardianship document. (Categories B and C only.)
3. Copy of death certificate. (Category C only, if applicable.)
4. Copy of military record of injury. (Category C only, if applicable.)

CONTACT US

Georgia Student Finance Commission
2082 East Exchange Place, Suite 100
Tucker, Georgia 30084
(770) 724-9000 or 800-505-GSFC (4732)
<http://www.GAcollge411.org>



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

HOPE GED Voucher

Georgia residents who earn a General Education Diploma (GED) awarded by the Technical College System of Georgia receive a one-time \$500 HOPE GED Voucher. This award can be used toward tuition, books and other educational costs at any eligible post-secondary college in Georgia. Funds not used for books or supplies will be refunded to the student during the semester. The HOPE GED Voucher recipient must have a HOPE application or FAFSA on file to be eligible. The voucher must be used within 24 months of issue date.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

HOPE Grant

The HOPE Grant program administered by the Georgia Student Finance Commission is available to qualified Georgia residents who are enrolled in a diploma or technical certificate program. Students are not required to graduate from high school with a specific grade point average. However, students are required to have a minimum postsecondary cumulative grade point average of 2.00 at designated checkpoints. The HOPE Grant award amount at a public college covers a percentage of the tuition and is determined by the Georgia Student Finance Commission based on projected lottery revenues and expenditures. The HOPE award amount is subject to change each year.

Income is not a consideration in determining eligibility for the HOPE Grant. All applicants are encouraged to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). It is recommended that student file their FAFSA at least four to six weeks prior to the date the funds will be needed for registration. The application is available on line at: www.fafsa.ed.gov.

Students who do not wish to be considered for federal student aid may complete an application for HOPE Grant/Scholarship funding. Click [here](#) for instructions for completing the HOPE application. This application may be completed electronically at: www.GAcollge411.org.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Hope Grant Checkpoints and Limits

30 Hour Checkpoint

Beginning at the end of the Fall semester or quarter 2011, a HOPE Grant recipient who has accumulated at least 30 semester or 45 quarter Paid-Hours, (excluding Learning Support and Dual Enrollment coursework), but less than 60 semester or 90 quarter Paid-Hours, must have earned a Postsecondary Cumulative Grade Point Average of at least 2.00 at the end of the school term in which he or she has accumulated at least 30 semester or 45 quarter Paid-Hours in order to be eligible for HOPE Grant payment for the next 30 semester or 45 quarter hours.

1. A student who lost his or her HOPE Grant eligibility at the 30 semester or 45 quarter hour Checkpoint, for failure to earn at least a 2.00 Cumulative Grade Point Average, can regain HOPE Grant eligibility if his or her Postsecondary Cumulative Grade Point Average is at least 2.00 at the end of the school term he or she has accumulated at least 60 semester or 90 quarter hours and such student meets all other HOPE Grant requirements.
2. The 60 hour Checkpoint will include all coursework that would have normally been paid for by HOPE Grant, (excluding Learning Support and Dual Enrollment), had the student met all HOPE Grant requirements.
3. Students that regain eligibility at the 60 hour Checkpoint are eligible for the full number of HOPE Grant Paid-Hours maximums of 63 semester or 95 quarter hours of payment.

60 Hour Checkpoint

Beginning at the end of the Fall semester or quarter 2011, a HOPE Grant recipient who has accumulated at least 60 semester or 90 quarter Paid-Hours, but less than 63 semester or 95 quarter Paid-Hours, must have earned a Postsecondary Cumulative Grade Point Average of at least 2.00 at the end of the school term in which he or she has accumulated at least 60 semester or 90 quarter Paid-Hours in order to be eligible for HOPE Grant payment for the next 3 semester or 5 quarter hours.

1. A student, who lost his or her HOPE Grant eligibility at the 60 semester or 90 quarter hour Checkpoint, for failure to earn at least a 2.00 Postsecondary Cumulative Grade Point Average, cannot regain HOPE Grant eligibility.

Students Enrolled Fall term 2013 or later who previously lost HOPE Grant eligibility at a Checkpoint

A student who previously lost HOPE Grant eligibility at a 30 Hour Checkpoint or a 60 Hour Checkpoint due to a postsecondary cumulative GPA below 3.00, can regain eligibility for HOPE Grant his or her first term of enrollment after Summer term 2013 if he or she had a postsecondary cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher at the end of his or her last term of enrollment prior to Fall term 2013. Such student must meet all other eligibility requirements.

Checkpoint for Students Enrolled Prior to Fall 2011

Students who have accumulated at least 30 semester or 45 quarter Paid-Hours, but less than 60 semester or 90 quarter Paid-Hours, prior to Fall term 2011, will first be subject to a Checkpoint at the end of the term at which the student has accumulated 60 semester or 90 quarter Paid-Hours. Such Checkpoint will include all Paid-Hours coursework and corresponding grades, (excluding Learning Support and Dual Enrollment coursework).

Coursework Included in GPA Calculations

The Postsecondary Cumulative Grade Point Average calculation is cumulative of all coursework taken (excluding Learning Support and Dual Enrollment coursework), beginning Summer term 2003 with recorded HOPE and Zell Miller Grant Paid-Hours.

Paid-Hours Limit

A student may receive HOPE Grant payment for all coursework required by an Eligible Postsecondary

Institution for a program of study leading to a Certificate or Diploma, including Learning Support coursework.

- Recipients are limited by the number of credit hours for which they can receive HOPE Grant payment, referred to in these regulations as the Paid-Hours limit.
- The Paid-Hours limit is 63 semester or 95 quarter hours of HOPE Grant payment.
- For the school term in which a student reaches the Paid-Hours limit of 63 semester or 95 quarter hours, the student can be paid only for the hours up to the Paid-Hours limit.

Paid-Hours Calculation

Technical Certificate or Diploma credit hours attempted prior to Summer term of 2003 are not counted as Paid-Hours, regardless of HOPE Grant payment.

Technical Certificate or Diploma credit hours attempted beginning with the Summer term of 2003, for which the student received HOPE Grant payment, must be counted as Paid-Hours, unless the student was a high school Joint Enrollment or Dual Credit Enrollment student during such term.

Technical Certificate or Diploma credit hours for which a student received HOPE Grant payment for Summer term 2003, Fall term 2003, Winter term 2004, Spring term 2004, or Summer term 2004 are not counted as Paid-Hours, if the student was also Enrolled in high school as a Joint Enrollment or Dual Credit Enrollment student for such term.

Technical Certificate or Diploma credit hours for which a Joint Enrollment or Dual Credit Enrollment high school student received HOPE Grant payment for Fall term of 2004, through the Spring term of 2008, must be counted as Paid-Hours.

Technical Certificate or Diploma credit hours for which a Dual Credit Enrollment high school student received HOPE Grant payment for Summer term of 2008, and all terms following Summer term of 2008, are not counted as Paid-Hours.

Credit hours for which a student received HOPE Grant payment prior to his or her high school graduation must be counted as Paid-Hours, if the student was participating in Joint Enrollment, rather than Dual Credit Enrollment.

Through Fall term 2008 (FY09), a maximum of 12 semester or quarter hours per term is counted toward the Paid-Hours limit, even if actual enrollment was greater than 12 hours.

Beginning with Winter term 2009, a maximum of 15 semester or quarter hours per term will be counted toward the Paid-Hours limit, even if actual enrollment is greater than 15 hours.

Combined Paid-Hours Limit

In addition to the Paid-Hours limit for HOPE Grant eligibility, a student is ineligible to receive HOPE Grant payment once he or she reaches the Combined Paid-Hours limit of 127 semester or 190 quarter hours from any combination of Zell Miller or HOPE Scholarship Paid-Hours, plus HOPE or Zell Miller Grant Paid-Hours, plus Accel Program Hours paid through fiscal year 2011.

For more information regarding HOPE Rules and Regulations, visit https://www.gsfc.org/gsfnew/SandG_regs_2014.cfm



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

HOPE Grant - Joint Enrollment and Dual Enrollment

A high school student who is seeking a diploma or certificate, and who meets all eligibility requirements permitting enrollment in an eligible public postsecondary educational institution on a joint or dual enrollment basis is eligible to receive HOPE Grant if he or she meets all other HOPE Grant eligibility requirements. The credit hours for which a student receives HOPE Grant funds for Joint Enrollment coursework must count toward the Paid-Hours limit and the Combined Paid-Hours limit. The credit hours for which a student receives HOPE Grant funds for Dual Credit Enrollment coursework must count toward the Paid-Hours limit and the Combined Paid-Hours limit, if such coursework was attempted during a school term that began prior to July 1, 2008. The credit hours for which a student receives HOPE Grant funds for Dual Credit Enrollment coursework must not count toward the Paid-Hours limit and the Combined Paid-Hours limit, if such coursework was attempted during a school term that began on or after July 1, 2008.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

HOPE Reimbursement

Paying students who wish to apply for financial aid must submit the appropriate application. A student must file the application online before the last day of the academic semester or the student's withdrawal date, whichever occurs first, in order to be reimbursed for that academic term. It is the student's responsibility to contact the Financial Aid Office regarding possible reimbursement prior to the end of their current academic term due to strict reporting deadlines established by Georgia Student Finance Commission.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

HOPE Scholarship and Grant Combined Paid-Hours Limit

A student is ineligible to receive HOPE Scholarship payment once he or she reaches the Combined Paid-Hours limit of 127 semester or 190 quarter hours from any combination of Zell Miller or HOPE Scholarship Paid-Hours, plus HOPE or Zell Miller Grant Paid-Hours, plus, through FY2011, Accel Program Paid-Hours.

Hours for which HOPE/Zell Miller Grant funds were paid will be tracked starting with Summer Quarter 2003 except for hours for which a student received HOPE Grant payment prior to high school graduation and before Fall Quarter 2004. Hours for which Accel Program funds were paid will be tracked starting with Fall Quarter 2004.

Hours for which HOPE/Zell Miller Scholarship funds were paid will be tracked starting with Summer Quarter 2003.

If a student attempts 127 semester or 190 quarter hours at a combination of one or more post-secondary institute(s) before reaching the Combined Paid-Hours limit, he or she is ineligible to receive further HOPE Scholarship payment.

For more information regarding HOPE Rules and Regulations, visit:
https://www.gsfc.org/gsfnew/SandG_regs_2014.cfm



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

How to Maintain Your HOPE Scholarship

Students receiving the HOPE Scholarship Scholarship must be making Satisfactory Academic Progress, even if they have not reached the renewal tier checkpoints listed below:

- Students who are eligible to receive HOPE Scholarship as entering freshmen may receive payment through the semester that they have attempted (not earned) at least 30 semester or 45 quarter hours. However, all HOPE Scholarship recipients must have a grade point average of at least a 3.0 at the end of every Spring quarter term in order to continue their eligibility, except for freshmen enrolled for less than 12 credit hours for each of their first three college semesters. Freshmen recipients who enroll for less than 12 credit hours for each of their first three college semesters must have a cumulative grade point average of at least a 3.0 at the end of their third semester in order to continue their eligibility. All attempted hours and corresponding grades as shown on official transcripts are counted toward the HOPE Scholarship cumulative grade point average, including Learning Support study. Additionally, withdrawals are counted as attempted hours even if there is no academic penalty. Any college degree credit hours attempted or earned before high school graduation and hours exempted by examination do not count as hours attempted and are not included when calculating the HOPE Scholarship cumulative grade point average.
- If you have a HOPE Scholarship cumulative grade point average of at least a 3.0 by the end of the semester in which you attempted 30 semester or 45 quarter hours, you may renew your scholarship for 31 through 60 semester hours or 46 through 90 quarter hours attempted.
- If you have earned a HOPE Scholarship cumulative grade point average of at least a 3.0 by the end of the semester you attempted 60 semester or 90 quarter hours, you may renew your scholarship for 61 through 90 semester hours or 91 through 135 quarter hours attempted.
- If you have earned a HOPE Scholarship cumulative grade point average of at least a 3.0 by the end of the semester in which you attempted 90 semester hours, you may renew your scholarship for 91 through 127 semester hours or 136 through 190 quarter hours attempted. However, the total cumulative number of credit hours for which you can receive payment from any combination of the HOPE or Zell Miller Scholarship, HOPE or Zell Miller Grant, and Accel programs is 127 semester hours or 190 quarter hours.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

State Grants/Scholarships Eligibility Requirements

- Students must meet all [citizenship](#) and [state residency](#) requirements of Georgia's Hope program.
- U.S. Citizenship or Eligible Non-Citizenship (Alien Registration card issue date must be at least one year prior to registration) is required.
- Georgia residency of at least one year prior to registration, for students who graduated from high school/got their GED in the state, is required.
- Georgia residency of at least two years prior to registration, for students who graduated from high school/got their GED outside the state, is required.
- Selective Service registration is required for male students. Males who can demonstrate extenuating circumstances that resulted in their failure to register may file an appeal with the College. Appeals will be reviewed by the Financial Aid Review Committee once each term. Please contact the Financial Aid Office for the Selective Service Appeal form and the deadline date for filing the appeal. The Financial Aid Review Committee's decision is final and cannot be appealed with the U.S. Department of Education.
- Compliance with the Georgia Drug Free Postsecondary Act is required.
- Default or owing a refund on a Federal Title IV Educational Loan or Grant disqualifies students from Hope funding.
- There is no income, age, or high school GPA or graduation limitation for diploma or certificate seeking students.
- Georgia's Technical Colleges do not require full time enrollment
- Students with a bachelor's degree or higher will not be eligible for HOPE.

Specific Eligibility Requirements for HOPE Grant/Scholarship

- Students who wish to be considered for federal (Pell) and state (HOPE) student aid should complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid form at www.fafsa.ed.gov
- Students who do not wish to be considered for federal student aid should complete an application for HOPE Grant/Scholarship funding. Click [here](#) for instructions for completing the HOPE application. This application may be completed electronically at: www.GAcollge411.org.
- HOPE will pay a portion of tuition. The remaining tuition, fees and books are not covered by HOPE.
- HOPE Grant recipients must maintain a 2.0 cumulative grade point average at the check points of 30 and 60 credit hours. ([HOPE Grant Limits and Checkpoints](#))
- HOPE Grant recipients must be making [Satisfactory Academic Progress](#) to maintain eligibility.
- The HOPE Grant will pay a portion of the tuition for certificate and diploma level courses that are a part of the student's program of study, including learning support. The only exceptions are degree level courses that have direct and specific correlation to required courses in the student's diploma or certificate program. For example, English 1101 (degree level course) can be taken in place of English 1010 (diploma level course), if approved by the institution. This student must meet the cut-off scores required for the degree level English or Math. The HOPE Grant will not cover degree level courses used to fulfill general elective requirements for a certificate or a diploma program.
- HOPE Scholarship student must request HOPE Scholarship evaluation from the school at: <http://www.laniertech.edu/HopeScholarship.aspx>
- HOPE Scholarship will not pay for Learning Support courses. The HOPE Scholarship will pay a portion of the tuition for degree level courses that are a part of the student's program of study.
- HOPE Scholarship recipients must maintain a 3.0 cumulative grade point average at all tier checkpoints (30, 60, 90 semester hours) and at the end of each spring semester check.
- HOPE Scholarship recipients must be making [Satisfactory Academic Progress](#) to maintain eligibility.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Access Loan Program Information

The Student Access Loan is administered by Georgia Student Finance Commission and is funded by state general funds and proceeds from the Georgia Lottery for education. This loan program is designed to be funding of last resort for college students who have a gap in their college financing. The interest rate on the loan is 1% and the repayment term is ten years after graduation. Loan funds may be used towards any part of the student's cost of attendance. Interest payments are required while the student is enrolled. Students may borrow up to \$10,000 per year.

Students must be Georgia residents and United States citizens or Eligible Non-Citizens. Students will be randomly selected from the pool of all applicants. To be eligible for the Student Access Loan Program, students must have applied for other student financial aid including federal and state scholarships and grants.

For more information or to apply online, go to www.GAcollege411.org:

1. Click on the Financial Aid Planning tab
2. In the Georgia's HOPE Program box click on "Other Georgia Specific Financial Aid Programs"
3. Scroll down to Service Cancelable Loans and click on "The Student Access Loan Program"

Please read the [Student Access Loan \(SAL\) Program Initial Offering Disclosure](#).



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Student Access Loan - Technical Program Information

The Student Access Loan is administered by Georgia Student Finance Commission and is funded by state general funds and proceeds from the Georgia Lottery for education. This loan program is designed to be funding of last resort for college students who have a gap in their college financing. Loans, or portions of the loans, may be forgivable for recipients who graduate with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5 as determined by Georgia Student Finance Commission. Loan funds may be used towards any part of the student's cost of attendance. The interest rate on the loan is 1% and borrowers are required to make monthly Keep In Touch payments while the student is enrolled. Students may borrow up to \$3,000 per year.

Students must be Georgia residents and United States citizens or Eligible Non-Citizens. Students will be randomly selected from the pool of all applicants. To be eligible for the Student Access Loan Technical Program, students must have applied for other student financial aid including federal and state scholarships and grants.

For more information or to apply online, go to www.GAcollge411.org:

1. Click on the Financial Aid Planning tab
2. In the Georgia's HOPE Program box click on "Other Georgia Specific Financial Aid Programs"
3. Scroll down to Service Cancelable Loans and click on "The Student Access Loan Program"

Please read the [SALT \(Student Access Loan - Technical\) Program Initial Offering Disclosure](#).



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Zell Miller Grant

The Zell Miller Grant program administered by the Georgia Student Finance Commission is available to qualified Georgia residents who are enrolled in a diploma or technical certificate program. Students are not required to graduate from high school with a specific grade point average, however, students are required to have a minimum postsecondary cumulative grade point average of 3.5 at the completion of each term as determined by Georgia Student Finance Commission. The Zell Miller Grant award covers 100 percent of the tuition at Georgia technical colleges.

Income is not a consideration in determining eligibility for the Zell Miller Grant. All applicants are encouraged to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). It is recommended that student file their FAFSA at least four to six weeks prior to the date the funds will be needed for registration. The application is available on line at: www.fafsa.ed.gov.

Students who do not wish to be considered for federal student aid may complete an application for HOPE Grant/Scholarship funding. Click [here](#) for instructions for completing the HOPE application. This application may be completed electronically at: www.GAcollge411.org.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Zell Miller Scholarship Program

The Zell Miller Scholarship Program is a merit-based scholarship program with specific academic and grade point average eligibility requirements. The purpose of the Zell Miller Scholarship Program is to encourage the academic achievement of Georgia's high school students and Georgians seeking Degrees from postsecondary institutions located in Georgia. An eligible student seeking a Degree from a University System of Georgia or Technical College System of Georgia institution may receive Zell Miller Scholarship funds covering the Standard Undergraduate Tuition amount. The Zell Miller Scholarship Program for students attending Georgia's Eligible Postsecondary Institutions was created beginning with the 2011-2012 Award Year (State Fiscal Year 2012), with awards first available for Fall term 2011. The program is fully funded by the Georgia Lottery for Education and administered by the Georgia Student Finance Commission.

- Students are eligible for the Zell Miller Scholarship as an incoming freshman:
 - Having graduated from an eligible high school with a grade point average of at least 3.7 as calculated by Georgia Student Finance Commission and having received a score of at least 1,200 combined critical reading score and math score on a single administration of the SAT or an ACT score of at least 26; or
 - Having graduated from an eligible high school as the valedictorian or salutatorian; or
 - Having completed a home study program meeting the HOPE eligibility requirements, having received a score of at least 1,200 combined critical reading score and math score on a single administration of the SAT or an ACT composite scale score of at least 26, and earning a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.3 at eligible postsecondary institution at the end of the quarter or semester in which the student has attempted 45 quarter hours or 30 semester hours, provided that such student shall be eligible to receive a retroactive scholarship for such student's freshman year to be paid at the end of the freshman year.
- A student must maintain a 3.3 grade point average in college to maintain the Zell Miller Scholar program. If the student falls below a 3.3 grade point average, they remain eligible for the regular HOPE Scholarship if the student's GPA is still a 3.0 or above.
- A student meeting the requirements to be a Zell Miller Scholar must also meet all the requirements to be a HOPE Scholar.
- If a student loses eligibility for the Zell Miller Scholar program for any reason, they may regain that eligibility one time.

The Zell Miller Scholar Program will pay: At an eligible public postsecondary institution, 100% of the standard tuition charges.

If you apply for HOPE or the Zell Miller Scholarship using the Free Application for Federal Student Aid ([FAFSA](#)), you must complete the FAFSA each year. The FAFSA must be completed on or before the last day of the school term or your withdrawal date for that term, whichever occurs first.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Foundation Scholarships

The Lanier Technical College Foundation, through donations from business, industry, civic organizations, and individuals, provides scholarships for deserving students who meet the specific criteria required. Scholarships may supplement federal and state grants and may be used for both direct and indirect costs associated with educational expenses incurred during the period awarded. The Lanier Technical College Foundation announces the availability of external scholarships as openings arise. Students should obtain Foundation administered scholarship applications from the Office of Financial Aid or from the Lanier Technical College website: [Foundations Scholarships](#). Lanier Technical College Foundation Scholarship applications will be reviewed and awarded by the Foundation Scholarship Committee. Please check the Lanier Technical College web site for semester deadline dates.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Private Loans

Lanier Technical College does not currently participate in any federal student or parent loan programs. Any student loan for which a student wishes to apply for must be a private student loan.

[Click here](#) for more information on Private loans.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Unemployment Benefits

Eligible students should contact the Department of Labor for information concerning regulations and requirements regarding receipt of unemployment benefits while attending Lanier Technical College. Unemployment forms may be completed in the Office of Financial Aid once benefits have been established by the Labor Department Claims Center office.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Veterans and Eligible Dependents

VA Education Benefits:

The Road Map for Success!

There are many types of Veteran Education benefits. It can be overwhelming to try to make sense of it all and know which benefit will be best for you. Many veterans and active duty personnel can qualify for more than one education benefit program. Depending on individual circumstances, one of these programs may give a student better benefits than the others.

Please devote some time to explore all your options. Below you can see each benefit. Click on the links below to expand a brief description.

[Chapter 33 - Post 9/1 GI Bill](#)

[Chapter 33 - Transfer of Post-9/11 GI-Bill - Benefits to Dependents \(TEB\)](#)

[Chapter 30 - Montgomery GI Bill - Active Duty](#)

[Chapter 1606 - Montgomery GI Bill - Selected Reserve](#)

[Chapter 1607 - Reserve Educational Assistance \(REAP\)](#)

[Chapter 35 - Survivors' & Dependents' Educational Assistance](#)

The department of Veteran Affairs has developed a step-by-step process that may help a student compare the different education programs and help the student decide which is best for them.

**If you are ready to start on the Road Map for Success,
then follow these links to the GI Bill website.**

<http://www.gibill.va.gov/apply-for-benefits/road-map/>

http://www.gibill.va.gov/GI_Bill_Info/CH33/step-by-step.htm

Chapter 33 - Post 9/1 GI Bill

[back to top](#)

Eligible individuals include those who serve on active duty at least 90 aggregate days beginning on or after September 11, 2001, or individuals discharged with a service-connected disability after 30 days of continuous service. (Discharged individuals must have received an honorable discharge to be eligible, or have a discharge or release for a medical condition Existing Prior to Service (EPTS), Hardship (HDSP), or Condition Interfering with Duty (CIWD).

The Post 9-11 GI Bill[®] will pay eligible individuals full tuition & fees directly to the school for all public school in-state students. A monthly housing allowance (MHA) based on the Basic Allowance for Housing for an E-5 with dependents at the location of the school. For those enrolled solely in distance learning the housing allowance payable is equal to ½ the national average BAH for an E-5 with dependents ((\$754.50 for the 2015 fiscal year). An annual books & supplies stipend of up to \$1,000 paid proportionately based on enrollment. This benefit provides up to 36 months of education benefits, generally benefits are payable for 15 years following your release from active duty.

For more information on the GI Bill Website visit:

http://www.gibill.va.gov/benefits/post_911_gibill/index.html

[Download the Chapter 33 Educational Benefits Packet](#)

Chapter 33 - Transfer of Post-9/11 GI-Bill[®] Benefits to Dependents (TEB)

[back to top](#)

As of August 1, 2009, service members have the ability to transfer unused education benefits to their spouses or dependents. First you must go to the DoD transferability application website to determine if your dependents are eligible to receive the transferred benefits.

For more information on the GI Bill Website visit:

http://www.gibill.va.gov/benefits/post_911_gibill/transfer_of_benefits.html

For more information on the Department of Defense website visit:
http://www.defense.gov/home/features/2009/0409_gibill

[Download the Chapter 33 Educational Benefits Packet](#)

Chapter 30 - Montgomery GI Bill® - Active Duty

[back to top](#)

If you are currently in service, you may be eligible after two years of active duty. Please consult with the Education Services Officer at your installation, or call the toll-free number below, for information about your eligibility.

If you are separated from service, you may be an eligible veteran if you: entered active duty for the first time after June 30, 1985; received a high school diploma or equivalent (or, in some cases, 12 hours of college credit) before the end of your first obligated period of service; received an honorable discharge; continuously served for 3 years, OR 2 years if that is what you first enlisted for, OR 2 years if you have an obligation to serve four years in the Selected Reserve AND entered Selected Reserve within a year of leaving active duty.

For more information on the GI Bill Website visit:
http://www.gibill.va.gov/benefits/montgomery_gibill/active_duty.html

[Download the Chapter 30 Educational Benefits Packet](#)

Chapter 1606 - Montgomery GI Bill® - Selected Reserve

[back to top](#)

The MGIB-SR® program may be available to you if you are a member of the Selected Reserve. The Selected Reserve includes the Army Reserve, Navy Reserve, Air Force Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve and Coast Guard Reserve, and the Army National Guard and the Air National Guard. To qualify, you must meet the following requirements: Have a six-year obligation to serve in the Selected Reserve signed after June 30, 1985. If you are an officer, you must have agreed to serve six years in addition to your original obligation. For some types of training, it is necessary to have a six-year commitment that begins after September 30, 1990; Complete your initial active duty for training (IADT); Meet the requirement to receive a high school diploma or equivalency certificate before completing IADT. You may not use 12 hours toward a college degree to meet this requirement; Remain in good standing while serving in an active Selected Reserve unit. You will also retain MGIB - SR® eligibility if you were discharged from Selected Reserve service due to a disability that was not caused by misconduct. Your eligibility period may be extended if you are ordered to active duty.

For more information on the GI Bill Website visit:
http://www.gibill.va.gov/benefits/montgomery_gibill/selected_reserve.html

[Download the Chapter 1606 Educational Benefits Packet](#)

Chapter 1607 - Reserve Educational Assistance (REAP)

[back to top](#)

REAP was established as a part of the Ronald W. Reagan National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2005. It is a Department of Defense education benefit program designed to provide educational assistance to members of the Reserve components called or ordered to active duty in response to a war or national emergency (contingency operation) as declared by the President or Congress. This program makes certain reservists who were activated for at least 90 days after September 11, 2001 either eligible for education benefits or eligible for increased benefits. Some reservists may contribute up to an additional \$600 to the GI Bill® to receive increased monthly benefits. For an additional \$600 contribution, you may receive up to \$5400 in additional GI Bill® benefits. You must be a member of a Ready Reserve component (Selected Reserve, Individual Ready Reserve, or Inactive National Guard) to pay into the "buy-up" program.

For more information on the GI Bill Website visit:
http://www.gibill.va.gov/benefits/other_programs/reap.html

[Download the Chapter 1607 \(REAP\) Educational Benefits Packet](#)

Chapter 35 - Survivors' & Dependents' Educational Assistance:

[back to top](#)

To be an eligible for Survivors' & Dependents' Education Assistance you must be the son, daughter, or spouse of:
a veteran who died, or is permanently and totally disabled, as the result of a service-connected disability. The disability must arise out of active service in the Armed Forces; a veteran who died from any cause while such service-connected disability was in existence; a service member missing in action or captured in the line of duty by a hostile force; a service member forcibly detained or interned in the line of duty by a foreign government or power; a service member hospitalized or receiving

outpatient care for a VA determined service-connected permanent and total disability may be eligible for DEA benefits. (Effective December 23, 2006)

For more information on the GI Bill Website visit:

http://www.gibill.va.gov/benefits/other_programs/dea.html

[Download the Chapter 35 \(Survivors & Dependents\) Educational Benefits Packet](#)

VA Forms and Helpful links:

- **GI Bill Website:** <http://www.gibill.va.gov/>
- **VA's preferred contact method:**
https://gibill.custhelp.com/app/utils/login_form/redirect/ask
- **[VA Shopping Sheet](#)**
- **Download Lanier Tech's VA Info Pack:**
[Chapter 30 Educational Benefits Packet](#)
[Chapter 32 \(VEAP\) Educational Benefits Packet](#)
[Chapter 33 Educational Benefits Packet](#)
[Chapter 35 \(Survivors & Dependents Ed. Assistance\) Educational Benefits Packet](#)
[Chapter 1606 Educational Benefits Packet](#)
[Chapter 1607 \(REAP\) Educational Benefits Packet](#)
- **Calculate your Monthly Housing Allowance:**
The rate is E-5 with dependents using the zip code as instructed below:
-If you attend The Forsyth Campus, use the Forsyth Campus Zip Code = 30041
-If you attend any other of our campuses, use the Oakwood Campus Zip Code = 30566
<https://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/bahCalc.cfm>
- **If this is your first time applying for benefits:**
<http://www.vabenefits.vba.va.gov/vonapp>
- **If you are transferring from another college:**
If you attended another college or technical school, and used VA benefits, you must submit a 22-1995 form "Change of Program/Place of Training" to the school certifying official.
- **Do you need to verify your attendance?**
http://www.gibill.va.gov/resources/verify_attendance/
- **How to request your military transcripts?**
To request your Official Military Transcript, please log-on to the Joint Services Transcript website: <https://jst.doded.mil/official.html>
-Select "Okay" at the bottom of the screen
-Press "Register" and follow the steps
-Create your user name and password
-Then "Request an Official Transcript" for "Lanier Tech"
- **Submit your "Request for Transfer Credit" Form:**
<http://www.laniertech.edu/downloads/transfer%20credit%20request%20form.pdf>

Chapter 31 - VA/VR:

The Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (VR&E) VetSuccess Program is authorized by Congress under Title 38, Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 31. It is sometimes referred to as the Chapter 31 program. The VetSuccess program assists Veterans with service-connected disabilities to prepare for, find, and keep suitable jobs. For Veterans with service-connected disabilities so severe that they cannot immediately consider work, VetSuccess offers services to improve their ability to live as independently as possible.

A VA Veteran who is eligible for an evaluation under Chapter 31 must first apply for services and receive an appointment with a Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor (VRC). The VRC will work with the Veteran to determine if an employment handicap exists as a result of his or her service connected disability. If an employment handicap is established and the Veteran is found entitled to services. The VRC and the Veteran will continue counseling to select a track of services and jointly develop a plan to address the Veteran's rehabilitation and employment needs.

The rehabilitation plan will specify an employment or independent living goal, identify intermediate goals, and outline services and resources that VA will provide to assist the Veteran to achieve his /

her goals. The VRC and the Veteran will work together to implement the plan to assist the Veteran to achieve his or her employment and / or independent living goals.

If A Veteran is found not to be entitled to CH 31 services, the VRC will help him or her locate other resources to address any rehabilitation and employment needs identified during the evaluation. Referral to other resources may include state vocational rehabilitation programs; Department of Labor employment programs for disabled veterans; state, federal or local agencies providing services for employment or small business development; internet-based resources for rehabilitation and employment; and information about applying for financial aid.

For more information about this benefit click here: <http://www.vba.va.gov/bln/vre/>

For more information regarding VA Benefits, the processes for verification, or any other VA/Lanier Tech related questions, please contact Lanier Technical College's VA School Certifying Official.

Phone: 770-533-7022

Fax: 678-989-3181

ssnow@laniertech.edu



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Vocational Rehabilitation

Qualified students, those with certain disabilities which might prevent employment, may receive services while attending Lanier Technical College. To determine eligibility and for further information about Rehabilitation Services and its programs go to <http://gvra.georgia.gov/vocational-rehabilitation-division> or you may contact the State Office at 404-232-7800, or e-mail Vocational Rehabilitation at GVRACustomer-service@gvra.ga.gov.



Menu

General Information

Admissions

Registration

Financial Information

Academic Regulations

Student Affairs

Campus Facilities

General Code of Behavior

Program Descriptions

Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Workforce Investment Act (WIA)

WIA is a form of financial aid available to serve disadvantaged adults and dislocated adult workers. In accordance with WIA guidelines, HOPE and Pell funds must be used first to pay tuition and fees before WIA funds will be used. WIA also pays for books and supplies for students who qualify as well as provides assistance with daily travel and childcare. Information and assistance may be obtained by calling the Georgia Mountains WIA at 770.538.2727, the Northeast Georgia Regional Development Center at 706.369.5703 or 800.533.5872, and the Atlanta Regional Commission at 800.516.5872.



Menu

- General Information
- Admissions
- Registration
- Financial Information
- Academic Regulations
- Student Affairs
- Campus Facilities
- General Code of Behavior
- Program Descriptions
- Course Descriptions

[<< return to Catalog Home Page](#)

Weapons Policy

Lanier Technical College is committed to providing all employees, students, volunteers, visitors, vendors and contractors a safe and secure workplace and/or academic setting. The possession, carrying, or transportation of a firearm, weapon, or explosive compound/material at any LTC campus or site shall be governed by Georgia state law. All individuals are expected to comply with the related laws.

According to state law, possession or carrying of a weapon on campus is prohibited, with the following exceptions:

- Holders of a valid weapon carry license may have a weapon in their vehicle.
- Members of the general public not prohibited by law from possessing a firearm may have a weapon in their vehicle while picking up or dropping off students.
- P.O.S.T. Certified Law Enforcement Officers and others authorized to carry weapons authorized by the President may carry a weapon on campus.

[See also](#) the Official Code of Georgia Annotated sections below.

Related Authority

Offenses Involving Theft

O.C.G.A. § 16-8-12(a)(6)(A)(iii) ("Firearms" means any rifle, shotgun, pistol, or similar device which propels a projectile or projectiles through the energy of an explosive)

Bombs, Explosives, and Chemical and Biological Weapons

- O.C.G.A. § 16-7-80 (Definitions)
- O.C.G.A. § 16-7-81 (Explosive Materials)
- O.C.G.A. § 16-7-85 (Hoax Devices)

Possession of Dangerous Weapons

O.C.G.A. § 16-11-121 (Definitions)

Possession of Firearms

- O.C.G.A. § 16-11-125.1 (Carrying and Possession of Firearms: Definitions)
- O.C.G.A. § 16-11-126 (Carrying and Possession of Firearms: Carrying)
- O.C.G.A. § 16-11-127 (Carrying Weapons in Unauthorized Locations)
- O.C.G.A. § 16-11-127.1 (Carrying Weapons Within Schools Safety Zones)
- O.C.G.A. § 16-11-129 (Weapons Carry License)
- O.C.G.A. § 16-11-130 (Exemptions from Code Sections 16-11-126 through 16-11-127.2)
- O.C.G.A. § 16-11-133 (Minimum Periods of Confinement for Conviction)
- O.C.G.A. § 16-11-135 (Public and Private Parking Lots)
- O.C.G.A. § 16-11-137 (Required Possession of Weapons Carry License)

Operators of Private Detective Businesses and Private Security Businesses

O.C.G.A. § 43-38-10 (Permits to Carry Firearms)